ASTRONOMY

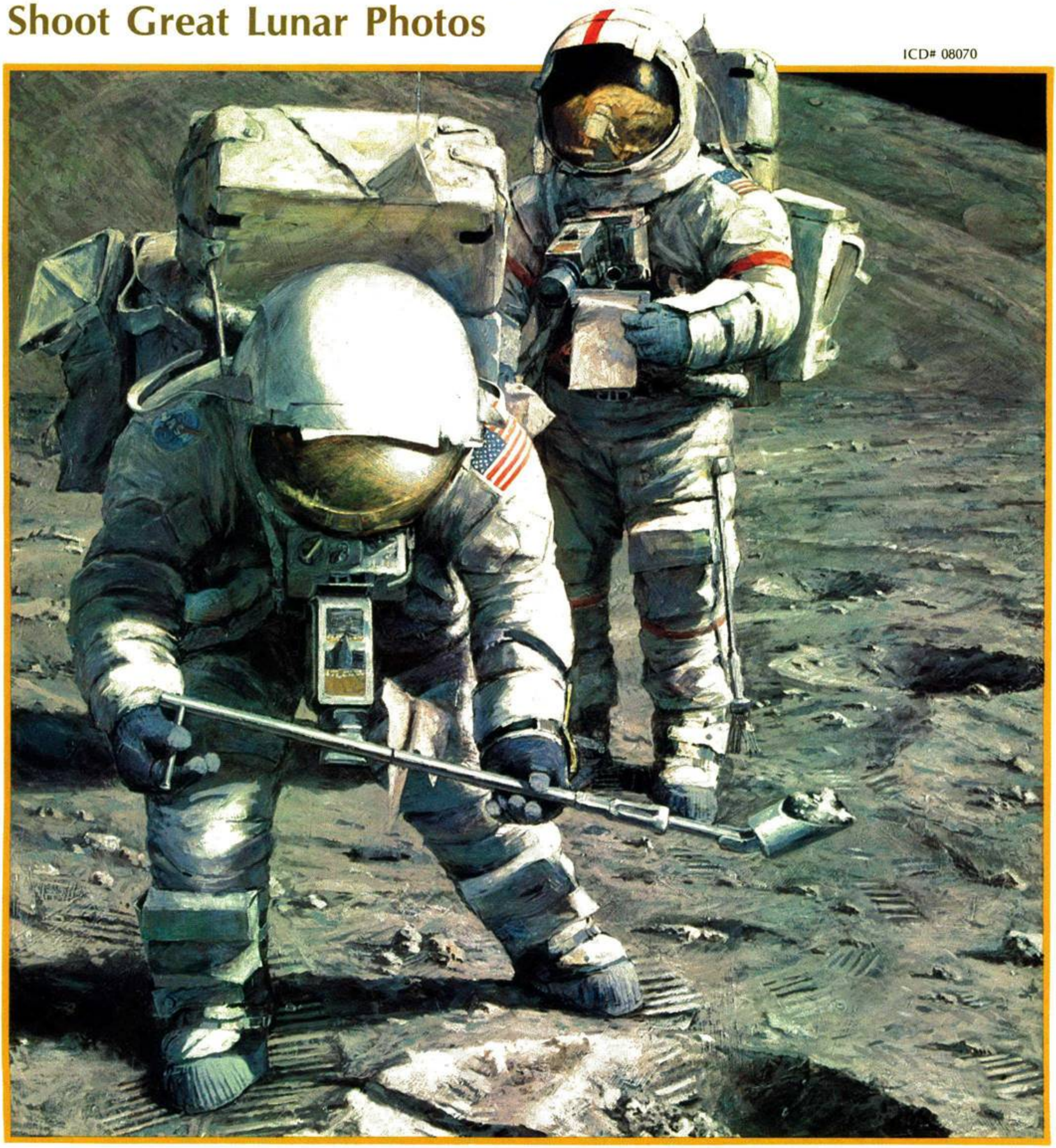
December 1985
U.S. $2
UK £1.50
Can. $2.50

ICE: The First Comet Flyby

Discovering Binocular Astronomy

Shoot Great Lunar Photos

ICD# 08070



The Fate of the Moon Rocks

0 08070 12
771855

Meade QUARTZ
Meade
N
E
W
S
Manual
Quartz
Sidereal
Solar
Lunar
Drive Corrector
Power 12 V.D.C.
Reticle
Dec
Reticle Adjust
Meade QUARTZ LX DRIVE

Meade 8" Model 2080/LX3: the World's Most Advanced Schmidt-Cassegrain Telescope

Certified Optics: All LX3 optics are hand-matched, laser-tested, and individually certified in writing to yield the finest diffraction-limited performance obtainable from any manufacturer.

Quartz Electronic LX Drive System: Combined with the Meade LX worm gear drive, quartz microelectronics yield the most accurate sidereal-rate drive system available. The telescope's drive rate is controlled within ± .005% by the LX3's quartz master timing circuit.

Plug-In Drive Corrector Capability: No drive corrector chassis boxes to fool with! All electronics are self-contained within the LX3 drive base — just plug in the optional single- or dual-axis control box and use. In the dual-axis mode, the declination motor plugs into a jack on the telescope's power panel.

A.C. or Field Operation: Meade LX3 models include 25 ft. power cords for operation directly from 115 volts A.C. or 12 volts D.C. **No drive corrector or inverter unit is required for field operation!**

8 x 50mm Illuminated Reticle Polar Viewfinder: The illuminated, precisely-etched reticle scale permits extremely accurate polar alignment.

Optional Multi-Coated/Silvered Optics Group: This revolutionary coatings group includes multi-layer coatings on the primary and secondary mirrors, as well as on the correcting plate, and results in a **23%** increase in total light transmission over telescopes equipped with standard coatings.

Other Features include an Equatorial Wedge with magnetic compass and microfine azimuth control; piggyback camera bracket; multi-coated diagonal prism; instructional audio cassette tape. And, of course, the Meade Limited Lifetime Warranty.

There's more to Meade®

New! Meade Model 2045: 4" Schmidt-Cassegrain with Motor Drive

At last, an ultraportable telescope with **all** of the features required for the most discriminating applications. The Model 2045 includes the legendary Meade 4" Schmidt-Cassegrain tube assembly, combined with an all-new fork mount of unparalleled precision. Consider these important features:

Diffraction-Limited Optical System: The exact same optical system rated "Excellent" in resolution by **Modern Photography.** Includes high-transmission (MgF_2) coatings on the correcting plate as standard equipment.

Fork Mount with Setting Circles and Electric Motor Drive: The mounting of the Model 2045 provides for ultrastable tracking in both manual and automatic modes. The precision gear drive system operates from any household (115v. A.C.) outlet, and easily accepts the weight of auxiliary systems such as a 35mm camera.

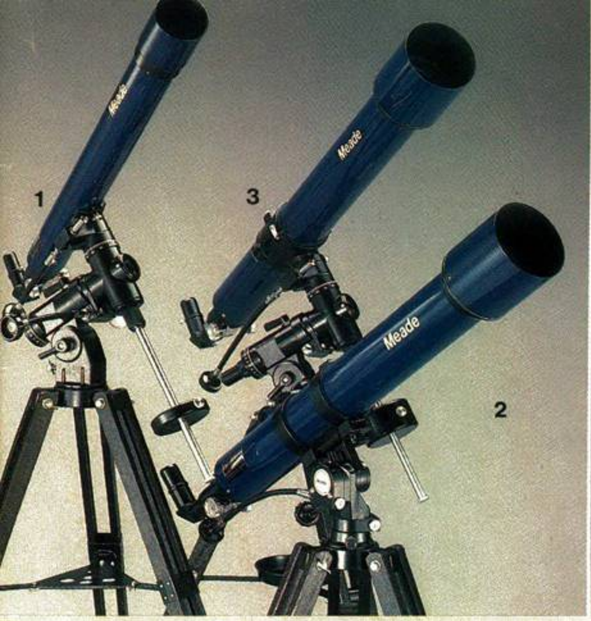
Accessories: Two Modified Achromatic eyepieces (1¼" O.D.) of 9mm (111X) and 25mm (40X), fully coated, yield razor-sharp images to the edge of the visual field. Also included are a coated, 30mm-clear-aperture diagonal prism, and 5 x 24mm achromatic viewfinder.

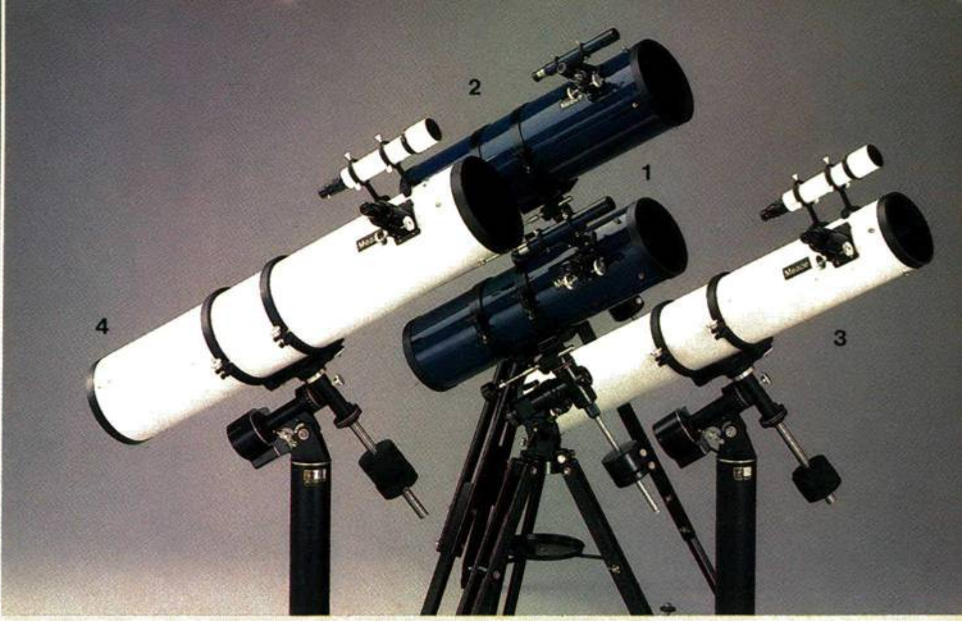
Metal Carrying Case: Each 2045 comes packed in a foam-lined, custom carrying case for storage or transport in the field.

Optional Systems: The wide range of Meade optional accessories attach directly to the Model 2045 — for applications from astrophotography to terrestrial observing.

LIMITED LIFETIME WARRANTY

All Meade products include a Limited Lifetime Warranty. See the Meade General Catalog, or your Meade dealer, for full details.





Meade Professional Series Refracting Telescopes

Designed for the serious observer, Meade Professional Series refractors include extremely stable, heavy-duty mountings, combined with the finest Meade achromatic, air-spaced objective lenses. Equatorial models include engraved setting circles and an optional quartz-controlled motor drive system.

(1) Model 295: 2.4" (60mm) f/15 Equatorial
(2) Model 310: 3.1" (80mm) f/11 Altazimuth
(3) Model 320: 3.1" (80mm) f/11 Equatorial

Meade 6" and 8" Reflecting Telescopes

Meade reflectors include Pyrex® parabolic primary mirrors, exclusively, manufactured at the Meade Costa Mesa facility. Each instrument yields the diffraction-limited performance that has made Meade Instruments the World leader in telescope manufacture. Equatorial mounts are precision-machined from virgin aluminum castings for extremely smooth tracking in the most demanding photo-visual applications. Models shown above include:

(1) Model 6600: 6" f/5
(2) Model 8800: 8" f/4.5
(3) Model 628: 6" f/8
(4) Model 826: 8" f/6

than meets the eye.

Meade Catadioptric Spotting Scopes

For high-resolution wildlife observing, or for the home with a view, these are the finest mirror-lens spotting scopes manufactured. Each model includes 5 x 24mm viewfinder, diagonal prism, 2 eyepieces, fitted carrying case, and high transmission coatings on the correcting lens. Photo adapters available optionally.

(1) Model 97D: 3.5" (90mm) f/11
(2) Model 107D: 4" (102mm) f/10

Meade Wide-Field Telescope Systems

(1) Model 622: 6" f/3.60 "Cometracker" — Ideal for wide-field observing and photography, the Meade "Cometracker" is designed for the observation of deep-space phenomena. With its super-fast f/3.60 Schmidt-Newtonian optical system, images are sharp, bright, and coma-free to the field edge. Includes adapter block for standard ¼-20 photo tripods. (Tripod not included.) **(2) Model 277: 2.4" (60mm) f/5 "Cometseeker"** — All that its name implies, the Meade "Cometseeker" produces magnificent 3.5° wide-field images with its standard 25mm (12X) eyepiece. The rock-solid pier-type table tripod, included, provides smooth altazimuth tracking at all powers. Photo adapter available optionally.

Meade Giant Binoculars

Perfect for brilliant, wide-field viewing of the night skies, Meade Giant Binoculars include large-aperture 80mm objective lenses, fully coated, with excellent color corrections. Under dark-sky conditions, nebulae, galaxies, globular clusters, and other deep-space phenomena leap out to the eye in bold relief, and with an image brightness difficult to obtain with any other instrument. Each is provided with photo tripod adapter, carrying case, neck strap, and dust caps. **11 x 80mm** (4.5° field); **20 x 80mm** (3.5° field); **30 x 80mm** (2.3° field)

U.S. and Canada Dealer Locations

There are more than 800 Meade dealer locations in the U.S.A. and Canada. For your nearest dealer, call Meade Instruments toll-free from anywhere in the continental U.S.A. (except California):

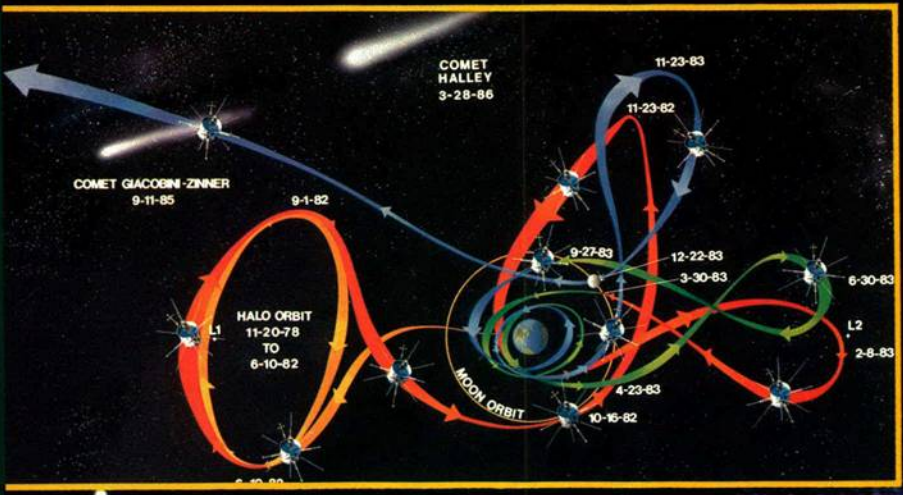
1-800-854-7485

From all other areas, including California, dial direct: **(714) 556-2291**

Send $3.00 for your copy of the Meade full-color **Catalog #85C,** with complete details on the entire range of Meade astronomical products.

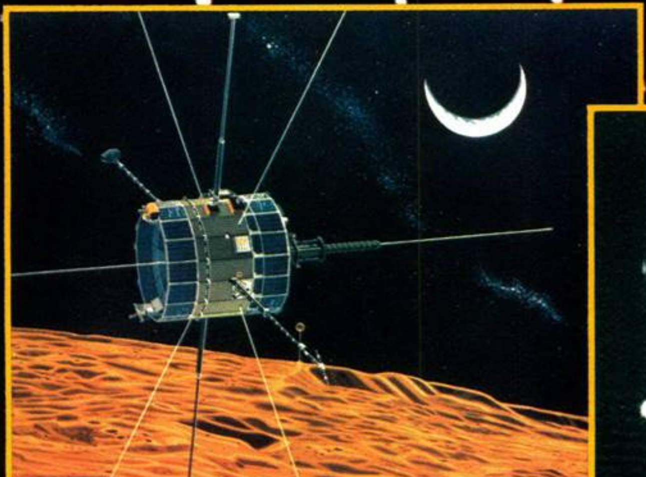
Meade Instruments Corporation
1675 Toronto Way, Costa Mesa, Calif. 92626 □ (714) 556-2291

© 1985


COMET HALLEY
3-28-86
COMET GIACOBINI-ZINNER
9-11-85
9-1-82
HALO ORBIT
11-20-78
TO
6-10-82
L1
11-23-83
11-23-82
9-27-83
12-22-83
3-30-83
6-30-83
L2
2-8-83
4-23-83
10-16-82
MOON ORBIT

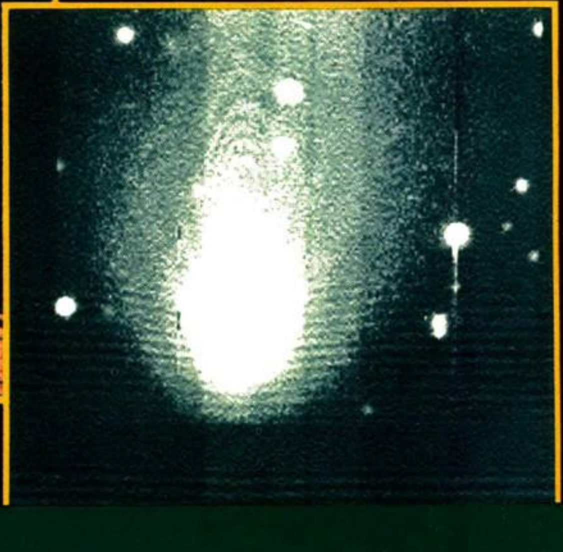
NASA

Comet G-Z, July 26, 1985, courtesy Uwe Fink, University of Arizona



NASA

Comet G-Z, Sept. 11, 1985,
from Kitt Peak National Observatory



ASTRONOMY

Vol. 13, No. 12

The World's Most Beautiful Astronomy Magazine

December 1985

Editor-in-Chief
Richard Berry
Managing Editor
Stephen Cole
Art Director
Thomas L. Hunt
Senior Editor
Robert Burnham
Assistant Editor
David J. Eicher
Assistant Art Director
Jane Borth Lucius
Typographer
Mary MacAdam
Art Assistant
Susan R. Myers
Editorial Assistants
Diane Kendzie-Holdaway
Susan M. Ryan

Publisher
Robert A. Maas
Advertising Coordinator
Dana-Lynne Terry
Product Manager
Susan Poole
Circulation Director
Kristie Fischer
Circulation Manager
Rosemary L. Pickart

Advertising Dept.
(414) 276-2689
Adv. Rep. — NE Region
Adpress, Inc.
New York, NY 10016
(212) 679-1710
U.S. Newsstand Distribution
I.C.D., The Hearst Corp.
New York, NY 10019
Canadian Newsstand Dist.
Telemedia Dist.
Toronto, Ontario M4S 3B3
World Newsstand Distribution
Boartz International, Inc.
New York, NY 10019

6 **ICE: Mission to a Comet**
by Richard Berry

14 **The Fate of the Moon Rocks**
by Bridget Mintz Register

Forum 24 **Exploring the Tropic of Canopus**
Peter van de Kamp and His "Lovely Barnard's Star"

Gazer's Gazette 30 **Halley: Last Look Before Perihelion**
by David J. Eicher

In Focus 38

Behind the Scenes 39

Equipment Atlas 44 **Discovering Binocular Astronomy**
by David H. Levy

Eye on the Sky 54 **An Occultation of Mars**
by Fred Schaaf

Astronomy Reviews 62

Photography in Astronomy 69 **Basic Lunar Photography**
by David McConnell

AstroNews 82

AstroCalendar 86

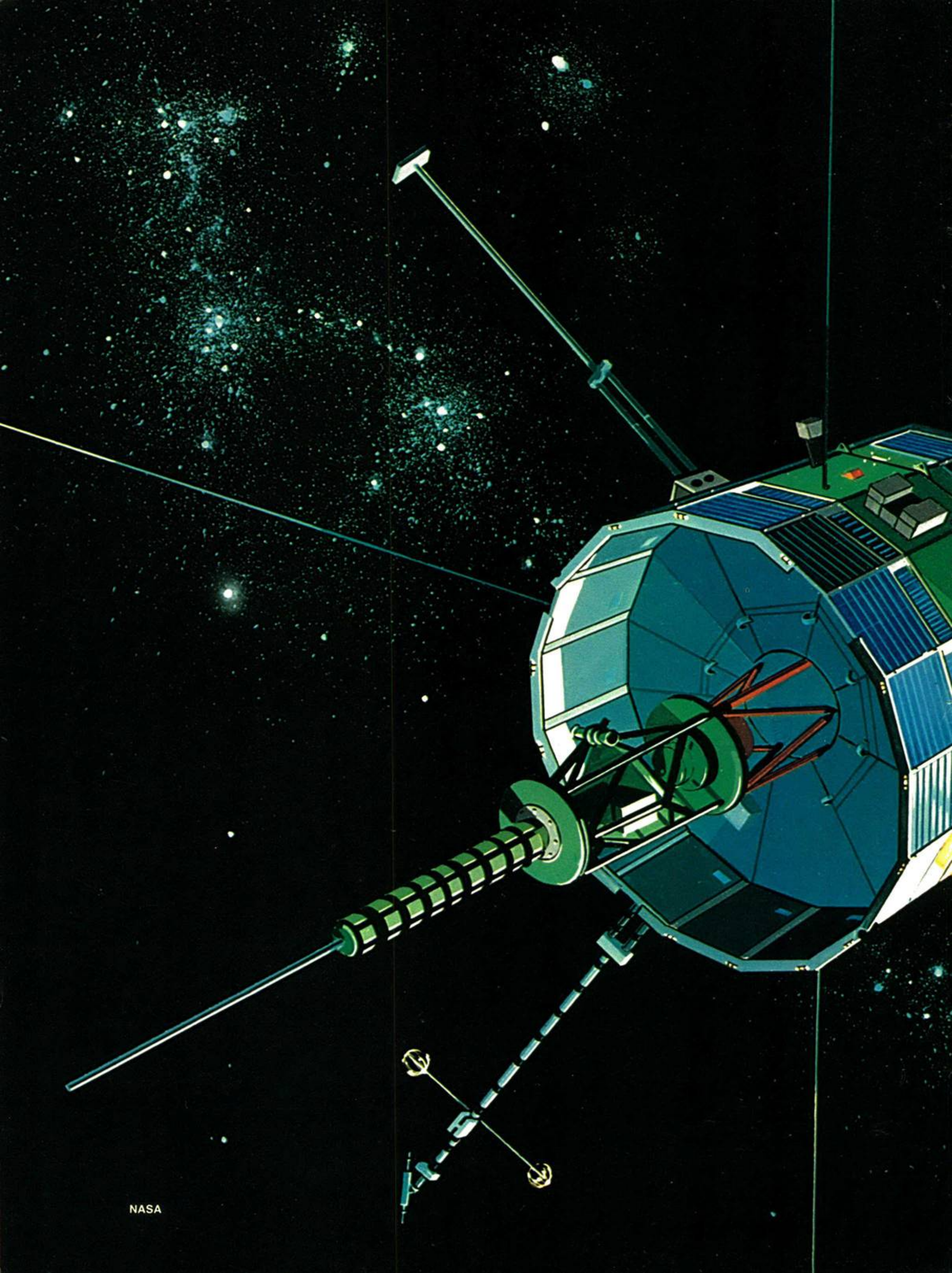
Stellar Frontiers 90 **The Herbig Stars**
by John K. Davies

AstroMart 96

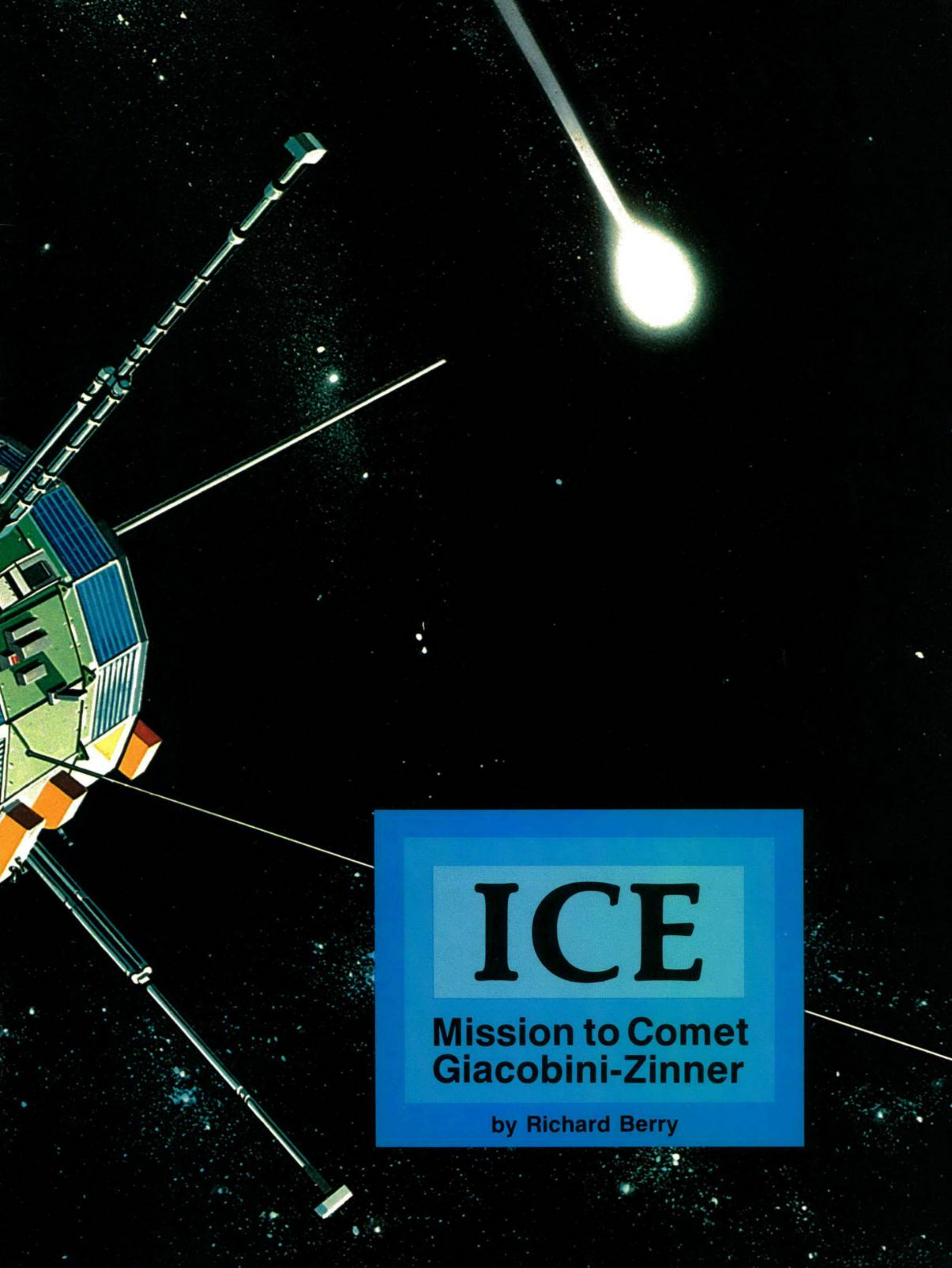
The Backyard Astronomer 102 **Taurus**

Cover: Apollo 17 astronaut Harrison Schmidt nabs a soil sample as Gene Cernan looks on. This month, ASTRONOMY looks back on what we've learned from the lunar samples — and what we haven't. Painting by Apollo 12 astronaut Alan Bean. These pages: The International Cometary Explorer mission took the long way 'round to reach Comet Giacobini-Zinner. Our story begins on page 6.

ASTRONOMY (ISSN 0091-6358) is published monthly by AstroMedia, a division of Kalmbach Publishing Co., 625 E. St. Paul Ave., P.O. Box 92788, Milwaukee, WI 53202. Copyright © 1985 Kalmbach Publishing Co., all rights reserved. Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Second class postage paid at Milwaukee, WI and additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to ASTRONOMY, P.O. Box 92788, Milwaukee, WI 53202. Questions about subscriptions and product orders: **(414) 276-8547** weekdays, 8am - 4pm. Allow six to eight weeks for new subscriptions and changes of address. New subscriptions start with current issue. Subscription price: 1 year, $21.00. All foreign: add $5.00 per year; please remit in U.S. funds. Send editorial and business inquiries and submissions to the address above. Telephone: (414) 276-2689. Not responsible for unsolicited materials. ASTRONOMY is indexed in *The Reader's Guide to Periodical Literature*. Microfilms of ASTRONOMY available from University Microfilms, Inc., 300 N. Zeeb Rd., Ann Arbor, MI 48106 and Bell & Howell Company, Old Mansfield Rd., Wooster, OH 46691. Printed in the U.S.A.



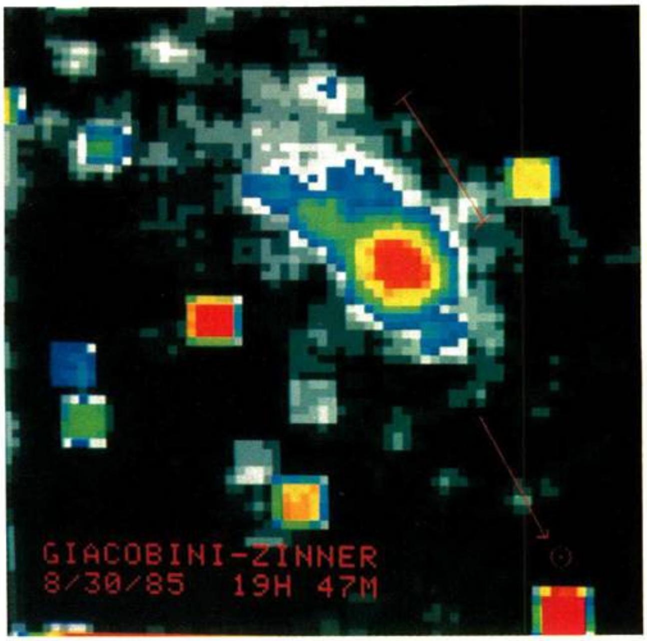
NASA



ICE

Mission to Comet Giacobini-Zinner

by Richard Berry



Left: The International Ultraviolet Explorer (IUE) telescope photographed Comet Giacobini-Zinner from Earth orbit, then radioed the image to Earth for digital processing. The IUE also measured the comet's gas production rate. Right: Four orbits ago, in 1959, Elizabeth Roemer photographed G-Z showing a long, slender ion tail at the U.S. Naval Observatory in Flagstaff, Arizona. NASA photos.

On September 11, 1985, the International Cometary Explorer, or ICE, became the first human artifact to fly through a comet. It was midnight at mission control when instruments aboard ICE detected the unmistakable signature of the comet: a spray of energetic electrons from the plasma surrounding it. After seven years of watching the spacecraft cruising the fitful blasts of solar wind and exploring the reaches of Earth's slender magnetotail, the engineers and astronomers on Earth grinned. Comet Giacobini-Zinner lay just ahead: ICE had made it!

As the spacecraft bore down on the comet at 21 kilometers per second, the instruments detected bursts of electrons more and more frequently. Then, around 5:40 a.m. Eastern Daylight Time, the magnetic field fitfully rose from a strength of 8 gammas, characteristic of interplanetary space, to 40 gammas over a period of some 15 minutes. Simultaneously, other instruments reported that the spacecraft was now bathed in a sea of energetic electrons moving violently in all directions. Although it had entered a region of space controlled by the comet, ICE still lay 188,000 kilometers from the tiny nucleus.

ICE was not originally a comet mission. It became one after spending four years traveling between the Sun and Earth and two more years flying "downwind" of Earth in its geotail. ICE was an impostor, its mission an improvisation, its spacecraft a surrogate for NASA's never-funded mission to Comet Halley. Yet the scientists were happy: ICE was a good mission despite its dubious origin.

The instruments aboard the spacecraft that had antennas spanning 100 yards complemented the European, Russian, and Japanese missions to Halley by providing valuable data on a different comet. Besides, ICE had reached Comet Giacobini-Zinner six months before any of the other spacecraft would reach Halley. The scientists' greatest worry — not even a worry for many of them — lay in possible effects of cometary dust impacting at 21 kilometers per second. This might clip off an antenna, sandblast the spacecraft structure, or coat and cut the efficiency of the solar cells supplying electrical power to the spacecraft.

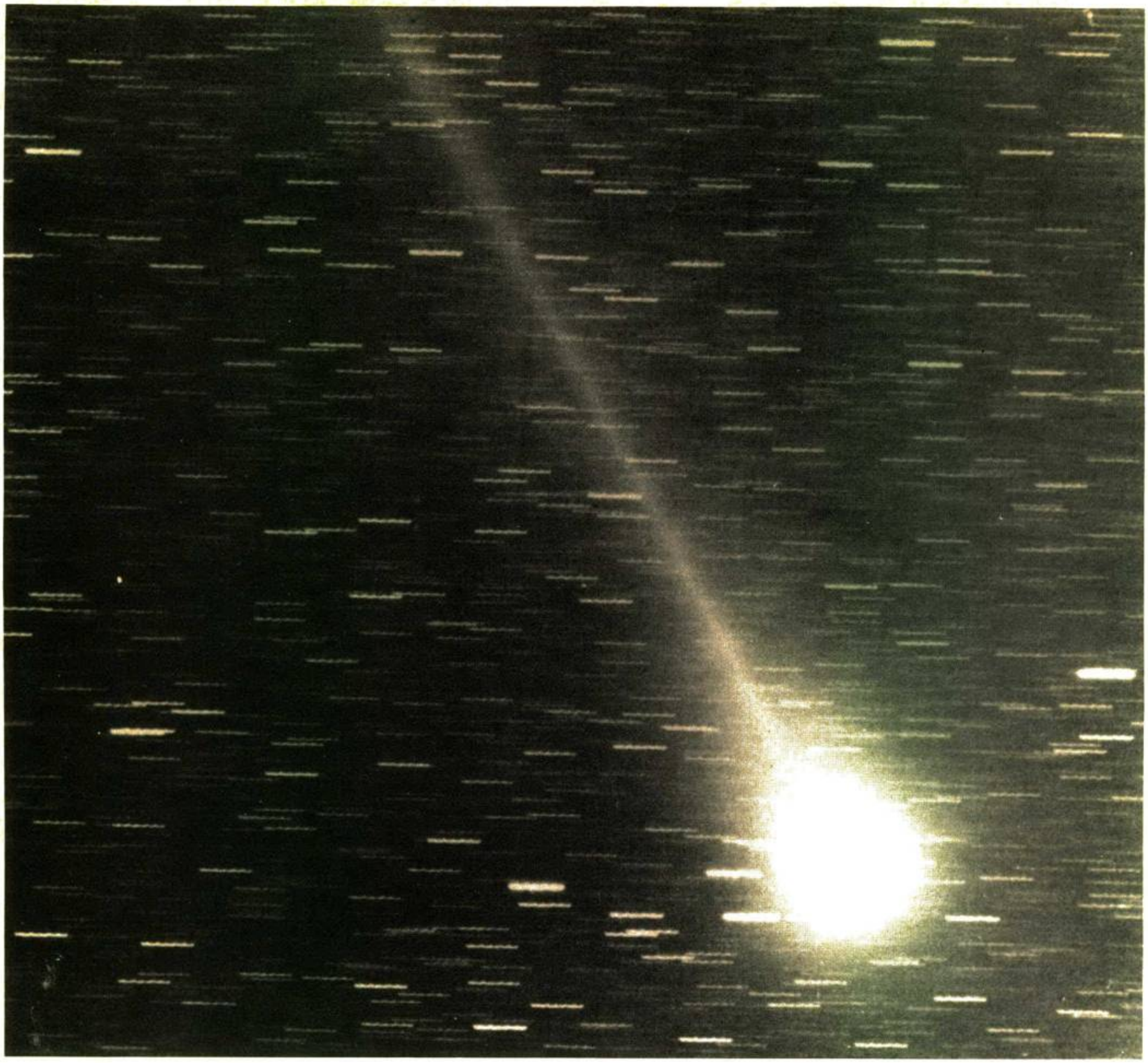
As it nosed deeper and deeper into Comet Giacobini-Zinner's envelope of subatomic particles and fields, ICE radioed instrument readings back to Earth, four light-minutes distant. A blind spacecraft, ICE carried no cameras to photograph its surroundings. It had been built to "feel" magnetic fields, to "smell" the protons and electrons, to "taste" the ions, and to "hear" radio waves over a broad range of energies, wavelengths, and temperatures. ICE's original purpose was to explore the phenomena of the outflowing solar wind and its interactions with planetary magnetospheres. Once the spacecraft's primary and secondary missions were completed, its name was changed from International Sun-Earth Explorer 3 (ISEE-3) to International Cometary Explorer. ICE was now carrying out a mission barely dreamt of at the time of its launch.

As the spacecraft sped toward an aim point 7,800 kilometers directly behind the comet's nucleus, the turbulence died away. The energies of the protons and the temperature of the electrons rose higher than the instruments aboard ICE had ever measured before. Then, abruptly, at 6:50 a.m., ICE entered the comet's tail. A hundred times denser than the solar wind, permeated by an orderly magnetic field, and made up of heavy ions (mostly water molecules missing one electron), the tail was so distinct that the astronomers and engineers immediately knew that's where they were. They found dust in the tail, too. Every second or so, ICE's plasma-wave radio receiver registered the impact of a cometary dust particle on its antennas. But even the densest and dustiest regions of the tail produced no detectable drop in the electric power output of the spacecraft's solar panels.

Mission scientists were particularly interested in one feature of the tail: if the current accepted comet theories were correct, it would contain two lobes with opposite polarity, separated by a region with no magnetic field. Upon entering the tail, ICE's magnetometer reported a magnetic field of 20 gammas to the watchers on Earth. As the spacecraft crossed the central axis of the tail at 7:02, the field abruptly disappeared and then reappeared with the opposite polarity. The scientists again smiled: the distant spacecraft had just confirmed a cometary feature that had been, until then, only conjectural. At 7:10 a.m., 20 minutes after entry, ICE exited the tail — intact.

A few minutes later, ICE was again bathed in an energetic electron plasma. A little over an hour later, at 8:22, ICE re-entered interplanetary space, the domain of the solar wind. Back on Earth, relaxing a bit and looking over their printouts, the scientists were pleased with the data ICE had transmitted back to Earth during its 200,000-kilometer-long traverse of the comet.

But some aspects of the data puzzled them. For one thing, the boundary between the solar wind and the comet magnetosphere had not been abrupt as are the magnetosphere boundaries of Earth, Mars, Jupiter, and Saturn. Rather, the transition spread out over 15 minutes. What was different about this comet? And to their relief — or at least to the relief of those scientists who had feared that cometary dust might be a problem — dust had not destroyed ICE. Indeed, it had hardly affected the spacecraft at all! Most interesting of all, the cometary environment



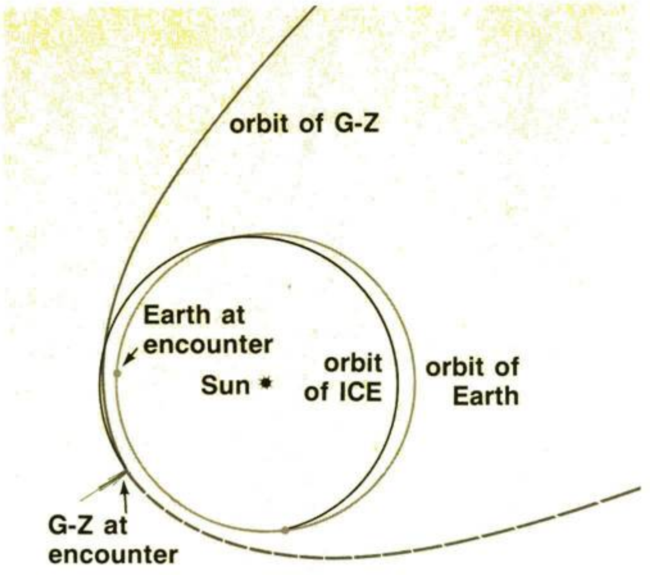
had turned out to be unexpectedly turbulent, more complex, and considerably more energetic than the scientists had anticipated. ICE had yielded a rich scientific harvest of data.

The ICE mission to Comet Giacobini-Zinner was the culmination of a seven-year-long journey through space and the result of scientific opportunism that was carried out by an unprecedented display of orbital acrobatics. ICE began life as ISEE-3, the third of three spacecraft built to monitor the solar wind, explore Earth's magnetosphere, and study the interaction between them. ISEE-3 was to be stationed in a halo orbit 1.5 million kilometers sunward of Earth to measure the unperturbed outflow of solar wind before it reached our planet's magnetic field. Its data were to be compared with data from other spacecraft inside the magnetosphere. Because many small maneuvers were required to keep the spacecraft on station, it had been fitted with 12 four-pound thrusters and an ample supply of hydrazine fuel.

The mission began in August 1978, as the 1,034-pound spacecraft roared aloft atop a Thor Delta rocket; it passed the Moon's orbit three days after launch. ISEE-3 attained halo orbit, its first goal, 100 days after launch — and there it stayed from November 1978 until June 1982. At that time, a more important mission was proposed for ISEE-3: to fly down Earth's geomagnetic tail and investigate the down-tail effects of magnetic storms. With a small maneuver on June 10, 1982, ISEE-3 left its halo orbit and swung past Earth at a range of 400,000 km that October. By December, acting under the combined gravitational attractions of the Sun and Earth, ICE headed back toward Earth for a close swingby that would direct it down the geotail.

Yet even as ISEE-3 was carrying out its second assignment, NASA's mission planners were developing more ambitious plans for it. Following their failure to obtain approval of a sophisticated (and expensive) mission to Comet Halley, NASA astronomers were looking for a low-cost spacecraft to fly to a comet — and ISSE-3 was available.

Although it lacked the cameras and dust-detectors necessary for a complete comet mission, ISEE-3 did satisfy one primary comet mission objective: it could probe the interaction between a comet and the solar wind. And,



Left: After leaving the Earth-Moon system, ICE orbited the Sun in a slightly elliptical orbit which, a year and nine months later, intercepted the orbit of Comet Giacobini-Zinner. The comet's orbit is inclined some 30° relative to the page; a dotted line indicates when it lies south of the ecliptic. Right: ICE's path through the comet. Closest approach occurred at 7:02 a.m. EDT.

although they weren't designed for it, several of the experiments *could* be made to detect impacting dust particles. At a cost of $3 million, ICE was truly a bargain-basement space mission. Furthermore, a perfect target was available — Comet Giacobini-Zinner — which ISEE-3 could reach six months before any other spacecraft would reach Comet Halley. Thus, on February 8, 1983, ISEE-3 performed a small manuever that lined it up for a critical gravity-assist flyby of the Moon.

At launch, the 16-sided half-ton spacecraft stood a mere 63 inches high and 68 inches across its flat solar-cell-studded sides. At one end, a tower held the Earth-link antennas and science instruments lay along the spacecraft's "equator." In deep space, spinning at 20 revolutions per minute, ISEE-3 unfurled four rigid instrument booms and eight radio-science antennas. The spacecraft's spin served to stabilize it, much like a gyroscope. One boom served to isolate the sensitive magnetometer from stray magnetic fields generated by the spacecraft itself. Four radio antennae projected 46 feet along the spin axis of the spacecraft and four others spanned 302 feet radially. The solar cells formed two bands around ISEE-3; at launch they would provide 182 watts of electrical power to the engineering and science instruments aboard.

For a year after its first lunar encounter, ISEE-3 rode the gravitational fields of the Earth, the Moon, and the Sun in a daring game of celestial billiards, gaining and losing energy in four subsequent lunar swingbys, firing its tiny thrusters at seven critical junctures. Then, on December 22, 1983, the spacecraft swung within 120 kilometers of the lunar surface and shot out of the Earth-Moon system into solar orbit, bound for Comet Giacobini-Zinner.

Comet Giacobini-Zinner — G-Z, for short — is a moderate-sized comet with an orbital period of 6.5 years. The comet acquired its name from Michel Giacobini, who discovered it at Nice Observatory in 1900, and Ernst Zinner, who rediscovered it 13 years later from the Remeis Observatory, in Bamberg, Germany. Since its discovery, G-Z has been observed on eleven apparitions; it reached perihelion on September 5, 1985. The comet has proven itself one of the brighter and more active short-period comets, subject to sporadic brightenings.

Because comet nuclei throw off jets of gas and dust, they alter their own orbits. Celestial mechanicians (i.e., astronomers who compute orbits) call these rocket-like effects non-gravitational forces. From the time of its discovery until 1959, non-gravitational forces altered G-Z's orbit in a fairly regular fashion at every apparition. But something happened between 1959 and 1965. When G-Z returned in 1965, the non-gravitational forces acted in the opposite direction, suggesting that the nucleus was now rotating opposite its previous direction. According to one study, the nucleus is approximately 2.5 kilometers in diameter and seems to be rotating rapidly, which means it may break up. All told, G-Z is an active and interesting object — a fine candidate for a comet mission.

G-Z's orbit, too, scores high with mission planners. Although it is inclined 32° to the ecliptic, G-Z reaches perihelion just 1.028 astronomical units from the Sun, slightly beyond Earth's orbit. Furthermore, its perihelion occurs just above the ecliptic plane. G-Z is an easy comet to reach when it's closest to the Sun — when it's brightest and most active. Even a spacecraft with small hydrazine thrusters — like ICE's — could fly out to meet Comet G-Z.

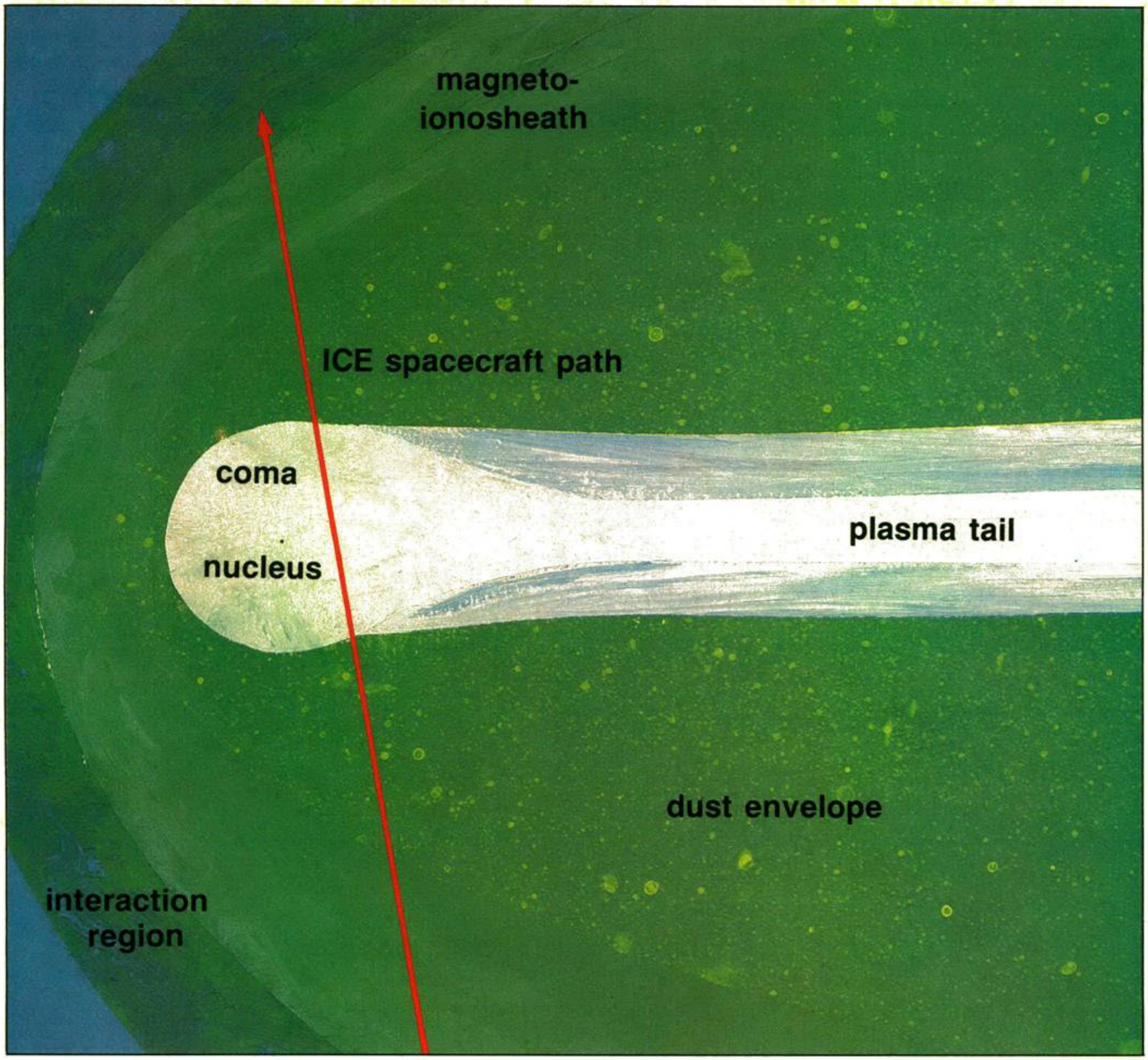
And that's what ICE did.

Two days after the spacecraft's fly-through — too soon for definitive analysis — mission scientists delivered their first report on the encounter. The mission had been a complete success. ICE had done its job, and done it well. Furthermore, as comet expert John Brandt put it: "In a very broad sense, our picture [of cometary behavior] was confirmed," especially in regions close to the plasma tail. Brandt said ICE confirmed — by direct measurement — that water molecules are the most abundant species given off by the cometary nucleus.

Brandt and the principal investigators for the various instruments were somewhat surprised that particles and magnetic fields didn't pile up (in a "bow shock") ahead of the comet. Another surprise was the high flux of energetic heavy ions of cometary origin trapped in the solar wind — the region farthest from the well-studied visible parts of the comet.

The astronomers' picture of a comet is fundamentally quite simple; its complexity lies in the ramifications of simple principles. A comet is the interaction between a small icy body, called the comet nucleus, and our Sun. These bodies, typically only a few kilometers in diameter, are made of ordinary water ice (roughly 85%), and a mix of other frozen materials (ices of carbon monoxide, methane, and ammonia), fine dust, and possibly rock-sized objects. Presumably formed at the same time as the solar system, comet nuclei have remained in cold storage in the depths of space for billions of years, frozen samples of the primordial "stuff" that went into forming the outer planets. These objects reach the solar vicinity as a result of tiny gravitational nudges from passing stars.

As a comet's orbit brings it toward the Sun, the nucleus feels the effects. Most obvious, of course, is sunlight, which warms the object. The Sun also emits ultraviolet radiation. Ultraviolet radiation reaching Earth's surface gives people sunburn; in space, ultraviolet light can drive one or more electrons off an atom or molecule.



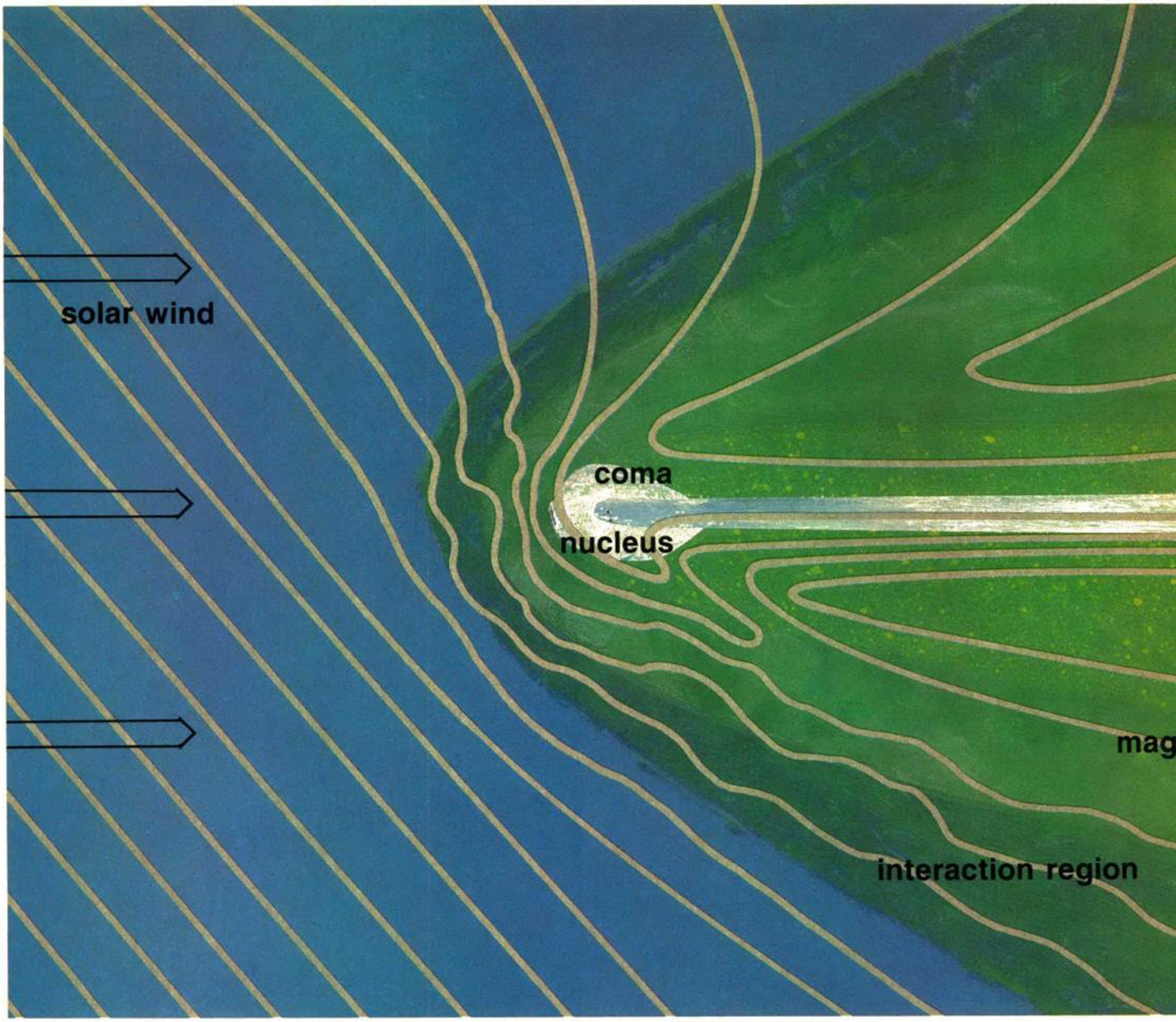
Tom Hunt

The process of losing an electron is called ionization. An atom or molecule that has lost an electron is called an ion. (We will have more to say about ions later.)

The Sun also gives off a flow of charged subatomic particles called the solar wind. The protons and electrons that make up the bulk of the solar wind stream outward from the Sun at roughly 400 kilometers per second. Embedded in the solar wind is a magnetic field made up of bits of the solar magnetic field carried off by the solar wind. The magnetic field is extremely important because ions that are missing one or more electrons carry an electric charge and therefore cannot move across magnetic field lines easily. This means that the particles of the solar wind are locked into the magnetic field; it also means that the magnetic field in the solar wind sweeps up any ions that it encounters in interplanetary space.

When small rocky bodies — asteroids — approach the Sun, they warm up but nothing much happens. Everything volatile soon gets baked out of the surface rocks, leaving the rocky body essentially inert. But when a comet nucleus swings within 2.5 astronomical units of the Sun, it becomes a comet. As the icy surface materials warm up, the constituent molecules vibrate faster and faster until they are moving fast enough to escape the surface. This process is called sublimation. Massive objects such as planets have enough gravitational pull to retain, as an atmosphere, molecules that would escape from a smaller body. With an escape velocity of 0.7 meters per second, a comet nucleus does not have enough gravity to retain molecules, so they simply fly off into space. A water molecule typically sublimates at 300 meters per second.

At perihelion during this apparition, G-Z lost around 5×10^{28} molecules *per second*. This measurement, made from Earth orbit by the International Ultraviolet Explorer (IUE) spacecraft, is about one-fifth the predicted gas production rate of Comet Halley (a large comet), and six times that of Comet Encke (a small comet). Thus, a moderate-sized comet throws something like 1.5 tons of water and carbon monoxide per second into the interplanetary medium. Surprisingly, this depletes the comet's icy crust by only an inch or two per day, resulting in a net loss of several meters of ice at each return. (G-Z's "annual" loss is comparable to the spring snow-melt in,



for example, southeastern Wisconsin.) Assuming a nuclear diameter of one kilometer, G-Z should be good for several hundred more returns before it peters out.

When near the Sun, a comet loses its icy surface material as fast as the Sun can supply the energy necessary to evaporate it. As the frozen matrix of water, carbon dioxide, methane, and ammonia sublimes into space, dust particles embedded in the comet since its formation float free and are wafted into space by the outward flow of gas from the comet. Typical dust particles are a micrometer in diameter, roughly the same size as particles in cigarette smoke, but they may be larger — even rock-sized.

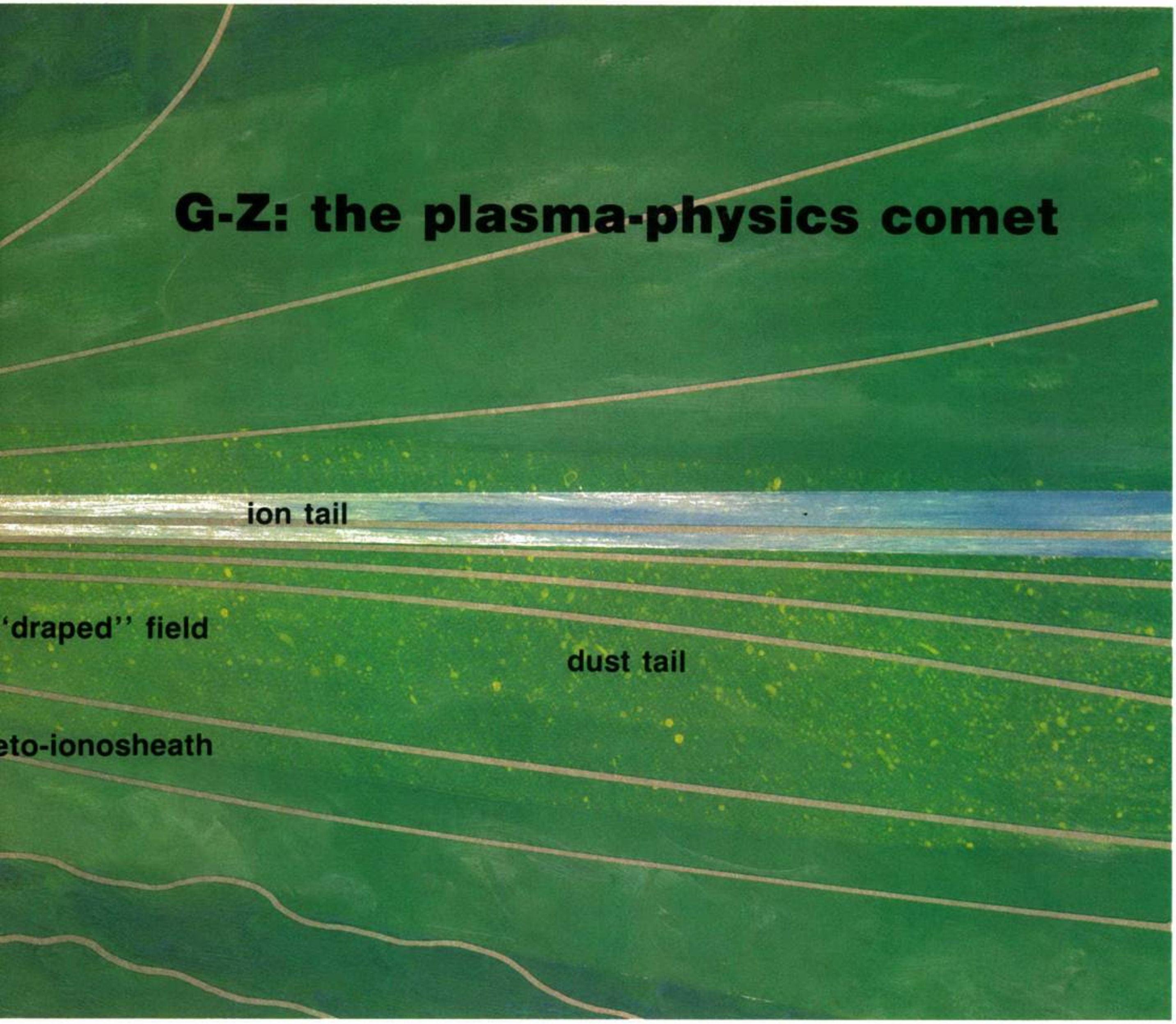
Soon after a comet "turns on" and begins to inject its molecules into space, it develops a diffuse halo of gas called the coma. Small at first, the coma soon grows to 100,000 kilometers in diameter. (Even though escaping molecules move rapidly, it still takes them several days to reach the edge of the coma.) Sunlight — particularly ultraviolet light — and the particles and fields of the solar wind impinge on the cometary coma, altering it profoundly.

When a molecule sublimes from the cometary nucleus, it is electrically neutral; that is, the positive charge of the atomic nuclei and the negative charge of the molecule's electron cloud balance each other. However, when a photon strikes the molecule, it may give up energy and knock off one of the molecule's electrons. The coma soon becomes a mix of ions and electrons — an ionized plasma.

But when the coma encounters the solar wind, trouble begins. The solar wind has an embedded magnetic field and is moving outward from the Sun at some 400 kilometers per second. Since plasma cannot readily move across a magnetic field, and since the solar wind's magnetic field is flowing rapidly outward from the Sun, cometary plasma gets dragged along with the solar wind to form the comet's tail. The tail may easily extend several million kilometers in length. Before the space age, comet tails were the best evidence astronomers had for the solar wind's existence.

From the solar wind's point of view, a comet is a huge obstacle in its path. Before ICE's mission, some scientists had predicted that the solar wind's onrushing particles and magnetic fields would pile up in front of the comet to form

G-Z: the plasma-physics comet



a "bow shock" — an effect that happens when the solar wind encounters Earth. Instead, ICE reported evidence that a process called mass-loading occurs. Not all the molecules leaving the comet become ionized. Some remain neutral and flow upstream in the solar wind. (Remember, the solar wind and the comet's coma are both nearly empty space.) Eventually, though, every molecule meets an ultraviolet photon and becomes ionized. As soon as it is ionized, the ion is immediately picked up and carried away by the solar wind's magnetic field. Since the solar wind must work to accelerate these ions, it slows down and compresses, becoming hot and turbulent upstream of the comet. This is the interaction zone detected by ICE.

As the solar wind's magnetic fields fold around the comet, they are assimilated into the cometary plasma. Some drape themselves over the comet like strands of cooked spaghetti, then slough off and flow downstream. Other magnetic field lines are dragged through the denser parts of the ionized coma and fold sharply back on themselves. These fields come together in the tail where they generate electrical currents. ICE seems to have detected hairpin-bend magnetic fields in the tail as well as the predicted electrical current.

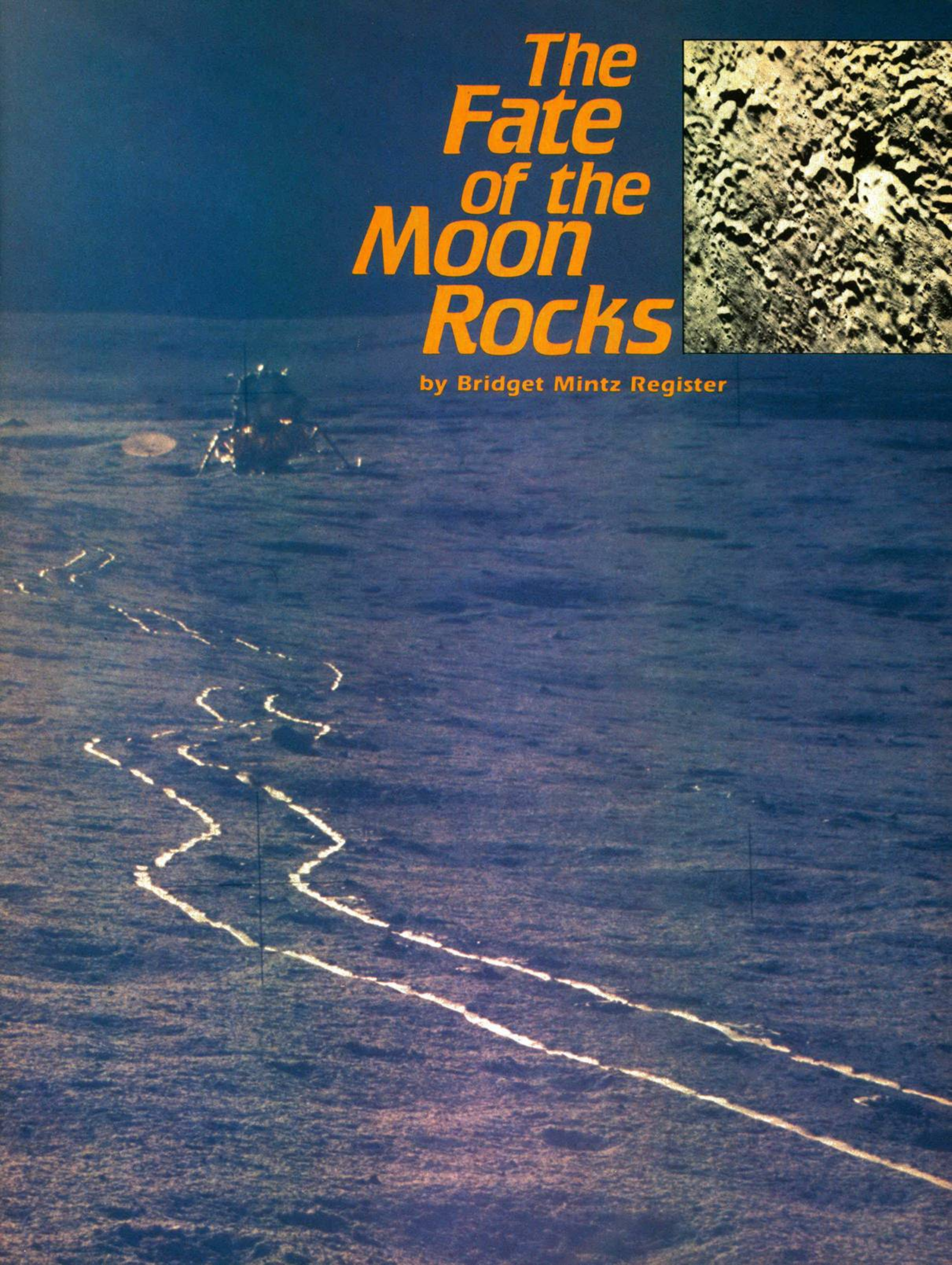
ICE revealed that comets are more complex and scientifically interesting than previously expected. Project Scientist Tycho von Rosenvinge noted: "It's apparent that we have a very rich base of data. But it's going to take us a lot longer [than two days] to understand it." With direct measurements of physical parameters to plug into the cometary models, astronomer's models of comets will be far more realistic. According to Brandt, "[Our current] models are going to have to confront reality."

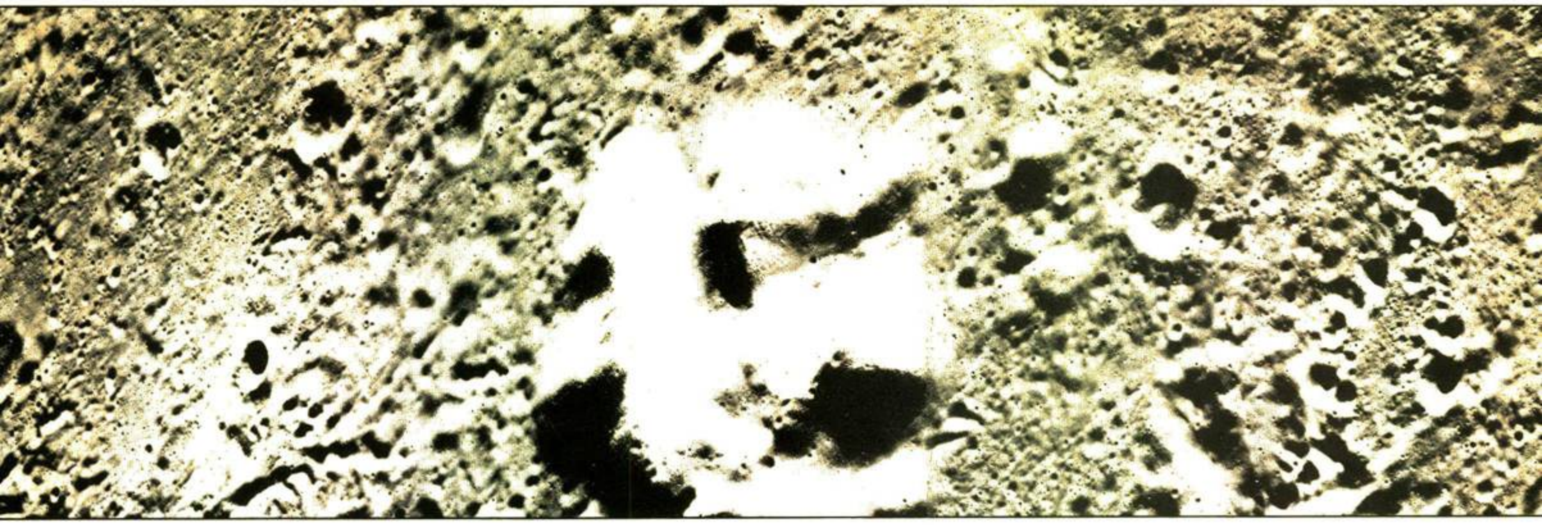
Possibly, even after all the data on fields, currents, molecules, and ions are evaluated, the ICE mission will seem pretty esoteric. Perhaps it was. But as Brandt pointed out, "The ICE instruments were focused and most efficient for investigating the processes of ionized gases, magnetic fields, and other plasma physics processes . . . Think of the comet environment [as a place] where there are ionized gases, magnetic fields, and electric currents flowing around unconfined by magnets and copper wire. There is *no way* we can report on ICE without mentioning plasma physics and trying to communicate it."

Apollo 14 photo courtesy NASA

The Fate of the Moon Rocks

by Bridget Mintz Register





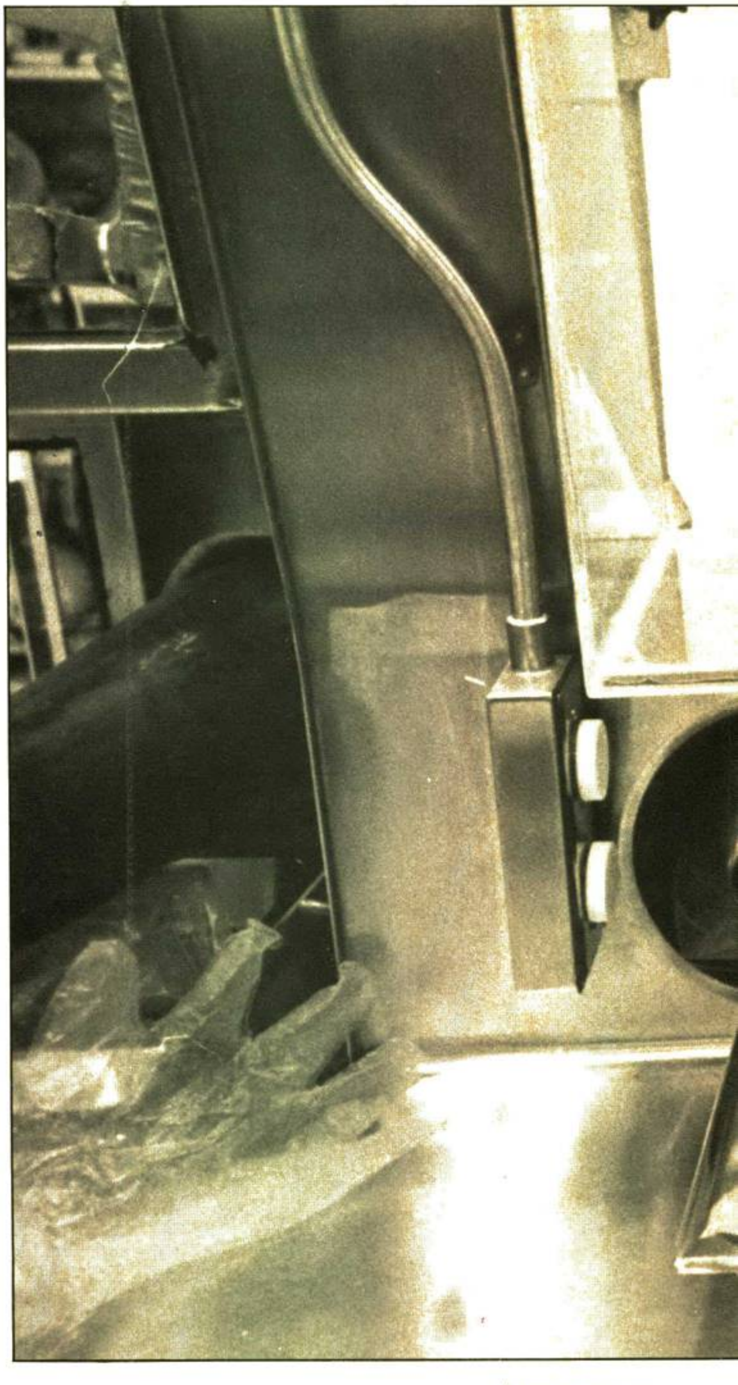
Say the words "Moon rock" and most people yawn. But not the researchers and staff of the Lunar Curatorial Facility at the Johnson Space Center in Houston. This small group of planetary scientists will tell you that not only haven't the Moon rocks revealed all their secrets, but also much of what was learned about the Moon from early studies of the rocks is — if not flat wrong — at least incomplete.

The Curatorial Facility is home to the bulk of lunar material returned by the six Apollo missions. It serves both as storage site and research center for continuing studies of the Moon rocks, not to mention Moon soil, Moon core samples, Moon sand, and Moon dust.

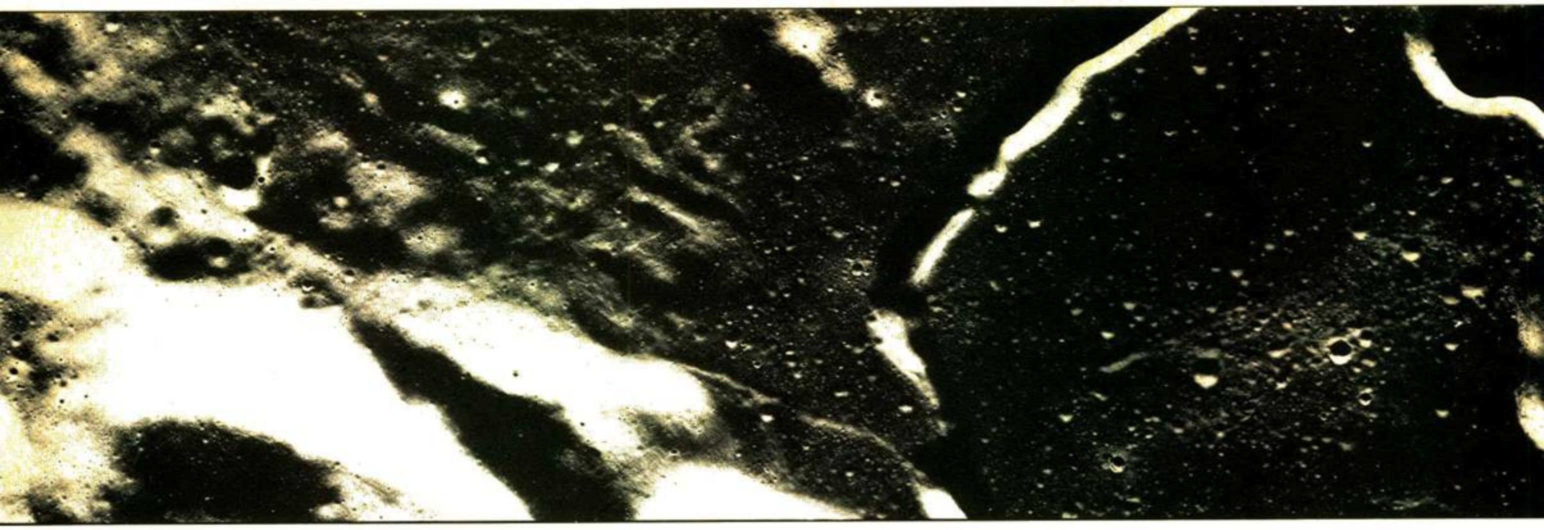
As a warehouse for literally out-of-this-world wares, the facility was designed with one imperative — to prevent contamination of the samples. Since nearly everything on Earth is a contaminant, that was no easy task. Take lead, for example. A single drop of solder contains more lead than there is in all 382 kilograms of lunar materials. Lead, even in the minute amounts found, is critical to determining the age of the samples. Other, more common contaminants also threaten the purity of lunar material: oxygen reacts with iron particles in the lunar materials to produce rust; water mixes with other constituents and produces clays; airborne dust contains a smorgasbord of contaminants. And should a researcher's gold ring graze a sample, in the words of the facility's Associate Curator John Dietrich, "Somebody might announce a gold strike on the Moon."

At first, Dietrich explains, the facility planned to house the lunar materials in their home environment — a vacuum. This turned out to be technically impossible. So, to maintain ordinary atmospheric pressure, the scientists settled on nitrogen, which is inert and non-reactive. This was the only earthly atmospheric component that wouldn't contaminate the samples.

The Apollo treasures, therefore, are stored and studied in cabinets filled with nitrogen gas. Rubber gloves coated with Teflon are fitted to the cabinets' glass walls, allowing researchers to handle the samples without ever touching them. To prevent contamination by the inevitable glove



Right: This rock, nicknamed "Big Bertha" for its unusual size, was picked up by Apollo 14 astronauts on their mission to Fra Mauro crater in February 1971. Across the top of the page is a panorama of lunar terrain taken by the mapping camera in the Service Module during the Apollo 15 mission. NASA photos.



leak, the cabinets' nitrogen gas pressure is slightly higher than external air pressure in the vaults or labs. In the event of a leak, nitrogen flows down the pressure gradient and out of the cabinets, keeping air from flowing in. In addition, the air in the labs and vaults is carefully filtered and kept at a slightly higher pressure than in the rest of the building. This double pressure-barrier keeps unfiltered Houston air from entering the sample areas.

One vault stores samples that have already been analyzed. Each such sample, regardless of its final condition, is returned to the vault. A detailed dossier, explaining precisely what analyses were performed, is maintained for each sample. A second vault is reserved for samples that have never been analyzed and remain in pristine condition. Before entering the storage vaults or labs, researchers must don "bunny suits" — standard clean room suits that cover all clothing and include covers for shoes and caps for hair.

Some lunar samples can be examined as they are, but when a sample must be cut open, it is carefully and slowly sawed, without lubricants, using a diamond-edged stainless steel blade. The saws are enclosed within nitrogen cabinets into which the samples are transferred. Each step of the sawing is carefully photographed to record the original location of every new sample. Just how slowly are the rocks opened? Chief Curator Doug Blanchard says: "A five-centimenter by four-centimeter rock is a *one-month* project."

According to Blanchard, 74% of the lunar samples returned by the Apollo astronauts remain untouched, 3% are out on loan, 5% have been studied and returned, 2% are being used for display and educational purposes, and 2% have been "used up completely" by destructive analytic techniques. The remaining 14% of the collection is stored at Brooks Air Force Base in San Antonio, Texas, against the chance of a catastrophe at the facility.

But what can these carefully preserved alien materials tell us that they haven't already? Blanchard replies: "We went to the Moon to find out about its origin — and we still don't have a clear picture." He adds that the lunar materials have taught us that the three main pre-Apollo theories of lunar origin were just too simple.

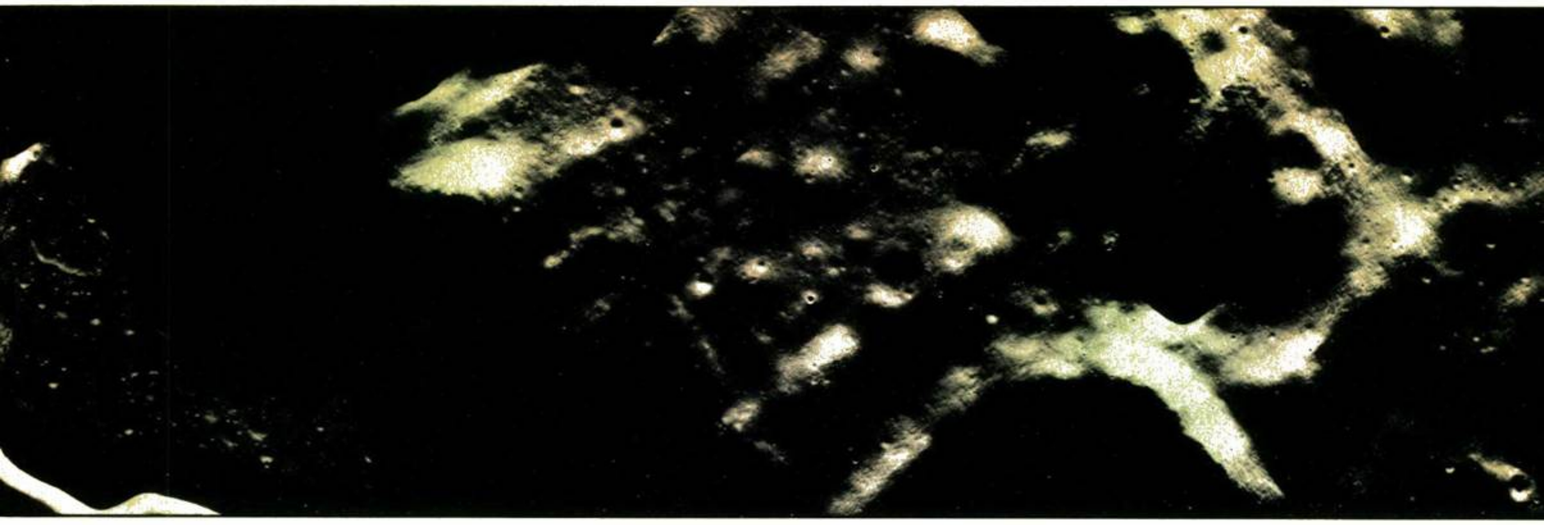
One of these theories proposed formation of the Moon by fission from Earth. A second advanced the idea of co-accretion, a simultaneous formation of the Earth and Moon from the same region of pre-planetary dust and gas. The third theory called upon the gravitational capture of a wandering Moon that had its origins elsewhere in the solar system. The capture hypothesis is unlikely, scientists feel, because it depends too heavily on special encounter circumstances. "Capture," Blanchard admits wryly, "has real physics problems." With the co-accretion and fission theories, the difficulties lie in what's been learned about the Moon's chemistry through techniques like X-ray fluorescence, mass spectrometry, and measures of different isotopic ratios.

Isotopic dating — measuring the ratio of one element to its decay product and comparing this with the known decay rate — gives the same age for the Earth, the Moon, and most meteorites: 4.6 billion years. And the crustal materials of the Earth and Moon (iron, aluminum, magnesium, calcium) are similar, though the relative proportions differ. But compared to Earth, the Moon is seriously depleted in volatiles — elements with low melting points such as zinc, bismuth, indium and cadmium. The Moon also has few metals such as nickel and gold.

According to Blanchard, these differences mean that the Earth and Moon simply could not have formed from the same pre-planetary cloud, nor could the Moon have fissioned from Earth. If either had occurred, the Moon wouldn't lack volatiles and metals to the degree it does. Yet the Moon's age and crustal similarities mean that it's not a totally alien body, either.

Current theories of lunar origin attempt to resolve these problems by a synthesis of capture and fission. They propose that at one point in Earth's early history, a large planetesimal collided with our planet. Such a collision would have forced Earth to spew out huge quantities of surface material. If this happened after the Earth had differentiated — when its heavy materials sank toward the core while the lighter rocks floated to the top — then, these theories suggest, our present "similar-but-different" Moon could have accreted from the debris. The Moon may also have gathered up additional Earth-orbiting planetesimals as the process accelerated. Several variations of this basic model were presented at a recent conference on the origin of the Moon.

Such theories result from continued analysis of the Apollo samples, as do new questions about the accepted model of lunar evolution. Graham Ryder, a senior geologist at the Curatorial Facility, explains: "Just by looking at the rocks, it was evident that something happened 4.6 to 4.4 billion years ago which involved



Allocating a Precious Resource

According to Graham Ryder, a member of the Lunar and Planetary Sample Team, all lunar samples are considered "national and international treasures," not just the investments of scientists. Consequently, samples are doled out sparingly to researchers around the world only after careful consideration of each proposed study.

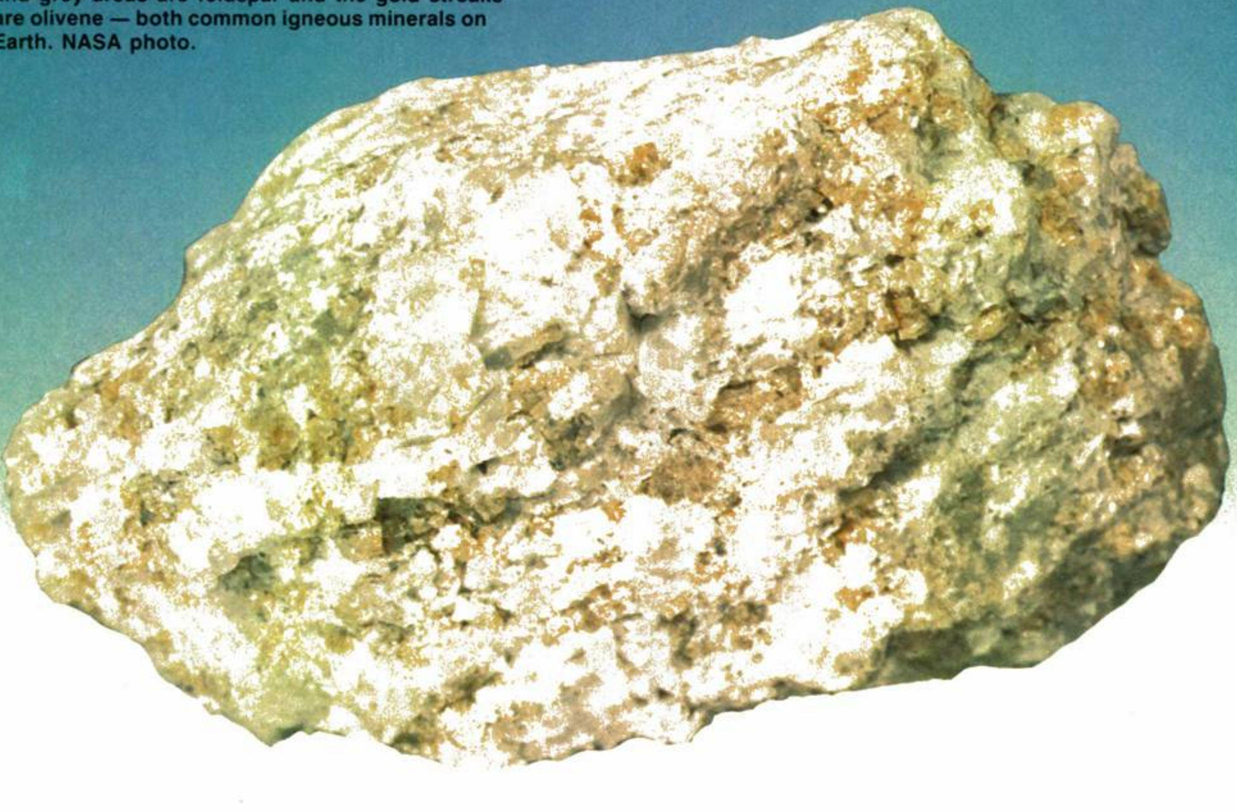
The Lunar and Planetary Sample Team, a group of researchers organized to advise NASA on the disposition of lunar samples, meets quarterly to review research proposals. Ryder explained that each request must state, in detail, how much and what type of sample is wanted and the sort of study to be conducted. Denials are rare and often take the form of asking the researcher to define the proposal better. Upon approval, an appropriate sample is delivered to the researcher within a few months. The entire process, from submission of a proposal to sample delivery, may take up to six months — barring funding problems, which are dealt with elsewhere.

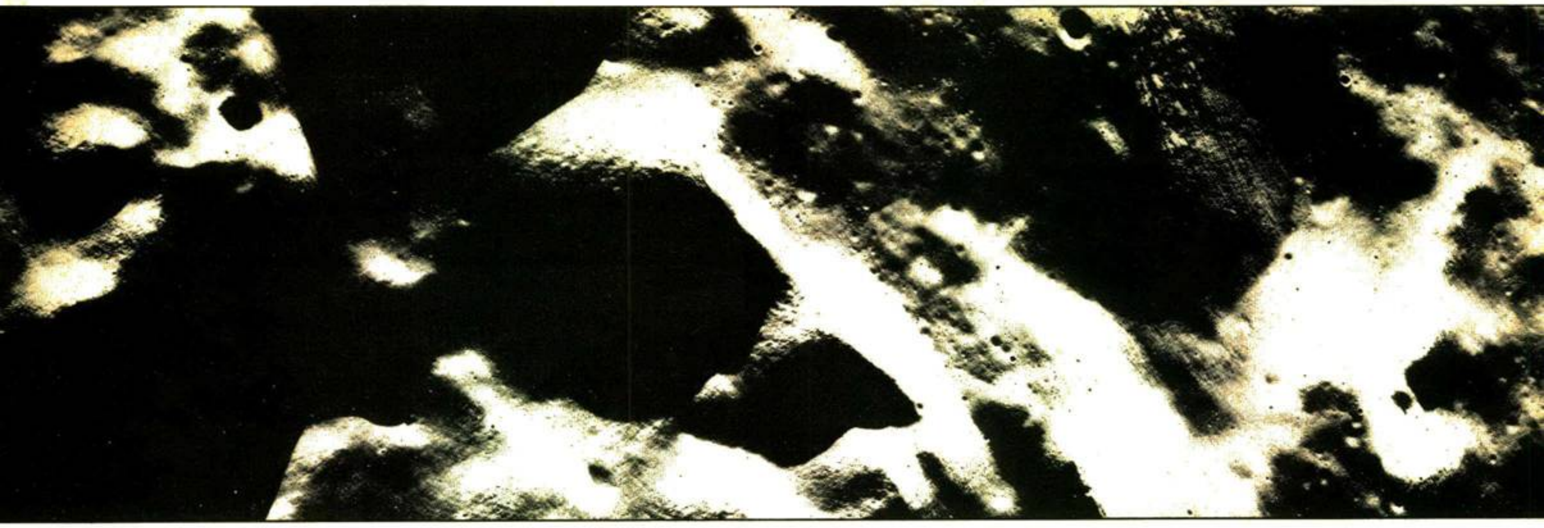
How much lunar material does the patient researcher finally receive? From one-hundredth of a gram to the maximum of a tenth of a gram.

Why such flyspeck-sized samples?

Doug Blanchard explains, "We don't give out bigger samples than necessary. And most people are very adept at using small samples."

This is a sample of the lunar highlands' crust; the white and grey areas are feldspar and the gold streaks are olivene — both common igneous minerals on Earth. NASA photo.





massive melting of at least half of the Moon and possibly all of it." As with the Earth, this event separated the Moon like a layer cake, with lightweight aluminum-rich materials rising to the top of a massive "magma ocean" while denser matter sank.

The next phase of lunar history, ending about 3.9 billion years ago, was marked by heavy meteoric bombardment. Ryder says this completely reworked the Moon's exterior and, incidentally, gave planetary geologists a baseline from which to estimate the age of any planetary surface by comparing the extent of its cratering to the Moon's.

About 3.3 to 3.6 billion years ago, the volcanism began which produced the smooth maria — the last event of note in lunar geologic history. And it is volcanic samples from the maria — basalts — that have led Ryder and others to question this model, especially the notion that one single event differentiated the Moon into layers. Several varieties of basalts have recently been examined and, Ryder asserts, "No simple model explains what we've found."

Other questions related to the problems of lunar evolution and origin remain. For example, there are the mascons, extra-dense regions associated with all the maria that are more than 200 kilometers in diameter. These exhibit excessively high concentrations of mass, which produces a local gravitational field about 1% greater than that of surrounding regions. While the mascons may result from layers of very dense lava filling the large basins — or might even be the remains of impacting bodies — nobody really knows what they are.

Other lunar curiosities include the Moon's offset center of mass and its crustal density. The Moon is "lopsided" — its center of mass lies about 2 km closer to Earth than its geometrical center. In addition, the crust on the Moon's earthside hemisphere is only 60 km thick whereas the farside crust is 100 km thick. Given the eons that have elapsed, the Moon should have long since turned its other side toward Earth. Because it hasn't, the earthside crust must therefore be denser than the farside's. Why?

Nobody knows.

Another question the Moon rocks may yet answer is the problem of lunar magnetism. The problem is — where is it? Measurements by lunar-orbiting spacecraft show no Moon-wide magentic field. Yet samples from all the Apollo missions display residual magnetism, termed

Cooking Up a Lunar Recipe

Can lunar soil support large structures — or grow corn? Can you make concrete from it?

Questions like these which concern uses for the Moon, arise from recent interest in space commercialization and can be answered only with large samples of lunar materials — hundreds or thousands of grams per experiment.

While the planetary scientist community generally favors such inquiries, handing out kilogram-sized samples is simply unimaginable. To avoid this, a small study is underway at the Curatorial Facility to investigate computer simulation of crucial properties of lunar soils.

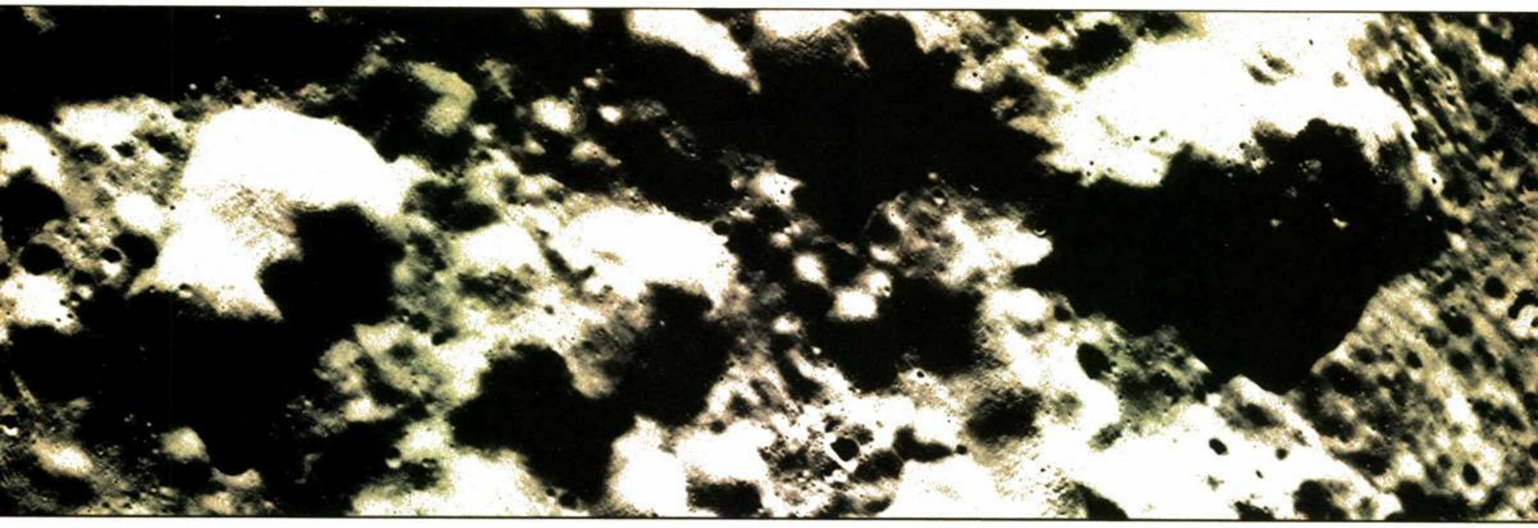
Northrop Services geochemist Judith Allton, charged with this task, explains that lunar soil differs from terrestrial soils in both particle size and mineral content. But more importantly, the bare, unprotected face of the Moon has been subjected for eons to the ravages of micrometeorites, solar wind, and radiation.

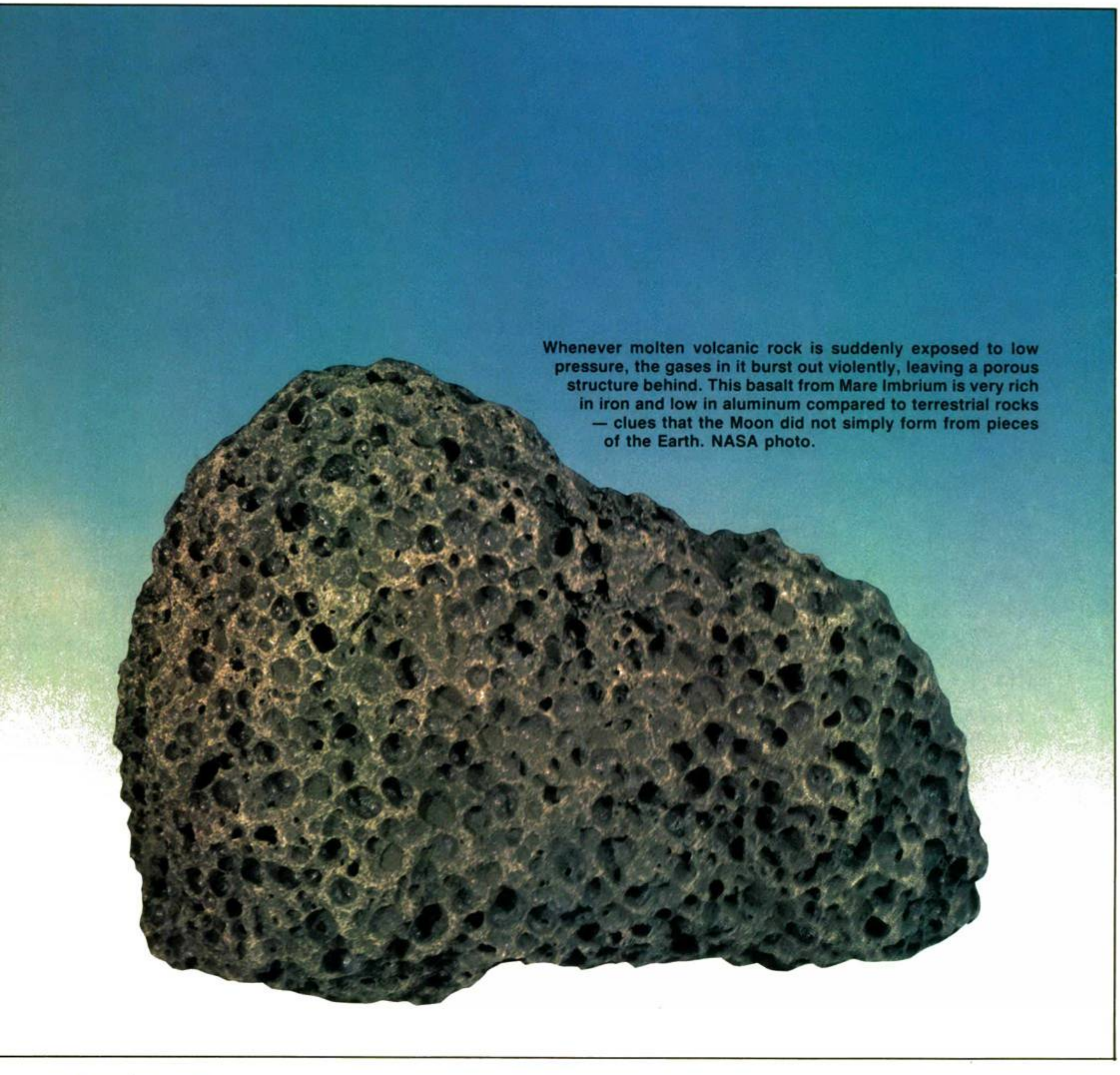
The solar wind has injected into the soil, atom by atom, the elements hydrogen, helium, carbon, and nitrogen. Micrometeorite impacts have not only shocked and structurally altered the soil grains into something very unlike Earth soils, but they have also fused them into tiny, glassy clumps rich in free iron. These accumulations of iron have electrostatic and magnetic properties that may be of great engineering importance.

Allton is trying to discover combinations of terrestrial materials that can simulate, at least partially, some lunar soil properties. So far, she has found that mineral composition, general chemical make-up, and distribution of soil particle sizes can be simulated with some success. What's hard to duplicate are the effects of solar wind, micrometeorites, and radiation.

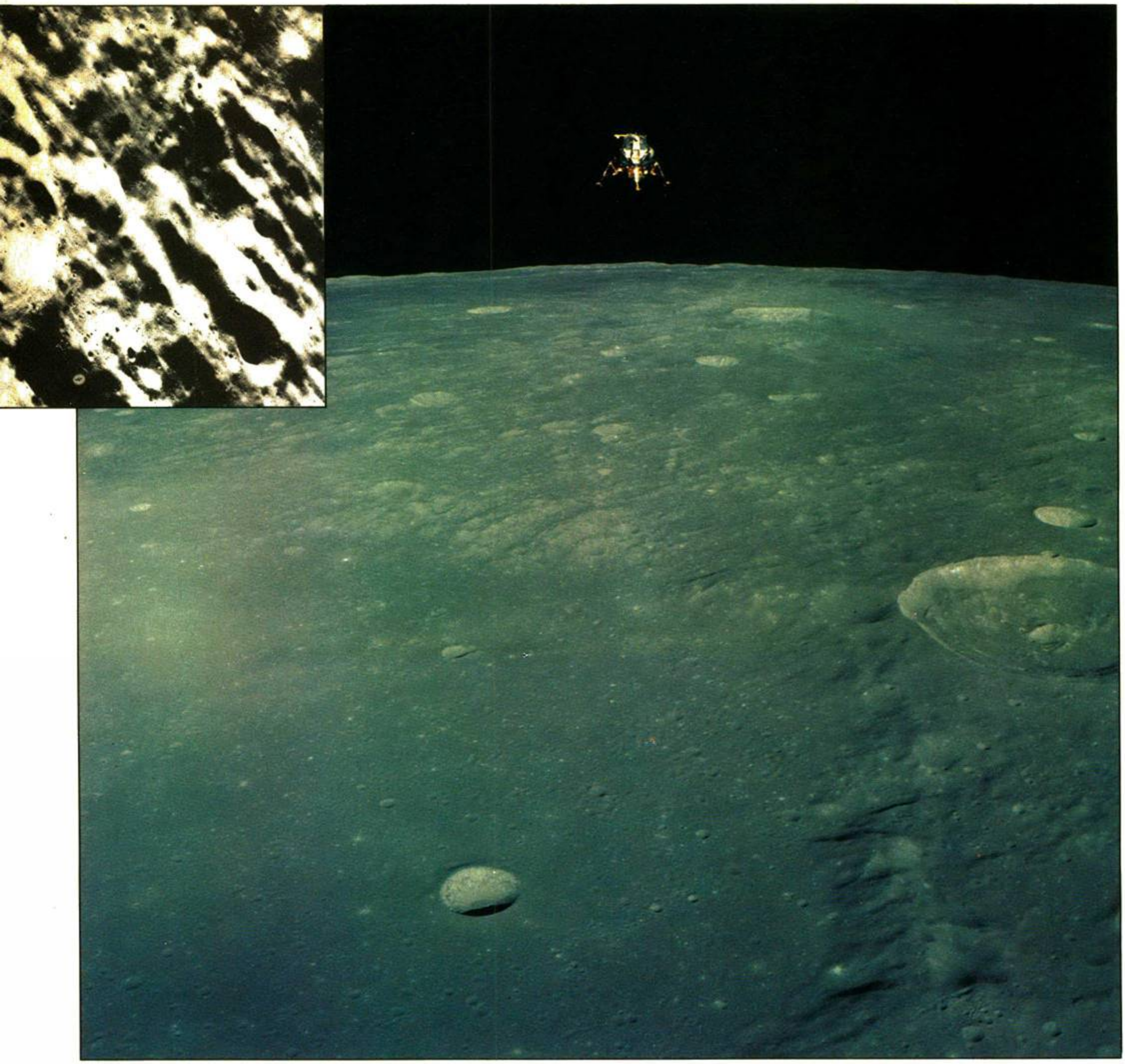
The study is only beginning, but Allton has established a tentative lunar "recipe." First, a researcher decides what chemical composition and soil particle size distribution he or she is after based on known lunar soil properties. Next, the researcher selects from a small group of terrestrial minerals those that closely approximate the desired chemistry. Each rock type must then be ground and sieved separately to achieve the right grain sizes. Finally, the resulting powders are mixed proportionally by grain size and rock type. The result is a reasonable simulation of a particular lunar soil.

Indeed, only one ingredient seems to be missing from Allton's recipe — a pinch of green cheese!





Whenever molten volcanic rock is suddenly exposed to low pressure, the gases in it burst out violently, leaving a porous structure behind. This basalt from Mare Imbrium is very rich in iron and low in aluminum compared to terrestrial rocks — clues that the Moon did not simply form from pieces of the Earth. NASA photo.



As Apollo 12's lander started its journey down to the lunar surface, astronaut Richard Gordon photographed it over Ptolemaeus crater (left foreground). Studies of lunar samples have raised many questions in the minds of scientists — too many to be answered with the data on hand. NASA photo.

natural remanent magnetism. This magnetism is a relic of the time, ages ago, when these rocks crystallized in the presence of a lunar magnetic field that has since vanished. What happened to it? Why did it disappear?

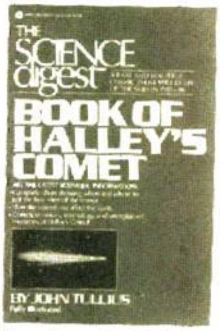
Nobody knows.

David McKay, another facility researcher, is studying the varieties of lunar soil, or regolith, to understand the early history of the Sun. He is searching for microscopic tracks etched on the rocks by energetic particles from the solar wind. Ancient lunar rocks, once exposed at the surface but since buried for millions or even billions of years, would preserve the tracks etched into them when they were exposed. These "fossil particle tracks" may tell us much about solar activity long ago. McKay has also suggested that we may even be able to find evidence in the regolith of the "terminal Cretaceous event" that annihilated the dinosaurs 65 million years ago on Earth.

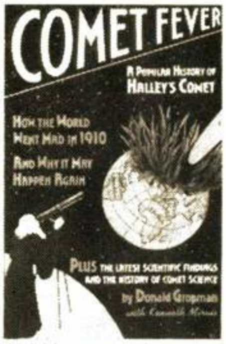
But there is one overriding reason for continuing, indeed accelerating, the study of the lunar samples. McKay puts it succinctly: "The time has come to get back to the idea, abandoned after Apollo, of returning to the Moon permanently." Study of the samples in hand can not only tell us where the scientifically interesting sites are, but also, casting an eye toward using the Moon's resources, how such a lunar base could become a true step to the colonization of space.

Bridget Mintz Register is the Houston correspondent for Space World *magazine. She is also a freelance contributor to several other magazines specializing in space development and commercialization.*

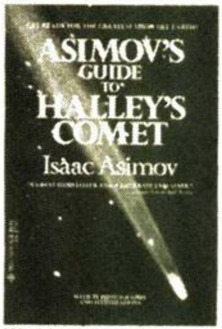
Catch the Comet!


THE SCIENCE digest
BOOK OF HALLEY'S COMET
BY JOHN TULLIUS

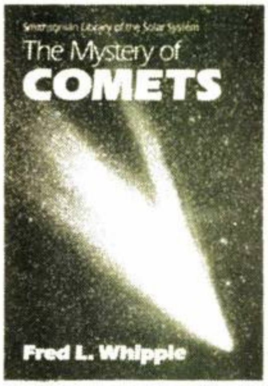
Easy-to-read guide tells what comets are, how they differ and what role they played in Earth's history.
#9337 **$9.95**


COMET FEVER
A Popular History of Halley's Comet
How the World Went Mad in 1910
And Why It May Happen Again
PLUS the latest scientific findings and the history of comet science
by Donald Goldsmith

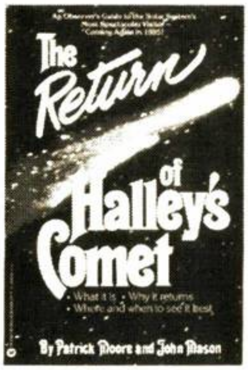
A vivid account of the great comet panic of 1910. Color and black-and-white sketches.
#9341 **$7.95**


ASIMOV'S GUIDE TO HALLEY'S COMET
Isaac Asimov

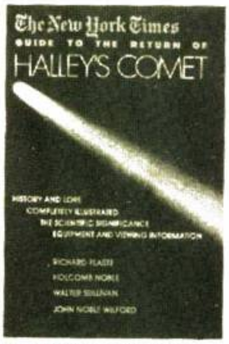
World-renowned science writer explains what the comet is made of, who spotted it and more. 75 photos and illus.
#9339 **$5.95**


Smithsonian Library of the Solar System
The Mystery of COMETS
Fred L. Whipple

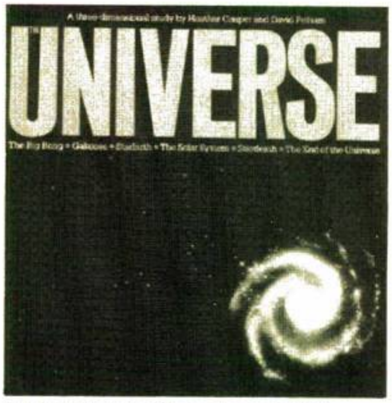
A scientific examination of comet origins, including answers to many basic but elusive questions.
#9336 **$12.50**


The Return of Halley's Comet
• What it is • Why it returns
• Where and when to see it best
By Patrick Moore and John Mason

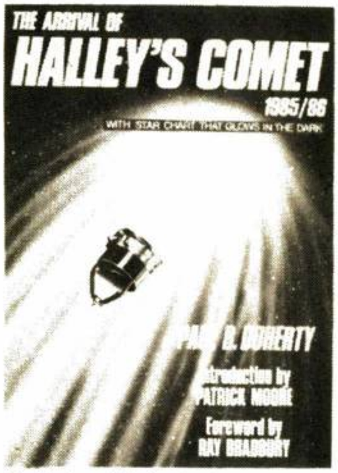
A complete guide to viewing the comet, including the best places to see it. Diagrams and photos.
#9342 **$6.95**


The New York Times
GUIDE TO THE RETURN OF
HALLEY'S COMET
HISTORY AND LORE
COMPLETELY ILLUSTRATED
THE SCIENTIFIC SIGNIFICANCE
EQUIPMENT AND VIEWING INFORMATION
RICHARD FLASTE
HOLCOMB NOBLE
WALTER SULLIVAN
JOHN NOBLE WILFORD

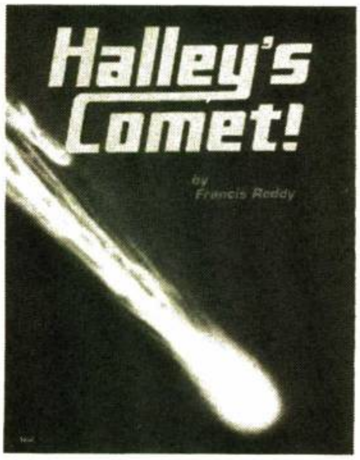
A complete guide to this once-in-a-lifetime event, including what equipment you'll need to see it.
#9340 **$7.95**



A full-color study of the universe in six three-dimensional pop-ups. Educational for the whole family.
#8990 **$19.95**


THE ARRIVAL OF
HALLEY'S COMET
1985/86
WITH STAR CHART THAT GLOWS IN THE DARK
Introduction by PATRICK MOORE
Foreword by RAY BRADBURY

The history of the fascinating comet, plus a glow-in-the-dark star map of what and where to look.
#9343 **$8.95**


Halley's Comet!
by Francis Reddy

A detailed history of the comet, plus viewing maps and a cutout model of its orbit.
#9338 **$9.95**

America finds it at

Waldenbooks®

Books • Audio • Video • Magazines • Book Clubs • Special Orders

Waldenbooks welcomes the American Express® Card

Over 900 stores nationwide. Order toll-free by calling 1-800-543-1300 and ask for operator #390 (Alaska and Hawaii call: 1-800-545-1000, operator #390). Code SJ471

ASTRONOMY
Forum

Exploring the Tropic of Canopus

No star titillates northern observers more than circumpolar Canopus, the second brightest star in the sky. At magnitude −0.72, Canopus is in a class of its own — outshining by half a magnitude all other stars except Sirius. Although invisible at latitude 40° north, Canopus lurks a mere 2½° beneath the southern horizon and tempts northern observers because it is *almost* visible. Seeing Canopus is a challenge which requires some effort.

For observers in the southern United States, the late winter months afford an excellent opportunity for viewing Canopus. Located in Carina, the keel of the constellation ship Argo, Canopus appears as a splendid, low-lying adornment to the winter sky. It is situated south of Sirius and culminates 20 minutes earlier.

The prospect of glimpsing Canopus excited me even as a child, when I first discovered it on a star chart. The star's existence came as a surprise since it is seldom mentioned in books. Not knowing its exact declination, I prevailed upon my father to drive me to the southern Ohio countryside in quest of a perfect southern horizon. Unfortunately, the mission failed because Canopus still lay too far south.

The proximity of Canopus to the horizon was recognized by the ancient Greeks, who used it as an indication of latitude. In the 1st century B.C., the astronomer Posidonius of Samos judged Canopus to be just barely visible on the Isle of Rhodes; from nearby Alexandria, it rose 7.5° above the horizon. Using this, he estimated the circumference of the Earth to be 30,000 miles. However, ancient observations were inexact and the position of Canopus was a subject of dispute. The astronomer Eudoxos placed Canopus at the edge of a circle of stars invisible from Athens, while his successor, Hipparchos, thought it was actually visible there.

For many years, Canopus was believed to be some 300 to 600 light-years away, making it by far the most luminous of the bright stars — at least 80,000 times as bright as the Sun! Recent estimates have downgraded Canopus to the more reasonable figure of 100 light-years distant and less than 10,000 times as bright as the Sun. However, the old figures still appear in some modern tables of data.

The origin of Canopus' name is obscure. A Greek town with the same name existed in Egypt, but we can only speculate about any connection between the two. Perhaps the ancients thought the town was a favorable place for viewing the star.

Modern viewers may find Canopus at declination −52° 41.2′. From simple geometry, Canopus might be expected to graze a perfect horizon at the complementary latitude of 37° 18.8′ north. In observing this star, its visibility can be improved by two effects. First, atmospheric refraction bends light around the horizon by some 35 arc-minutes, making it possible to see that much farther beneath the theoretical horizon. In addition, viewing from a given horizon can be helped by elevation, depending on the observer's altitude. This effect amounts to one degree at 3,200 feet and increases with the square root of elevation. Nevertheless, in defining the threshold of visibility, it is best to ignore these effects at first and begin your search for Canopus at 37° 18.8′ north — a latitude which may aptly be dubbed the "Tropic of Canopus."

The Tropic of Canopus crosses the eastern United States north of Cape Charles, Virginia, then continues south of Richmond and through the city of Roanoke. It passes by Mammoth Cave National Park, Kentucky, Springfield, Missouri, and Wichita, Kansas, continuing on through Zion National Park in Utah. Finally, it arrives near the southern tip of San Francisco Bay, where it traverses San Jose.

I resumed my search for Canopus from Lick Observatory, Mt. Hamilton, California, hoping to find both good seeing conditions and a southern horizon. It was late February. Shortly after twilight turned to night, Canopus gleamed forth in its appointed place with unmistakable brilliance, shining orange like Betelgeuse and only slightly dimmed by atmospheric absorption. As I watched, its brightness first approached then exceeded Procyon and Rigel. It later occurred to me that the star's prominence was partially attributable to the altitude of Mt. Hamilton, which at 4,200 feet effectively lowers the horizon by 1° 9′ and adds 35′ of refraction. Canopus remained conspicuous and easily visible during the drive down the mountainside. The question immediately arose as to how much further north Canopus might be visible, and how easily it might be found at sea level.

On subsequent nights, I traced Canopus along the Pacific Coast Highway, beginning south of Santa Cruz. To my surprise, Canopus was visible at sea level — not only as far as the Tropic, but also north of it. My northernmost observation was just above latitude 37° 31′, north of Half Moon Bay at Seal Cove, over 13′ north of the Tropic where the effects of refraction brought it into view. Favorable conditions were necessary to spot Canopus at that latitude, as viewing over the ocean was complicated by persistent mist and the lights of fishing vessels. Ground haze and fog also took a considerable toll on the star, which glimmered deep red. Under these circumstances, Canopus was visible for some 15 to 30

Two Great Magazines from AstroMedia

AstroMedia Corp. has been publishing ASTRONOMY for over 10 years, but did you know about TELESCOPE MAKING and DEEP SKY Magazines? Both are authoritative quarterlies, written with the amateur astronomer in mind.

Whether your interest is building your own telescope or observing and photographing deep-sky objects, get the facts from those who know.

Subscribe now!

TELESCOPE MAKING

- Learn about mirrors, eyepieces, mountings and observatories
- Discover the fine points of telescope optics
- Read about Dobsonians, Poncet platforms, automatic guiders and computer ray tracing
- Follow new developments from Stellafane, Riverside, Texas Star Party and Astrofest
- Save money when you build your own telescope
- Each issue 48+ pages

TELESCOPE MAKING
Subscription Price:

$12.00 one year (4 issues)
($14 outside USA)

$21.00 two years (8 issues)
($25 outside USA)

MAKING VISUAL DISCOVERIES OF
SUPERNOVAE
NGC 5236
Summer 1985
11
$3
DEEP SKY
Looking to the Center of the Galaxy
by Phil Harrington
Summer's Billowy Nebulae
Measuring Double Stars
Well-Kept Secrets: Del, Sge, Vul

Get more out of using your telescope

TELESCOPE MAKING
25
Winter 1984

More about telescopes than any other magazine in the world

Wooden Tubes
for Telescopes

DEEP SKY

- Read about supernova searching, Schmidt photography, observing quasars and low surface brightness nebulae
- Discover hypersensitizing, filters, image tubes and large-telescope targets
- Find the sky's secret showpieces
- Learn how to photograph deep-sky wonders
- Quality photo reproduction on heavy high-gloss stock
- Each issue 40+ pages

DEEP SKY
Subscription Price:

$10.00 one year (4 issues)
($14 outside USA)

$18.50 two years (8 issues)
($26.50 outside USA)

— Get the facts from those who know —

Enter my subscription to:

☐ **TELESCOPE MAKING**	☐ **DEEP SKY**
☐ new ☐ renew	☐ new ☐ renew
☐ 1 year **$12** ($14 foreign)	☐ 1 year **$10** ($14 foreign)
☐ 2 years **$21** ($25 foreign)	☐ 2 years **$18.50** ($26.50 foreign)

Subscriptions begin with the next issue.

Name

Address

City State Zip

☐ Bill me. ☐ Payment enclosed.

Send to TELESCOPE MAKING/DEEP SKY Subscription Dept., 625 E. St. Paul Ave., P.O. Box 92788, Milwaukee, WI 53202.

634D5

minutes, much shorter than the period of visibility predicted by spherical geometry which equates to 75 minutes for an object 20° above the horizon.

Unfortunately, I was unable to pursue Canopus farther north, since the Pacific coast loses its southern view. However, the most remarkable apparition of Canopus I witnessed was farther south at a point on the headlands above the Pacific, just a few minutes south of the Tropic of Canopus. The ocean air was transparently dark and clear, yet impregnated with a mist that cast halos around bright stars and planets. As I waited for Canopus to appear, I noted a dull glow on the horizon similar to the lights of a far-off city; since there was no city, I ascribed it to a distant fishing vessel. As the minutes passed, the glow brightened perceptibly at the tip of Argo's keel. Then suddenly, from underneath, Canopus burst forth like a searchlight in a searing yellow-orange blaze that became the second brightest star in the sky. Around it, the glow I had first noticed remained as a halo. Is it possible that under ideal conditions, Canopus can be detected through the trace of its halo in places where it does not itself rise above the horizon?

Readers interested in pursuing the quest for Canopus should be aware that now is the best time to do so for millennia to come. This star has just passed the northernmost position it can attain under the precession of equinoxes, and is slowly being carried southward and out of sight at a present rate of about 0.035′ per year. It is now at virtually the same declination as when the ancient Greeks observed it, having passed its northernmost position around 925 A.D. at a declination only 18 minutes north of its present position. A quintessentially southern star, Canopus is destined to pass within 10° of the South Pole around 14,000 A.D. On that same date, the brilliant star Vega will be within 5° of the North Pole!

The farthest north I've viewed Canopus was 13 minutes north of the Tropic at sea level; readers are invited to pursue the search further. Those who wish to do so should, of course, remember the effects of altitude. It seems certain that Canopus is visible much farther north from mountains suitably situated around San Francisco, Roanoke, and elsewhere. Airplane pilots might even be able to spot it at latitude 40° from an altitude of 20,000 feet or so. Observers farther south may also be interested in investigating the tropics of Achernar, Alpha Centauri, and Acrux. Some readers might even be surprised to discover they have overlooked the possibility of glimpsing Canopus in their own backyards!

Dale H. Gieringer
Oakland, CA

Peter van de Kamp and His "Lovely Barnard's Star"

It's a sunny but chilly winter's day as I walk along the Amstel River in Amsterdam. Close to the famous Thin Bridge, one of the most photographed places in town, I find the number I was looking for. The occupant's name is chiseled into the doorpost: "VAN DE KAMP." Here lives the man who has spent nearly his entire career searching for planets accompanying Barnard's star.

I ring the bell and van de Kamp pops his head out of the third-floor window to welcome me. A few minutes later, I am drinking coffee made by a young female student who addresses the aged astronomer as "professor." On the chimney are photographs of an IAU meeting from the distant past. A big, heavy desk is barely visible under papers and photocopies, most of them concerning the recent discovery of a companion to the dim star Van Biesbroeck 8 in the constellation Ophiuchus. A rather impressionistic painting hangs on the wall showing four people playing music together. The two violin-players are Peter van de Kamp and . . . Albert Einstein!

"I once played the violin with Einstein," van de Kamp explains. "Later, my friend and ground-floor neighbor, Joop Sjollema, made this painting of it."

Once again, I tell him that the reason for my visit is to discuss the discovery by Arizona researchers of a "planet-like star" in orbit around VB8. Is anyone better suited to comment on this than the Nestor of the planet-hunters?

"The reports in the press are quite muddled," says van de Kamp. "That companion was already discovered by Robert Harrington, a former student of mine. Everywhere teems with former students of mine. Robert had discovered an astrometric disturbance by Van Biesbroeck 8, which indicated the existence of a light-weight companion."

I ask if it is true that the Arizona team, including Donald McCarthy, wants to steal his thunder. Is there a marked difference between astrometric detecting and observing by means of infrared speckle-interferometry?

"No," says van de Kamp, "there never was any real competition between the astrometrists and the Arizona team. I know McCarthy very well, and there's no doubt of that. But what do you mean by the words 'observe' and 'see'? An observation, carried out in a wavelength region in which our eyes are not sensitive, using a special instrument which produces a picture after intensive computer processing . . . is that to be called 'see'? If so, the astrometrists also 'saw' the companion!"

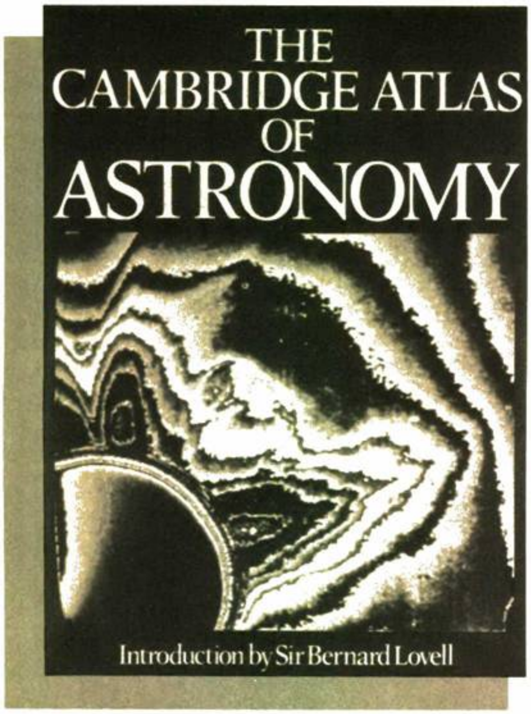
It appears that van de Kamp is quite disappointed that the general public seems to value the recent observation more than the extensive astrometric work that was carried out earlier. Besides, the companion of VB8 is not a "real" planet, but rather a so-called brown dwarf — a kind of failed star. Automatically, our talk shifts to van de Kamp's own work. He has meticulously studied the proper motion of Barnard's star for more than 40 years and found that the star doesn't move in a straight line, but rather travels along a wobbling track. These minute wobbles seem to indicate that Barnard's star is accompanied by two Jupiter-sized planets. How did van de Kamp come to throw himself into this subject?

"In those days, I went to study at Utrecht for the simple reason that I could live there with my aunt and uncle. That kind of consideration was important then! At the Sonneborgh Observatory in Utrecht I studied under Nijland and van de Bilt. Van de Bilt had an enormous influence on everybody. He saw little future in the purely visual research being carried out by Nijland, who was an observer of variable stars, comets, etc. No, I had to throw myself into photography; that promised an exciting future! When Jan Oort moved to the United States some time later, Professor van Rhijn in Groningen, the successor of Jacobus Kapteyn, suddenly found himself without an assistant. Van de Bilt persuaded me to go to Groningen, although I didn't have my Ph.D."

In 1925, van de Kamp completed his doctorate at the University of California, and one year later in Groningen, he presented a paper entitled "Solar Movement With Respect to Apparent Faint Stars." Van de Kamp hands me a beautiful old book with parchment-like pages crammed with formulas, tables, and reflections on the movement of the Sun. Although the book is strictly about the Sun and not about the proper motions of other stars, it seems that in this book the future astronomical career of Peter van de Kamp was being laid down.

"Let me see, how did I find my way to that lovely Barnard's star," muses van de Kamp. "The large proper motion of that star was discovered in 1916 by E.E. Barnard, and it was reasonable to think that any

Let Cambridge Show You the Stars


THE CAMBRIDGE ATLAS OF ASTRONOMY
Introduction by Sir Bernard Lovell

The most comprehensive one-volume work on astronomy ever published

THE CAMBRIDGE ATLAS OF ASTRONOMY

Jean Audouze and Guy Israel, General Editors

This treasury of astronomical knowledge and images captures the beauty of our heavens and makes the very latest discoveries available to the curious and interested. Lavishly illustrated with 1100 photographs (680 in color), the book provides expert analysis and explanation from a team of astronomers and consultants at the forefront of modern astronomy and astrophysics.

Special features include:

- The latest results from satellites, including the Infrared Astronomical Satellite (IRAS), the X-ray Detecting Satellite (Exosat), the Solar Maximum Mission (SMM), as well as the best new images from ground-based telescopes
- Highlight sections covering the Space Telescope, the latest Canary Island Telescopes and Halley's Comet
- Uniquely broad and inclusive coverage of the solar system, galactic and extragalactic astronomy, the history of astronomy, and cosmology
- Large format – 368 x 268 mm
- Extensive glossary and index

1985 26369-7 Cloth $75.00
$90.00 after December 31, 1985

Special Holiday Offer

CAMBRIDGE ASTRONOMY MANUAL
The Amateur and Professional Viewpoints

Ben Mayer and William Liller

Anyone with an interest in astronomy or photography will delight in this engaging guide that offers the amateur an opportunity to make lasting contributions to the field of astronomy.

1985 25778-6 Cloth $24.95

A COMET CALLED HALLEY

Ian Ridpath and Terence Murtagh

Timed to coincide with the return of Halley's Comet this fall, this short, generously illustrated book is ideal for all those interested to know more about the origins, history, and discovery of this mysterious cosmic visitor, as well as where best to view it and how to photograph it.

1985 31282-5 Paper $4.95

ASTROPHOTOGRAPHY FOR THE AMATEUR

Michael Covington

A beautifully illustrated handbook that explains how to photograph stars, planets, and other astronomical objects using readily available equipment.

1985 25391-8 Cloth $24.95

FROM QUARK TO QUASAR

Peter H. Cadogan

From the invisibly small world of elementary particles to the inconceivable immensity of the most remote astronomical objects, this book takes the reader on a pictorial journey spanning forty-two orders of magnitude to provide a unique insight into the scale of the universe.

1985 30135-1 Cloth $24.95

ASTRONOMY WITH YOUR PERSONAL COMPUTER

Peter Duffett-Smith

Twenty-six subroutines written in a portable version of BASIC allow any amateur astronomer to make astronomical calculations using a personal computer. The routines are not specific to any make of machine, and can be mixed and matched to accommodate personal requirements.

1985 26620-3 Cloth Forthcoming
31976-5 Paper Forthcoming

COLOURS OF THE STARS

David Malin and Paul Murdin

This stunning product of the collaboration between a renowned astronomer and the world's premier astronomical photographer reveals, for the first time, the full colors of the stars, outlines the physical principles involved, and explains just what these colors tell us about the nature of the stars.

"...not only the book of the year, but probably also of the decade." – Patrick Moore in *New Scientist*

1984 25714-X Cloth $27.95

THE NEW ASTRONOMY

Nigel Henbest and Michael Marten

"...a book remarkable for its color photographs and lucid, accurate comparisons of optical and non-optical astronomy." – *Astronomy*

1984 25683-6 Cloth $27.95

THE ASTRONOMICAL SCRAPBOOK
Skywatches, Pioneers and Seekers

The late Joseph Ashbrook

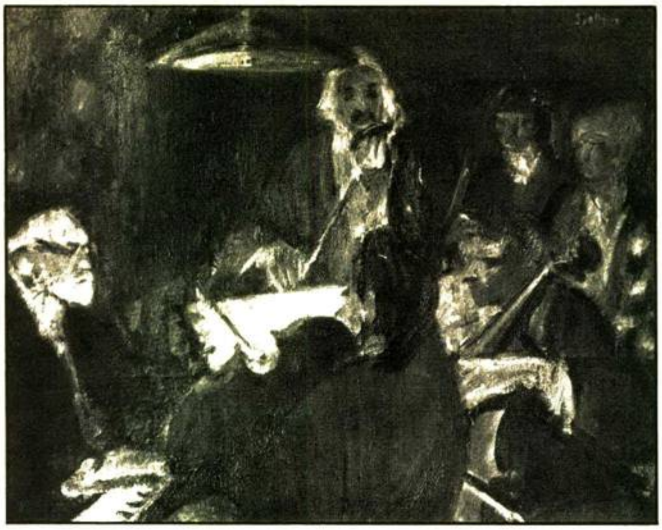
This intriguing collection of ninety-one articles by the former editor of *Sky and Telescope* magazine is the harvest of a quarter of a century spent seeking out unusual and half-forgotten events in the history of astronomy. Copublished with Sky Publishing Corporation.

1985 30045-2 Cloth $19.95

Order from your bookstore or call our Customer Service toll free at 1-800-431-1580 (outside New York and Canada), or collect at 914-235-0300. MasterCard and Visa accepted.

CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY PRESS
32 East 57th Street, New York, NY 10022

Van de Kamp, in the foreground, once played violin with Albert Einstein, at top. This portrait of the event, painted by Joop Sjollema, hangs in van de Kamp's Amsterdam apartment.



disturbances would be most easily detectable by close, fast-moving stars. The companions of Sirius and Procyon were discovered astrometrically by the disturbances they made in the movements of the primaries. This was, of course, before astrometry could be carried out photographically. I thought that with the help of photography everything should go much easier!"

Van de Kamp found dozens of stars which showed a clear disturbance in their proper motions. In most cases, the measurements clearly indicated the mass and distance of the companion. In all cases but one, however, the companion was a star too dim to be visible from Earth. But the companions to Barnard's star seemed to be planets. In 1937, van de Kamp started his observations on this fast-moving object and in 1956 he published his results. By that time, he had been observing the star for nearly 20 years.

"In some years, we exposed as many as 6,000 plates," remembers van de Kamp. "Every clear night we spent at the telescope, for if you want to know anything specific about a companion, it is necessary to carry out a long series of observations.

"The observations of VB8 are, of course important, because we now know something about the brightness and temperature of the companion. But a single observation cannot conclusively establish the distance to the primary and the orbit of the companion.

"In observing Barnard's star, we arranged everything as well as we could to eliminate systematic errors. For instance, we photographed the star when it was near the meridian. Most plates were exposed for 30 seconds, and all the photographs were measured on a manual measuring machine.

"Those first results had to be adjusted a little in successive years, but it is evident that Barnard's star is being attended by two planets, with 0.7 and 0.5 times the mass of Jupiter. That is to say, I *think* that I have discovered them. Of course, it is possible that more planets orbit Barnard's star, but they are not massive enough to show their existence in the proper motion of the star. And perhaps other stars also have planets ready to be discovered in this way, but who is there to observe them?"

Van de Kamp sounds rather embittered when he says: "Proxima Centauri could be a very good candidate. But in the southern hemisphere, nobody takes care of this star!"

In the afternoon, Joop Sjollema pays a visit to van de Kamp. He is an elderly painter who walks cautiously, lest he disturb us, and who talks in French for half of his sentences. Sjollema owns the house and lives one story below van de Kamp. The two men visit each other regularly. Sjollema likes listening to our talk and shuffles downstairs to get his sketching paper and pencils. "An interview is a marvelous subject for a drawing!"

Carefully, I touch upon a delicate subject: In recent years, there has been much discussion about the validity of van de Kamp's observations. It is said that his measurements were not accurate enough and failures occurred because the Sproul Observatory refractor, with which the work was done, was imperfectly mounted. In short, van de Kamp is thought by some to be the victim of bad measurements and technical shortcomings, and perhaps the planets of Barnard's star don't exist at all.

"Look," he says resignedly, "there are many people who don't work themselves but still look for mistakes made by others. I just let them talk; all I can do is tell them how you have to handle such a problem: by means of a long series of observations. Is there any doubt about your results? Then just go on with your measurements for another five years. And still another five. I have studied Barnard's star for over 40 years, and in the last 10 years the interpretation has not changed. The original photographic plates have all been measured again on automatic measuring machines and the results are the same. And the astrometric stability of the telescope I used has been proven. For every star with a disturbed proper motion, there are at least 10 stars without such a disturbance. Those stars follow a straight path between the background stars. The disturbances in the path of Barnard's star are much greater than the measurement errors that show up in the 'undisturbed' stars."

I ask van de Kamp what we have to do next — wait for the first direct observations of the planets of Barnard's star? Van de Kamp thinks that could take quite a long time. "I estimate their visual brightnesses at magnitude 30, and that is the limit even for the Hubble Space Telescope. But don't forget: these are real planets, in contrast to the brown dwarf companion of VB8. Even in the infrared, Barnard's star shows no peculiarities. I tend to think: so far, so good!"

The student is leaving to go home: "Goodbye, professor, see you tomorrow!" While van de Kamp looks for some pictures in the other room, Joop Sjollema stands at the window, enjoying the view of the most beautiful place in Amsterdam: the wide Amstel River, the Thin Bridge, and the stately houses on both sides of the canals.

"And over there you can see my future," Sjollema mutters, pointing to the old men's home across the Amstel. Van de Kamp cannot find the pictures, but promises to send them to me.

After dedicating his complete astronomical career to Barnard's star, van de Kamp is no longer active in the field. Following a very serious illness, he has to stay quiet. "The doctors have forbidden me to give lectures anymore. But I try to keep up with all the developments. I correspond with Robert Harrington in the United States, and I am writing a new book, as a successor to *Stellar Paths*. The title is *Planetary and Dwarf Companions of Stars*. And of course some chapters now need to be dedicated to those gas globes they discovered in Arizona."

Whatever Hipparcos (a proposed astrometric satellite observatory) or the Space Telescope discover in the future, the 84-year-old astronomer Peter van de Kamp has put his stamp upon the study of this star and its possible companions. But I think its name needs to be changed as soon as possible. At least I will call it van de Kamp's star from now on.

Govert Schilling
Utrecht, The Netherlands

SOLAR SKREEN • ASTRO TULE • NO DU CAPS • SUPER FINDER • ULTIMATE FINDER • STEREOOCULAR

YOUR ASTRONOMICAL FRIEND SAYS: "THE TUTHILL/CELESTRON® CORDLESS SUPER C8+ WITH ITS SELF-CONTAINED, RECHARGEABLE BATTERY MAKES THE STANDARD SUPER C8+ OLD FASHIONED."

Why buy an obsolete SUPER C8+ from another dealer when you can get the CORDLESS Super C8+ with the built-in STAR TRAP POWER MODULE® and its self-contained battery from us at NO EXTRA CHARGE?

Acclaimed by users in both hemispheres, our STAR TRAP POWER MODULE® easily converts to a BUILT-IN, full-fledged, fast-acting DRIVE CORRECTOR by adding a hand paddle. Models for other scopes, too. Send for user report.

Giant Finders, 50mm & 80mm diam. right-angle and straight-through, easy-to-see Glow-in-the-Dark crosshairs, use 1¼" wide-field focusable eyepieces. Include No-Tool fingertip collimation adjustment and built-in dew cap. Mount on any scope.

No-Du-Caps — lightweight, heated with moisture-absorbing features. Easily attach without tools.

The unique dual-eyepiece STEREOOCULAR for spectacular Sun, Moon, Planet or Terrestrial views. Does not change focus when adjusted. We specialize in Clave, TeleVue, and Celestron Plossl eyepieces.

DIGITAL READOUT — Haven't you gone without it long enough?

Slow Motion 10:1 R.A. Micro-Drive for finer, smoother ocntrol of manual slewing.

Precision Polar Axis Finder for easy, quick, accurate North Polar alignment. Has Glow-in-the-Dark crosshairs and FREE alignment chart. Available for other scopes.

NEW Knot-Free Redwood Isostatic Equatorial Mount. A combination wedge and tripod with built-in latitude AND height adjustment. Includes 3 No-Tool knobs and vibration-resistant pads. Lightweight, folds up for easy portability and storage. For any size Schmidt-Cass. scope.

STAR TRAP POWER MODULE

CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-223-1063

GOING SOUTH FOR HALLEY? CALL US!

Going to the Southern Hemisphere to see the Comet with your Celestron? We have the correct motors for you.

Send a large (9" x 12" — 3 oz.) MANILA Self-Addressed Stamped Envelope for our complete Information Kit including "Tuthill's Twenty-Two Telescope Tips" and the "Special Tuthill Maintenance Instructions for Celestron Scopes and information on the NEW STAR TRAP POWER MODULE for other scopes."

We export scopes with any voltage and frequency to either hemisphere.

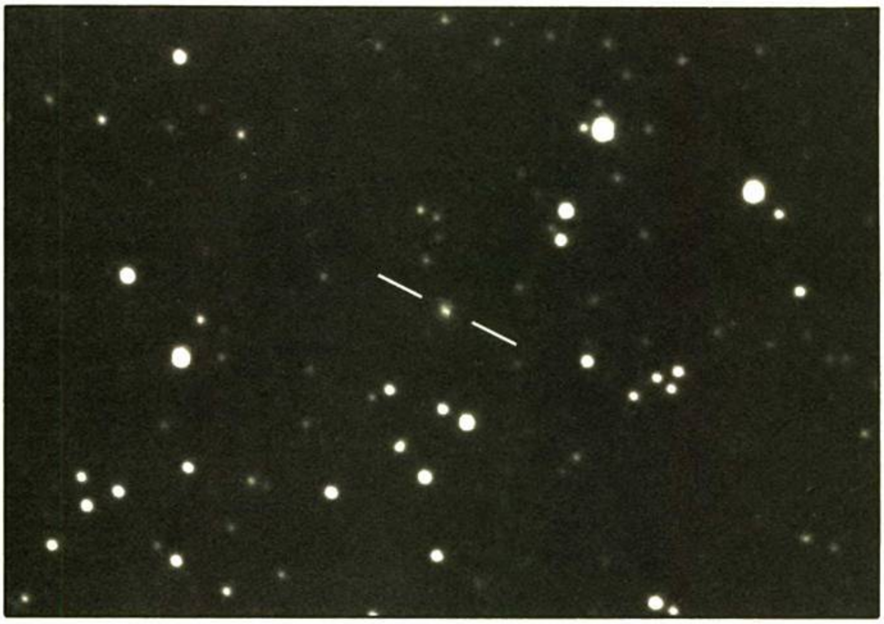
CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-223-1063
ROGER W. TUTHILL, INC.

WE REPAIR CELESTRON SCOPES
MasterCArd, VISA *Trademark
Telephone: (210) 232-1786
11 Tanglewood Lane, Dept. A, Mountainside, NJ 07092

MICRO DRIVE • MINI MOUNT • SOLAR PROMINENCE PROBE • ISOSTATIC MOUNT • CELESTIAL NAVIGATOR

Gazer's
Gazette

Halley: Last Look Before Perihelion



Right: On September 14th, comets Halley (between tick marks) and Giacobini-Zinner (right center) lay within 2° of each other in the constellation Taurus. At top center is the open cluster/emission nebula complex NGC-2174/5. Near bottom center is the faint emission nebula IC 2162. Left inset: An enlargement from September 12th showing Halley's Comet. Right inset: An enlargement from September 14th showing two days' worth of Halley's motion against the starry background. All photos by Alfred Lilge, who used a 6.85-inch f/3.5 lens, 098-04 emulsion, and a 30-minute exposure. Above: On August 23, shortly after Halley became visible in the morning sky after solar conjunction, Jack B. Newton photographed it using a 16-inch f/5 reflector, hypersensitized TP 2415, and an 18-minute exposure.

As 1986 begins, Halley's Comet continues to brighten as it moves closer to its perihelion date in February. The comet will offer fine viewing prospects when the Moon doesn't interfere with sky darkness. December's observing window, described last month, will be much longer than January's, however. The message in January is "get out and observe Halley early in the month."

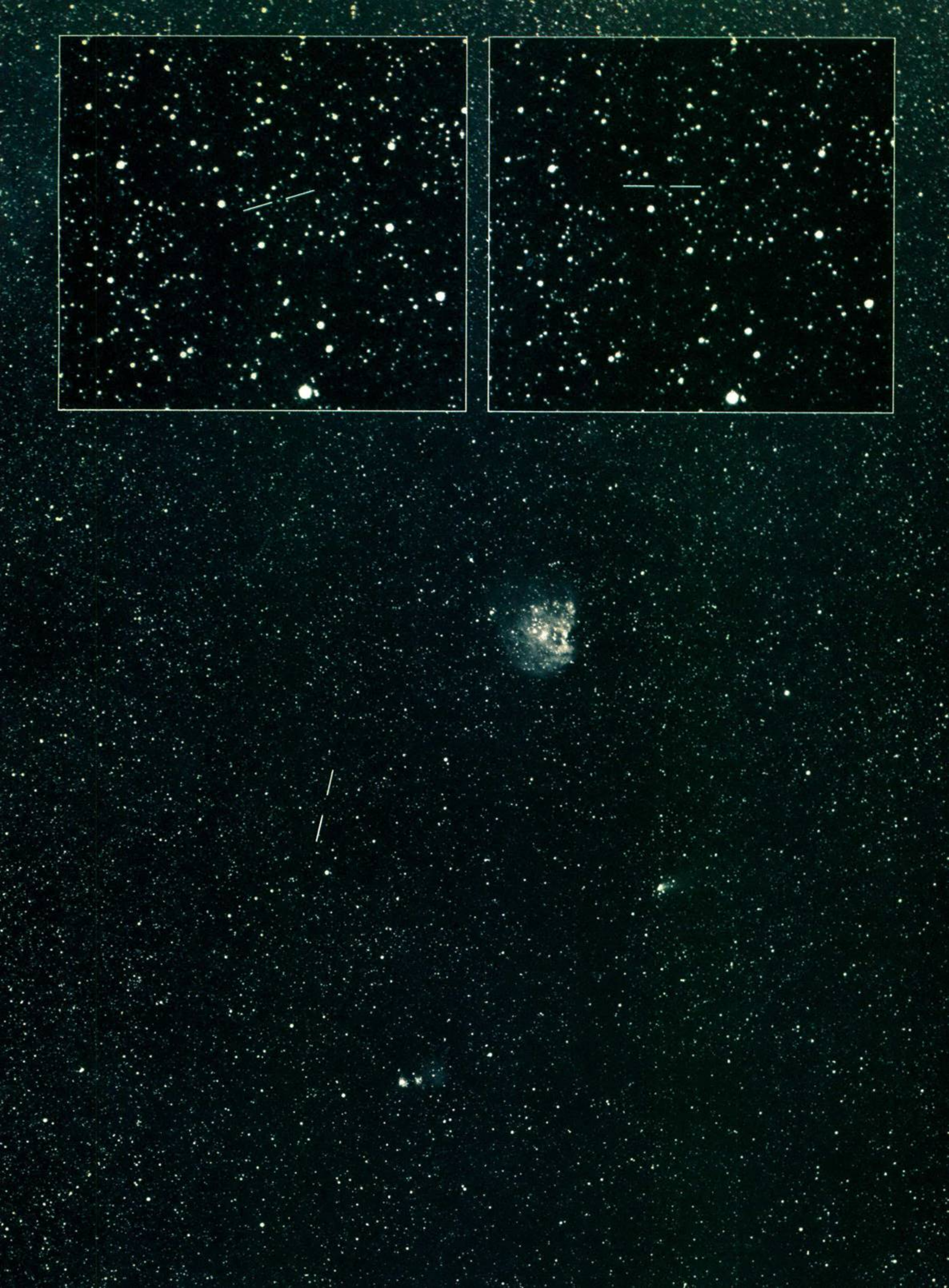
This shortening of good observing time is due not only to the Moon's interference, but also because Aquarius — the section of sky that contains Halley during January — rapidly sinks into evening twilight during the month. Despite all this, prospects for finding the famous celestial visitor early in January are good for two reasons: Halley's motion across the sky is slow and, more importantly, it may shine brighter than seventh magnitude — bright enough to spot in any telescope or binoculars.

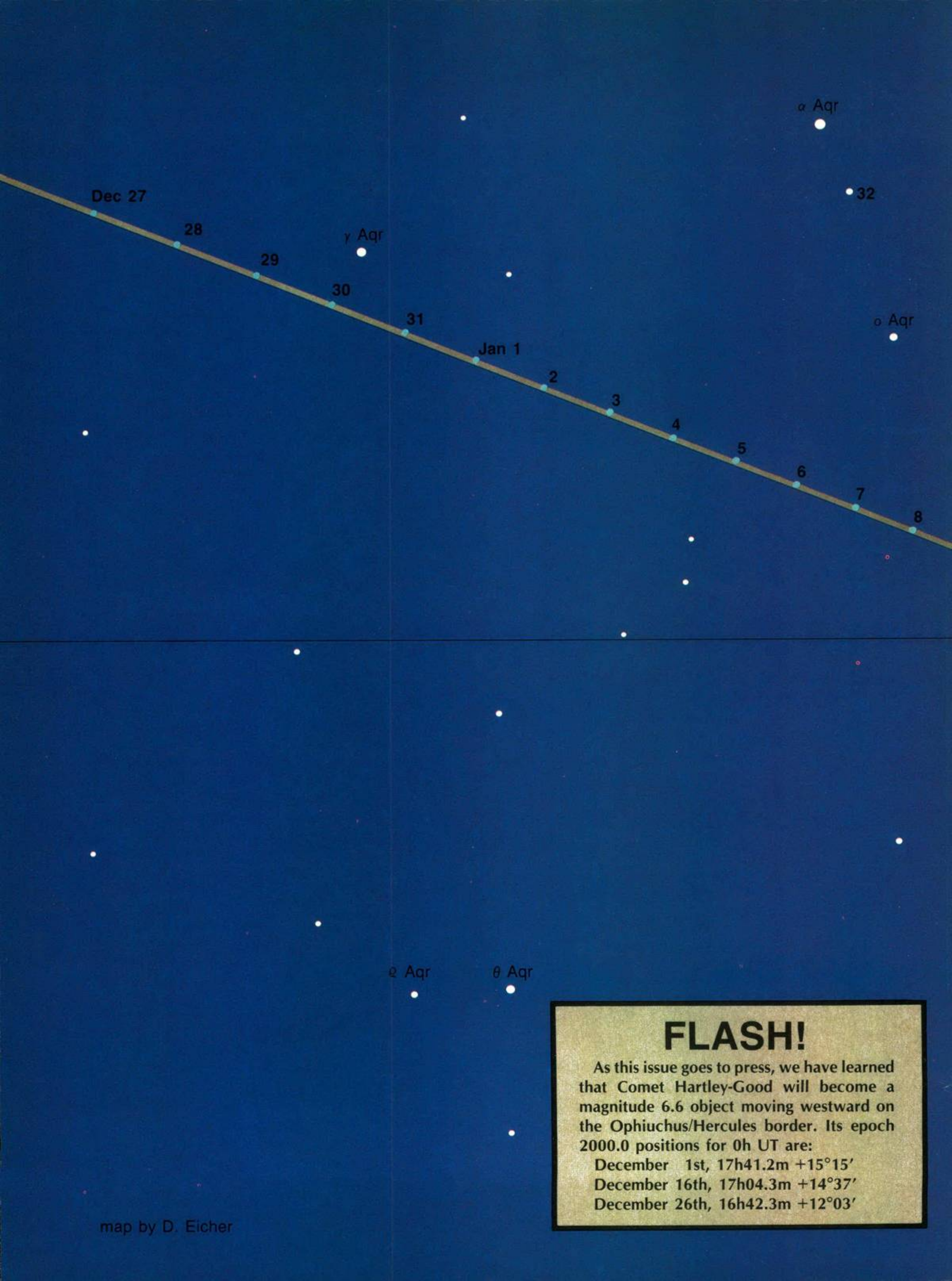
Halley from the Backyard: A Recap

Before discussing Halley's magnitude and whereabouts during January, let's recap what's happened so far. After emerging from a conjunction with the Sun, Halley's Comet became a dim, nearly stellar object in the August morning sky. Although very few observers — amateur or professional — saw the comet shortly after solar conjunction, it reportedly shone at fainter than 15th magnitude and was only a few arc-seconds across. The comet looked like a very faint, nearly stellar planetary nebula. The middle two weeks of August, when the Moon was between New and First Quarter, offered the best chance for spotting Halley. But even for observers equipped with large telescopes and blessed with a clear, transparent sky, August viewing was limited — the comet barely had time to rise high enough to be observed before morning twilight began. Because of the heavily-stacked odds against seeing such a faint object, the bulk of Halley watchers during August were professional astronomers.

By September, however, things were considerably better. Halley rose much higher in the sky before dawn and its position among the stars of Taurus — lodged between the Hyades and Pleiades clusters — made its approximate position obvious even to beginning sky watchers. Early in September, Halley's Comet was noticeably larger than in August; at around 14th magnitude, it was bright enough to spot with large backyard telescopes. Instead of looking like a weak, star-like planetary nebula, Halley's Comet now resembled a typical 1′ diameter NGC galaxy — definitely an improvement.

During the first two weeks of September, thousands of amateurs all over the world got their first view of Halley's Comet — undoubtedly a treasured moment for each of them. I remember my first look at the comet: I saw Halley at 10:13 UT on September 12th using the 42-inch f/16 reflector at Lowell Observatory's Anderson Mesa station. Even in a large professional telescope, Halley didn't look too impressive. But as I looked in the eyepiece for the first time, a chill ran up and down my spine. The comet seemed to be about 1.3′ across and slightly brighter than 14th magnitude. (The next night, Lowell astronomer Bob Millis photometered Halley and derived a V magnitude of 14.05.) The comet, lying in a field containing several bright stars,




α Aqr
32
Dec 27
28
γ Aqr
29
30
31
Jan 1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
o Aqr
ϱ Aqr
θ Aqr

map by D. Eicher

FLASH!

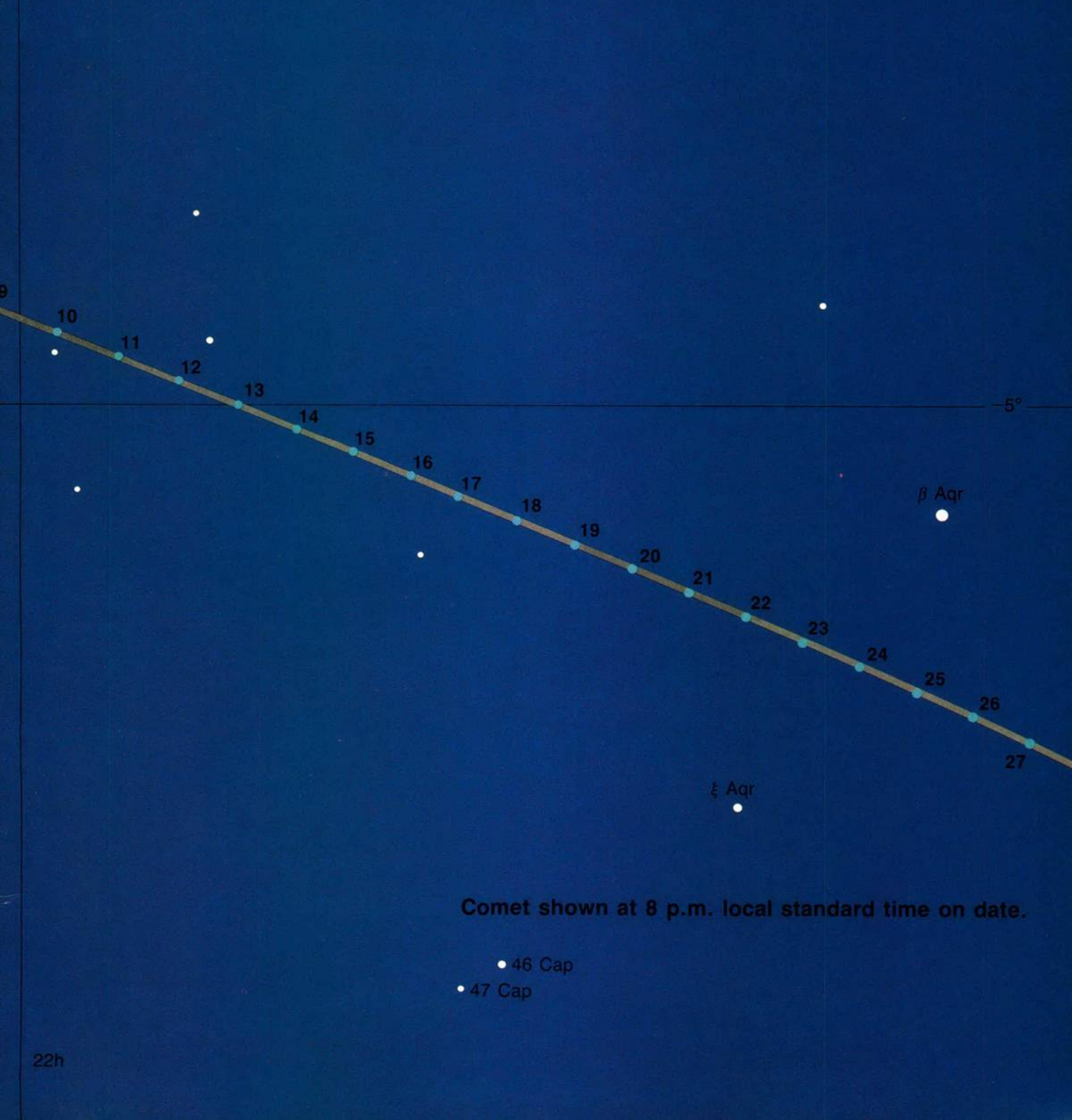
As this issue goes to press, we have learned that Comet Hartley-Good will become a magnitude 6.6 object moving westward on the Ophiuchus/Hercules border. Its epoch 2000.0 positions for 0h UT are:

December 1st, 17h41.2m +15°15′
December 16th, 17h04.3m +14°37′
December 26th, 16h42.3m +12°03′

Where to Find Comet Halley

January, 1986

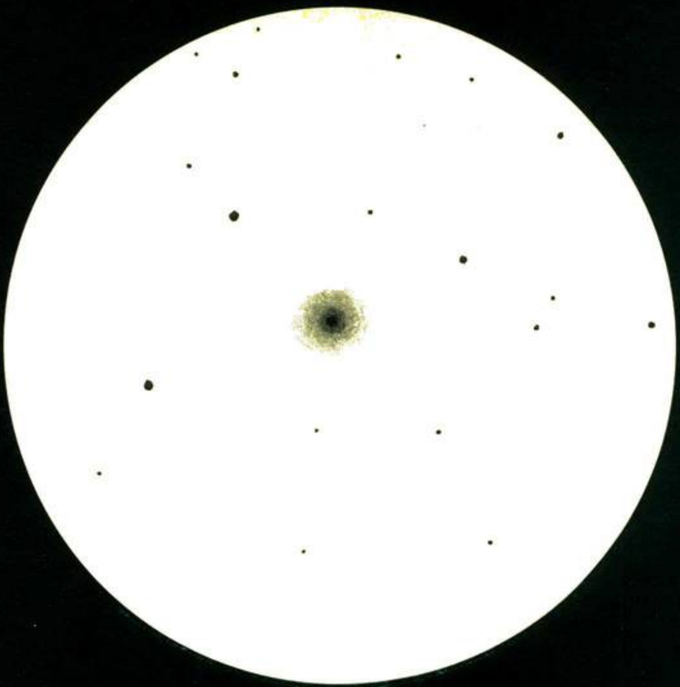
(See the October issue, page 11, for our wide-field finder chart.)

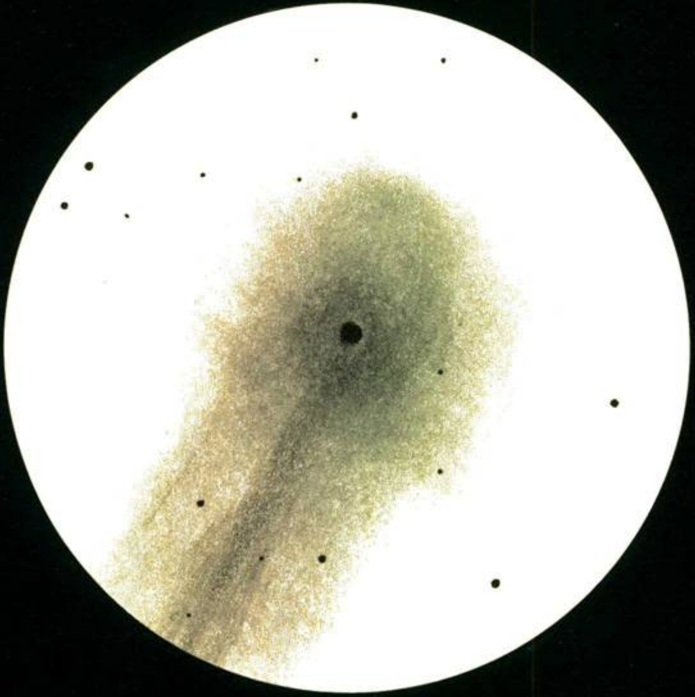

Comet shown at 8 p.m. local standard time on date.

9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
−5°
β Aqr
ξ Aqr
46 Cap
47 Cap
22h

Comet Halley

sketched using Lowell Observatory's 42-inch f/16 Cassegrain reflector at about 400x on 10:13 U.T., September 12th. The comet appeared small and round, and had a 75″ low surface brightness coma and a tiny, relatively bright nucleus. Its estimated brightness was magnitude 13.8.

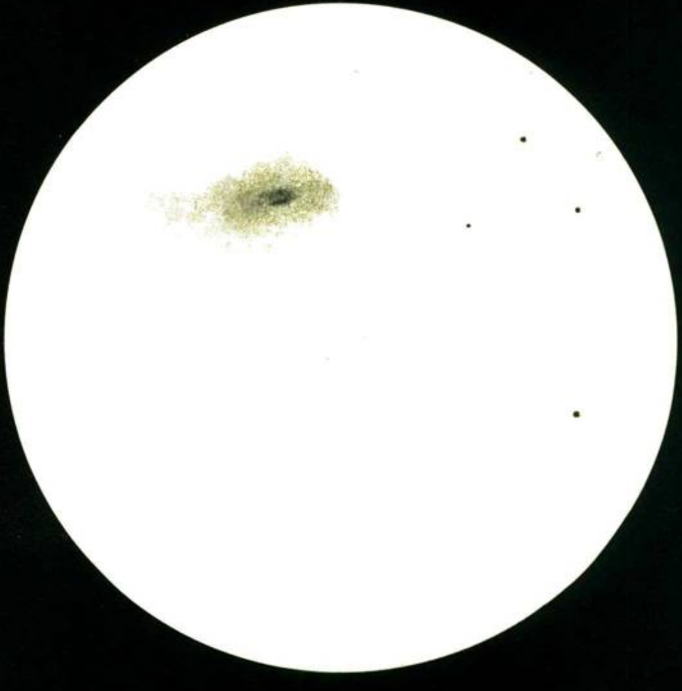




Comet Giacobini-Zinner

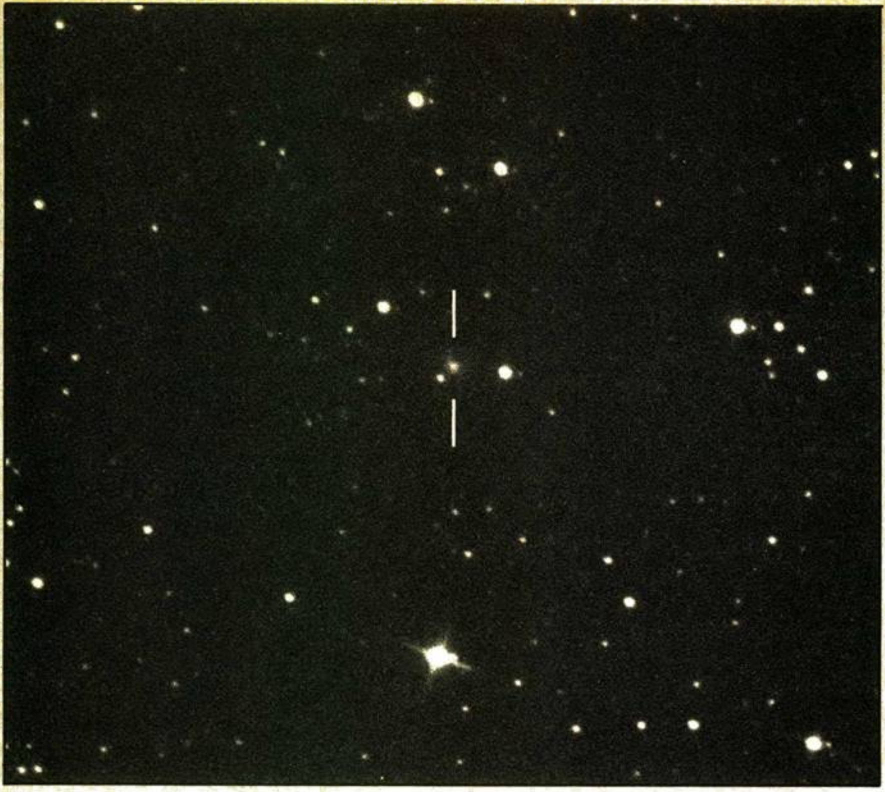
sketched using Lowell's 42-inch f/16 reflector at about 400x on 10:05 U.T., September 12th. At an estimated magnitude 8.5, Comet G-Z appeared far brighter than Halley. The coma appeared large and bright, covering the entire field of view with a soft glow. G-Z's nucleus was an intensely bright spot, and the fairly dim, wide tail was over a degree long.

All sketches by David J. Eicher



Comet Hartley-Good

sketched on 8:40 U.T., September 14th — three nights after its discovery — with Lowell's 24-inch f/15 Clark refractor. Comet H-G appeared like a 12.5 magnitude galaxy, an oval, elongated blur of smeary light. The nucleus was bright and off-center in the dimly glowing coma.



During September, Halley's Comet brightened to within the reach of backyard telescopes — about 14th magnitude. Michael O'Neal photographed it on September 14th using the 30-inch f/6 reflector at Stony Ridge Observatory in California. The exposure on 103a-F film lasted 30 minutes.

appeared about 75 seconds of arc in diameter. The coma had a very low surface brightness; the nucleus was very small and bright by comparison, and perfectly centered in the coma. I sketched the object, but it didn't look like much. I finally left the dome at 3:50 a.m. local time feeling cold and exhausted, but remarkably satisfied — I had seen Halley!

At press time late in September, Halley's Comet lay in Taurus, moving toward Aquarius; it is shining between magnitudes 13.5 and 14.0 and measures between 1′ and 1.5′. The upshot of September's observations is that Halley's Comet is considerably fainter — close to two full magnitudes — than originally predicted by the International Halley Watch. Could Halley become a flop, disappointing both the public and the astronomical community? Or will it brighten more quickly than originally thought as it gets closer to the Sun? By the time you read this, we should know the answers to these questions.

Observing Halley in January

Despite its dim beginning, Halley should appear quite bright as the New Year starts, at least when seen in binoculars. During January, Halley is an evening object, slowly moving from the Water Jar of Aquarius down to a point south of Beta (β) Aquarii. Finding Halley should be relatively easy with either binoculars or a finder telescope.

Taking into account that Halley has so far proven dimmer than everyone's predictions, it's difficult to estimate what the comet's brightness will be by January. Perhaps it's safe to say that Halley will shine at a minimum of seventh magnitude during the month, but it could be considerably brighter.

The best time to observe Halley in January is between the 1st, while the Moon is in the early morning sky, and the 15th, when the Moon reappears in the evening sky. After the 25th, the Sun will be too close to Halley's celestial position to permit viewing the comet. The cold, crisp evenings of mid-January are your last chance to see Halley's Comet before its closest approach to the Sun. The comet won't reappear until March.

What will Halley's Comet look like in January? It will probably be a seventh-magnitude glow with a coma measuring several arc-minutes across trailed by a diminutive tail. If you're able to find the field of stars around Aquarius' Water Jar, you'll have no trouble using the accompanying chart to pin down Halley with a finder scope or binoculars.

The Wild Cards: G-Z and H-G

At press time, two "wild card" comets are temporarily stealing the show from Mr. Halley's famous snowball. One of these, Comet Giacobini-Zinner, is a periodic comet that is well-known to comet buffs everywhere. Giacobini-Zinner (or simply G-Z) became bright enough to see with binoculars in June 1985 and was observed by practically everyone with a telescope all summer long. G-Z moved quickly across the sky because of its close approach to Earth, reaching its peak brightness of magnitude 8.0 by late August. The comet had a large coma measuring over 10′ across, a brilliant condensed nucleus, and a tail at least 2° long. By early September, G-Z's motion had carried it within several degrees of Comet Halley's position in central Taurus. Observers who viewed both Halley and G-Z with backyard instruments during their passage were certainly pleased with G-Z, but seemed to be growing impatient with Halley.

During the early morning hours of September 11th, Comet Giacobini-Zinner became the first comet ever examined by a spacecraft — the International Cometary Explorer, or ICE (see page 6 of this issue). Although the results were less than stunning, scientists at NASA's Goddard Space Flight Center in Maryland were delighted: they'd flown a probe through the coma and it sent back plenty of "real-time" data that will be compared with data from the five craft destined for Comet Halley. Comet G-Z will remain visible on the outward leg of its journey, shining brighter than 14th magnitude up until early March.

But G-Z isn't the only comet that has upstaged Halley. During the second week of September, discoverer Hartley and co-discoverer Good found the new comet on an objective prism plate taken with the United Kingdom Schmidt Telescope in Australia. At the time, Comet Hartley-Good (1985l) — otherwise known as Comet H-G — was a 13th-magnitude object in Sculptor — bright and fast-moving because it was less than one astronomical unit from Earth. When I observed H-G on September 14th with the Lowell Observatory's 24-inch Clark refractor, it appeared to be magnitude 12.5 and was clearly elongated with a bright nucleus. At press time, nothing more was known about this object, but the prospects are tantalizing: it is on the inbound path of its orbit and could pass quite close to the Sun. If so, Comet H-G could brighten considerably and show up Halley during the first weeks of the year.

What's an observer to think of all this? Clearly, judging from its appearance in September, Halley could become a disappointment. It may ultimately peak at fourth magnitude (or even fifth!) and its tail certainly won't cover several tens of degrees. But in a telescope, it will still be a bright, first-class comet. Comet G-Z will stay visible until February or March, at least for owners of large backyard telescopes. And Comet Hartley-Good? It may well brighten to compete with Halley during the initial weeks of 1986. We'll simply have to wait and see. But whatever happens, with three comets visible in the sky, who can complain?

David J. Eicher

Last chance to beat

Telescope manufacturers traditionally schedule price increases shortly after the New Year — and 1986 promises to be no exception! We have already received word from several manufacturers that they cannot guarantee current pricing past December 31. That means that if you want to save up to 45% on a telescope and accessories, *right now* is the right time to do it!

Some telescope dealers have low prices, but no telescopes. At Ad-Libs Astronomics, we have low prices and hundreds of telescopes *in stock!*

And some dealers strip out important standard accessories, claiming they're optional and charging extra for them. At Ad-Libs Astronomics, we give you *every* standard accessory the manufacturer supplies.

So why wait for a telescope that may never be delivered (and which may be missing some parts if it ever does come?) We can ship *today* — and we include all standard accessories . . . eyepieces, finders, cases, *everything!*

And why pay up to $100 freight, as some mail order dealers charge? Our prices include *free freight,* except on credit card orders.

Want a good price on a Meade, Celestron, Edmund, or Bausch & Lomb telescope — one that comes with *all* accessories, *free freight,* and can be shipped *now?* We have what you want. Just look . . .

2080/LX3, with MCSO
Shown with optional
#36 hand control box

~~$3020.00~~

$1795

Meade
THE LEADER'S EDGE

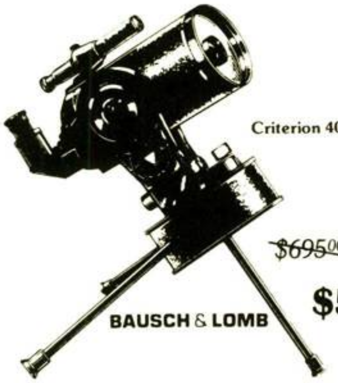
MEADE SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAINS

Our Meade Schmidt-Cassegrains include *every* standard accessory that Meade normally supplies, plus *free freight* (except on credit card orders). Just look at these bargains . . .

- **Meade 2045:** Compact 4" Schmidt-Cassegrain is telescope, spotting scope, and 1000mm telephoto lens — all in one! With motor drive, metal-clad case, 5 x 24mm finder, two eyepieces for 40x and 111x magnifications, coated optics, tabletop tripod, lifetime warranty, more! *$995 list* .... **for $595!**
- **Meade 2080:** All-purpose 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain suitable for visual and photographic observations both inside and outside the solar system. With electric worm gear drive, slow motion controls, carrying case, two eyepieces, wedge, field tripod, lifetime warranty, and more! *$2250 list* .... **for $1349!**
- 2080 with high transmission coatings $1439
- **Meade 2080/LX2, with MCSO:** Advanced 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain suitable for the serious amateur astronomer and astrophotographer. With multi-coated silver optics for 23% more light than standard coated optics, deluxe electric worm gear drive, 8 x 50mm finder, two Research Grade eyepieces, wedge, field tripod, deluxe latitude adjuster, lifetime warranty, and much more! *$2670 list* .. **for $1649!**
- 2080/LX2 with EMCG (enhanced mirror coatings group) for 12% more light transmission than standard coated optics $1599
- 2080/LX2 with high transmission coatings (10% more light than uncoated optics) $1549
- **Meade 2080/LX3, with MCSO:** The most sophisticated 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain available today! With multi-coated silver optics, deluxe worm gear quartz drive that operates from AC or DC, an 8 x 50mm illuminated polar reticle finderscope, two Research Grade eyepieces, piggyback camera mount, wedge, field tripod, lifetime warranty, and so much more! *$3020 list* .... **for $1795!**
- 2080/LX3 with high transmission coatings for 10% more light than uncoated optics $1695

Accessories for *2080/LX3*

- #36 drive control box $99.50
- #38 declination motor $99.50



Criterion 4000

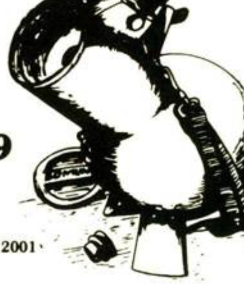
BAUSCH & LOMB

~~$695.00~~

$519

BAUSCH & LOMB/BUSHNELL

- **Criterion 4000:** This compact do-it-all 4" Schmidt-Cassegrain is a super value. It's a telescope, spotting scope, telephoto lens — all in one. With motor drive, carrying case, two eyepieces, 1200mm f/12 coated optics, tabletop tripod, lifetime warranty, more! *$695 list* .... **for $519!**
- For the highest light transmission of any 4" Schmidt-Cassegrain, the limited edition Criterion 4000/E adds enhanced aluminum mirrors to the standard 4000. *$725 list*............... **for $549!**



~~$299.00~~

$239

Astroscan 2001

EDMUND ASTROSCAN

- A 4⅛" f/4.2 rich field telescope with a 3° field of view for observing Halley's Comet now, effortless deep sky observing later! With 28mm (16x) eyepiece, rubber eyeguard, carrying strap, peepsight finder, altazimuth base, Sky Guide. *$299 list...* **for $239!**

Authorized Meade Dealer

~~$560.00~~

$369

Model 295

MEADE REFRACTORS

Our Meade refractors include *every* accessory Meade supplies, plus *free freight* (except on credit card orders). Just look at these bargains . . .

- **Meade 310:** A premium-quality 3.1" altazimuth refractor for the casual astronomer who wants breathtaking and hassle-free lunar and planetary views. With two 1¼" eyepieces, altazimuth mount, tripod, slow motion controls, 6 x 30mm finder, free freight, lifetime warranty. *$700 list* ..... **for $449!**
- **Meade 295:** An inexpensive 2.4" equatorial refractor with premium performance. With two .965" eyepieces, equatorial mount and tripod, setting circles, slow motion controls, 6 x 30mm finder, free freight, lifetime warranty. *$560 list* ..... **for $369!**
- **Meade 320:** A premium-quality 3.1" equatorial refractor at a far from premium price. Exceptional for planetary observing. With two 1¼" eyepieces, equatorial mount and tripod, setting circles, slow motion controls, 6 x 30mm finder, free freight, lifetime warranty. *$900 list*............... **for $599!**
- #784 single axis quartz motor drive and drive corrector for the #295 and #320 .... $164.50

All prices good through December 31, 1985, and limited to quantities on hand.

the price increases!

MEADE REFLECTORS

Our Meade reflectors include *every* accessory Meade supplies, plus *free freight* (except on credit card orders). Just look at these bargains . . .

- **Meade DS-10A**: A 10" f/4.5 Deep Space reflector superb for dark sky viewing and astrophotography. With eyepiece, #680 focuser, pedestal mount, setting circles, worm gear motor drive, free freight, lifetime warranty. *$1510 list* .... **for $999!**
- DS-10, without motor drive $869
- **Meade 826C**: Best all-around value 8" f/6 Newtonian reflector. Super for planetary/deep space visual and photographic work. With two eyepieces, 2" focuser with 1¼" adapter, 8 x 50mm finder, pedestal mount, leveling screws, latitude scale, latitude adjuster, setting circles, worm gear drive, free freight, lifetime warranty. *$1530 list* .... **for $999!**
- **Meade 645C**: Compact 6" f/5 Newtonian reflector great for deep space viewing and photography, high quality lunar and planetary observing. All the accessories and features of the 826C, above. Free freight, lifetime warranty. *$1370 list* .... **for $899!**
- **Meade 628C**: A 6" f/8 Newtonian reflector designed for superb high power lunar and planetary observing and photography, plus considerable deep space viewing. All the same accessories and features as the 826C, above. Free freight and lifetime warranty. *$1350 list* .... **for $889!**

Meade

THE LEADER'S EDGE

Model 6600

~~$1100.00~~

$699

- **Meade 6600**: A compact 6" f/5 Newtonian reflector loaded with features for all-around great performance. With two eyepieces, 6 x 30mm finder, adjustable-height tripod mount with slow motion controls, metal tube assembly and dust cover, latitude adjuster, setting circles, free freight, lifetime warranty. *$1100 list* .... **for $699!**
- **Meade 8800**: An 8" f/4.5 rich field Newtonian reflector designed for sensational deep space visual and photographic work. With all the features and accessories of the #6600, above. Free freight, lifetime warranty. *$1400 list* .... **for $899!**
- #784 single axis quartz motor drive and drive corrector for the #6600 and #8800 .... $164.50

CELESTRON TELESCOPES

Our Celestron reflectors and refractors include *every* accessory Celestron supplies, plus *free freight* (except on credit card orders). Just look . . .

- **Celestron Cometron CO-114**: A 4½" f/8.75 reflector that's great for the beginning astronomer who wants a general-purpose scope. With two .965" eyepieces, finder, Polaris equatorial mount, tripod, setting circles, slow motion controls, free freight, five-year warranty. *$600 list* .... **for $419!**

CELESTRON

C6

~~$1100.00~~

$729

- **Celestron C6**: Compact 6" f/5 Newtonian reflector designed for bright, wide-field deep space viewing and photography, plus sharp lunar and planetary views. With 26mm Plossl eyepiece, 6 x 30mm finder, adjustable-height tripod, Polaris equatorial mount, slow motion controls, metal tube assembly and dust cover, multi-coated optics, setting circles, free freight, lifetime warranty. *$1100 list* .... **for $729!**
- **Celestron SP-C6**: Compact 6" f/5 reflector has all the features of the C6, above, but adds a Super Polaris mount that includes a built-in polar axis finder and provisions for an optional Sky Sensor computer drive or dual axis drive corrector for long exposure astrophotography. *$1200 list* .... **for $799!**
- **Celestron Cometron CO-60E**: An inexpensive 2.4" refractor with enough quality built in to give you a lifetime of lunar and planetary observing enjoyment. With two .965" eyepieces, Polaris equatorial mount, tripod, setting circles, star diagonal, slow motion controls, 5 x 24mm finder, free freight, five-year warranty. *$500 list* .... **for $349!**
- Single axis pulse motor drive and drive corrector for the CO-114, C6, and CO-60E $134.50
- Single axis pulse motor drive and drive corrector for the SP-C6 .... $134.50
- Dual axis pulse motor drive and drive corrector for the SP-C6 .... $194.50
- Sky Sensor computer for the SP-C6 .... $379.00

Meade 11 x 80mm

~~$399.00~~

$229

CELESTRON

Super C8 Plus, with Starbright

~~$2750.00~~

$1749

CELESTRON SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAINS

Our Celestron Schmidt-Cassegrains include *every* standard accessory Celestron normally supplies, plus *free freight* (except on credit card orders). Just look at these bargains . . .

- **Celestron SP-C8, with Starbright® Coatings**: Newest version of the best-selling 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain, with silver mirrors for optimum light transmission. With equatorial mount, tripod, slow motion controls, carrying case, Plossl eyepiece, Starbright® silver mirror optics, lifetime warranty (Starbright® coatings guaranteed for 5 years), and more! *$1675 list* .... **for $1199!**
- SP-C8, uncoated $899
- SP-C8, special optical coatings $999
- Single axis drive for the SP-C8 .... $134.50
- Dual axis drive for the SP-C8 .... $194.50
- Sky Sensor computer for the SP-C8 ...... $379
- **Celestron Super C8 Plus, with Starbright® Coatings**: Top-of-the-line Celestron 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain designed for the serious amateur astronomer and astrophotographer. With Starbright® silver mirror optics, famous Byers deluxe worm gear drive, 8 x 50mm illuminated polar reticle finder, two premium eyepieces, wedge and field tripod, lifetime warranty (Starbright® coatings guaranteed for 5 years), and much more! *$2670 list* .... **for $1749!**
- Super C8 Plus, special optical coatings ... $1649

ACCESSORY BARGAINS

We have low prices on accessories, too! And we don't make you buy a scope to get those low prices, either! Just look at these examples . . .

• $220 Meade off-axis guider system	$149.00
• $120 Meade illum. reticle eyepiece	$79.50
• $150 Celestron illum. reticle eyepiece	$99.50
• $120 Meade 2080 tube balance	$89.50
• $120 Celestron C8 counterweight bar	$84.50
• $60 Meade Series 2 ortho eyepiece	$44.50
• $90 Celestron Plossl eyepiece	$67.50

Write or call today for our *free* discount price list showing your savings on the more than 70 telescopes and 500 accessories we carry, or send $1 for our complete catalog — the one our customers call the most complete and helpful one around.

BINOCULAR BARGAINS

Look at these astronomical savings . . .

• $399 Meade 11 x 80mm	$229.00
• $399 Celestron 11 x 80mm	$249.00
• $419 Meade 20 x 80mm	$239.00
• $419 Celestron 20 x 80mm	$269.00
• $600 Celestron Deluxe 20 x 80mm	$399.00

ad-libs
astronomics
Our 7th year of saving you money!

2401 Tee Circle, Suite 106, Norman, Oklahoma 73069 *(405) 364-0858*

MasterCard, Visa, American Express. Freight additional on credit card orders. North American sales only.
Hours: Monday through Friday, 10:00 AM to 5:30 CST. Some quantities limited.

ASTRONOMY

In Focus

Olson Too Pessimistic?

Sir / Edward Olson's article ("Intelligent Life in Space," July 1985) is provocative, but I feel it's somewhat too pessimistic. We should not interpret extraterrestrial events in terms of our terrestrial experience. That we are still doing so once again demonstrates the difficulty our species has keeping *itself* out of the quest for life in space. We assume that life forms follow selected evolutionary paths, but isn't it just as reasonable to assume that if our journey was delayed eons by clumsy or hostile environments, seemingly similar insignificant events — biologic or otherwise — might also accelerate progression. Since what we're searching for is the end result, we shouldn't hamper possibilities with the vagaries of our evolution into humans.

Anyone who'd work in my garden for a few days could not fail to appreciate the variety of terrestrial life forms. Some people hate all those weeds and bugs. I love them — they confirm over and over again that you can't stop life. You can put obstacles in it's way — and no one denies they abound. Still, there are only two possibilities: either we are alone in the universe or we are not. Humans are unequivocally unique, but I think that life — intelligent or otherwise — is probably not.

Dorothy C. Riedl
Quincy, IL

Interstellar Wanderlust

Sir / The article by Edward C. Olson in the July 1985 issue ("Intelligent Life in Space") was well reasoned and thought provoking. However, I believe an additional factor must be placed in the equation for the probability of extraterrestrial life in the galaxy to account for interstellar colonization.

The history of the species of intelligent life on this planet has been one of a compulsion to wander and settle inhospitable and dangerous new lands. Might this also apply to intelligent beings elsewhere in the Galaxy? Given a billion-year jump on us, one civilization could have seeded other star systems, their numbers growing exponentially as they spread thoughout the Galaxy? The number of intelligent civilizations would then be wholly unknowable, since they would grow rapidly even if only one civilization began to wander and colonize the stars. I wonder what fraction of intelligent civilizations are consumed by stellar wanderlust?

David Gardner
Los Angeles, CA

Hurray, Dolly!

Sir / I just completed my "Dobsonian Dolly Transport System" as described in your June 1985 issue.

Since I got my 13-inch Dobsonian, the skies have never looked better, but I've been plagued with a practical problem: the telescope is so massive that I needed help moving it the 200 feet to my observing site.

Last night, with the help of the dolly transport, I handled the whole procedure myself — a remarkable feat with a 150-pound instrument. I look forward to using the device this winter when low temperatures drive my wife (and other sane people) indoors. Author Terry Uselton's built-in chart table and eyepiece holder are a great help, too.

Thanks for publishing such a thoroughly practical idea. If there are any other Dobsonian owners out there who've been wondering about a dolly — go build one! It cost me only about $70, and I know it's going to double the enjoyment of my "light bucket."

Steven Forrest
Chaple Hill, NC

Summertime Blues

Sir / The summer season is great because it allows many observers their best opportunity to stay up late and get lots of observing done. But usually when you're out from 9 p.m. Saturday to 4 a.m. Sunday — the classic "all nighter" — funny things happen. The standard problems are having your telescope, star atlas, and ASTRONOMY magazine become drenched with dew, your neck and back feverishly aching, bones freezing cold (especially toes and fingers), eyes dried out and itching, and mosquitoes attacking en masse.

I can live with all of this for the sake of science, but sometimes I have other problems which are more disturbing. For example, big hairy spiders occasionally scuffle around the scope's tube and into my hair — for some reason, usually when I'm looking at the globular cluster M-30 in Capricornus. Then there are the times when low-flying bats sweep screeching by and nearly scare me to death. And at 3 a.m. begin the bizarre animal noises on both sides of me. Should I ready for attack with my red flashlight? Aaargh! It's only a raccoon — are they vicious? Maybe it's time to go get some sleep!

In spite of these setbacks, last summer's observing was tremendous. This astronomy bug has bitten me and I'm definitely hooked!

Frank Prendergast
Jamaica Plain, MA

Space Fans, Take Note

Sir / Where can I write to get color photos of each Shuttle crew?

Florence Jakubiec
Caledonia, Ontario

— The best place to start would be the Office of Public Affairs at the Lyndon Johnson Space Center, Houston, TX 77058.

Support Mt. Graham!

Sir / Since Percival Lowell first built an observatory near Flagstaff in 1894, Arizona has been world-famous for its astronomy. Following the selection of Kitt Peak as a national observatory in 1958, some of the largest U.S. telescopes have been built in Arizona.

But the future of astronomy in Arizona is now threatened. Our present observatory sites are not high enough to be competitive in submillimeter and infrared astronomy — the new direction of the science today — and optical astronomy is also jeopardized by light pollution from nearby cities.

This is why the University of Arizona's Steward Observatory is conducting a site-testing program and Environmental Impact Study on 10,700-foot Mt. Graham, the highest peak in the Pinaleno Mountains, 75 miles northeast of Tucson. This site is high enough to be above much of the water vapor in Earth's atmosphere — a requirement for submillimeter and infrared astronomy, since these wavelengths are absorbed by water vapor — and far enough away from the city lights of Tucson and Phoenix to be a viable dark-sky astronomy site for generations to come.

Mt. Graham is managed by the Forest Service, and they will make a decision whether to allow an observatory on the site. Their decision depends in part on public comment. If you wish to support the future of astronomy and an observatory on Mt. Graham, please write to the following:

Mr. Robert Tippeconnic
Forest Supervisor
Coronado National Forest
301 W. Congress
Tucson, AZ 85701

Congressman Jim Kolbe
1222 Longworth
House Office Building
Washington, DC 21505

Governor Bruce Babbitt
1700 W. Washington
Phoenix, AZ 85007

Congressman Morris Udall
235 Cannon
House Office Building
Washington, DC 21505

Senator Barry Goldwater
363 Russell
Senate Office Building
Washington, DC 20510

Senator Dennis DeConcini
328 Heart
Senate Office Building
Washington, DC 20510

Lauray Yule
Special Assistant
Steward Observatory
Tucson, AZ

Satellite Predictions

Sir / I placed an AstroMart ad in ASTRONOMY and through it contacted 10 others interested in observing satellites and sharing our data — thank you!

Some of our club members eavesdrop on satellites with shortwave radios. We can provide information on this for readers if they send us a SASE and $1 for copying costs.

There are thousands of good targets for observation. Cosmos' final stages (7x3 meters) are the most numerous; they are magnitude 3.5 to 4 tumbling objects. There are many science and astronomical payloads to see, too: OAO, OGO, Solar Max, IRAS, along with the Agena, Delta, Saturn, Scout, and Centaur final stages. I find the small Japanese payloads especially challenging.

The Shuttle can be seen 20° above my southern horizon at first magnitude. Whenever they launch into higher-inclination orbits, people north of my 36° north latitude can see the Shuttle also. NASA's Goddard Space Flight Center provides special Shuttle bulletins and a "Shuttle Mission Chart" to help you observe. For Shuttle and satellite predictions, write to Code 513, NASA GSFC, Greenbelt, MD 20771; for Shuttle mission charts and the "Satellite Situation Report" (a semi-annual publication which lists what's in orbit now and what has decayed), write to Code 120 at the same address.

Jim Hale
HCR 65 Box 261-B
Kingston, AR 72742

Behind the Scenes

In the Tail of a Comet

Less than two weeks ago, a spacecraft about half the size of a Volkswagen "Beetle" became the first man-made object to probe a comet. The flyby, accomplished by a spacecraft built and launched for an entirely different purpose, is a tribute to NASA Mission Engineer Robert Farquhar. Its success is all the sweeter because the mission was an American space "first." However, we Americans shouldn't crow too much because the *real* American mission to a comet got lost somewhere between NASA, Congress, and the OMB. Perhaps we'll be doing well enough if we've learned not to muff priceless scientific opportunities — like NASA's Halley flyby — in the future.

National considerations aside, ICE opens a very exciting era in comet exploration. In the coming year, the Russian Vega, the European Space Agency's Giotto, and the Japanese Suisei spacecraft will all encounter Halley. We'll be covering these missions, too, along with the inevitable revolution in cometary physics that will follow.

This month we also address a question that should interest those who, like myself, remember the Moon walks and Moon rocks. (Was 1969 *really* that long ago?) At the time, those rocks seemed like the most important rocks in the world. But what happened to them? Our second lead story answers that question. Since it looks as if it's going to be quite a while before anyone goes back to the Moon, it's good to know that they're in good hands.

A side note on Moon rocks: the article states that 2% of them are "being used for display and educational purposes." That piqued my curiosity — where are those rocks? While I was in Washington, D.C. for the ICE flyby, I found — and touched — one of them at the Air and Space Museum. It's near the main entrance, cast into a slab of plastic, and watched over by a guard. Anybody who wanted to see the rock had to wait in line. The exposed surface is polished to a shiny, almost metallic, look from being rubbed by millions of fingers.

Five more Moon rocks (better ones, really) reside in little plastic cases in the Moon exhibit on the second floor of the National Museum of Natural History. Since there was no waiting line to see *those* rocks, I got a satisfyingly long look at them. They come from five different selenological eras, which the exhibit materials explain. And what do they look like? Well, they're rocks, and they look like rocks.

Sincerely,

Richard Berry

Richard Berry
Editor-in-Chief

New York Camera

For Visa or MasterCard Order
Dial Toll Free (Orders Only)
800-223-6119

Meade

*Lifetime Warranty

SPECIAL
UP TO 40% OFF
ON ACCESSORIES

THE LEADER'S EDGE

8" MODEL 2080/LX3*

Schmidt-Cassegrain Telescope complete with all accessories as supplied by the manufacturer. Including Quartz Electronic LX Drive System with field tripod & wedge. Operates AC or DC................ **1550**

10" Model 2120/LX3*...**CALL** 8" Model 2080*...**CALL**
8" Model 2080/LX2*(w/LX Dr. Sys & Hi Trans Coating)**1250**
2080/LX3 w/multi-coated/silvered optics group .....**CALL**
4" Model 2045 Schmidt-Cassegrain* .... **CALL**
6" Newtonian Reflector Model 6600 with German Equat Mt
900mm f5 with USA made PYREX OPTICS **659**
8" Newtonian Reflector Model 8800................ **859**
DS10A w/ Motor Drive. . ... **IN STOCK**

TELEPHOTO LENSES		**SPOTTING SCOPES**	
Model 80 1000mm f12.5	**238.95**	87D 3.1"	**259**
90B 1000mm f11	**298**	97D 3.5"	**329**
102 1000mm f10	**CALL**	107D 4"	**429**

Refracting Telescopes
Model 226 2.4" Complete w/Tripod **129**
NEW 320 80mm Equatorial w/Tripod .... **IN STOCK**
BAUSCH & LOMB-CRITERION .... **CALL**

UNITRON Equatorial Refractors

Model 128 2.4" Equatorial Refractor with 1¼" eyepieces & tripod .. **495.**
Model #142....... **3"** Model #131C ..... **3"** Model #152....... **4"**
Model #510....... **5"** 6" Custom Made **Call for Low Prices**
All complete w/tripod, eye piece accessories & 25 yr. warranty.

CELESTRON®

PRECISION OPTICS *Lifetime Warranty*

SUPER C8 PLUS*

Schmidt-Cassegrain Telescope Complete with all Accessories as supplied by the Manufacturer including 7" Byers Worm Gear Drive **1099.00**

Special Outfit including Celestron Adjustable Tripod and C5/8 Wedge ....**CALL**
Super Polaris C8 Telescope w/Tripod **774**
Sky Sensor Computer with Stepping Motor.......... **380**
C5 Telescope*...... **CALL** **STARBRIGHT COATING CALL**
C90 Astro Telescope* With Electric Clock Dr...... **CALL**
C6 Newtonian .... **580** C6 Super Polaris* **IN STOCK**
C80 Refractor* .... **545** C80 Super Polaris* ... **619**
C102* .... **IN STOCK** C102 Super Polaris* .. **899**
Call for Low Prices on Celestron C-11 and C-14 Telescopes
SPECIAL: 3" SOLAR FILTER for C-8's **119.95**
First Scope 80 w/Tripod & Alt-Azimuth Mt. **395**
Comet Catcher*F3.64 Compact Size **279**
C90 Spotting Scope .. **329** 60mm 15x60 RC Scope **215**

Cometron Telescopes by Celestron

Comet Watcher ...	**99**	Cometron 40	**79**	Sky Watcher	**199**
Cometron 60 White	**150**	Sky Scanner.......	**249**	Deluxe 60	**219**
Comet Catcher JR	**219**	Equatorial Refract	**295**	CO114 Reflector ..	**379**

GIANT BINOCULARS* Complete w/Case and Tripod Adapter
11 x 80..... **216.95** 20 x 80..... **226.95** 30 x 80..... **236.95**
Deluxe 20 x 80 w/Top Quality Optics **35/.95**

"ALL ITEMS ARE COMPLETE WITH ALL ACCESSORIES AS SUPPLIED BY MANUFACTURER"
FOR TECHNICAL INFORMATION PLEASE CALL (212) 695-0697

ZEISS BINOCULARS

30x60 B/GAT*	**569.95**	Mini Binoc 10x25 BCF	**207.95**	Mini Binoc 10x25 BCF	**217.95**
Dialyt 8x30 B/GA IF	**324.95**	Dialyt 8x30 B/GA CF	**389.95**	Dialyt 8x30 B/CF ...	**388.95**
Dialyt 10x40 B/CF .	**464.95**	Dialyt 10x40 B/GA CF	**469.95**	30x60 B/GAT*	**CALL**

NIKON BINOCULARS

9x30 CF HP	**189**	Spotting Scope ...	**209**	7x50 IF ASTRO ...	**389**
12x30 CF HP	**207**	ED Spotting Scope ..	**395**	7x50 CF HP	**375**
12x40 CF HP	**205**	Photo Attmnt for SS .	**139**	7x50 IF Rubber	**217**
8x30 IF Rubber ...	**174**	Additional Eyepieces F/SS		7x50 Rbbr w/Scale ..	**264**
7x35 E CF wide ...	**128**	15X **49** 30X	**49**	10x70 IF Wide ..	**379**
8x30 E CF Wide ..	**149**	40X	**48**	60XF/ED	**50**
10x35 E CF Wide	**168**	Compact Binoculars	**CALL**		

Minolta, Steiner, Leitz, Optolyth .... **IN STOCK**

PHOTOGRAPHIC OUTFITS-FOR ALL TELESCOPES

- **BASIC KIT** • 35mm Reflex Camera • "T" Mount
- Wide Strap • Monopod w/Carry Strap **99.95**
- **ADVANCED KIT** • 35mm Reflex Camera • "T" Mount
- Wide Strap • Deluxe Tripod.................... **129.95**
- 50/1.7 Lens Add .. **24.95** • 35mm or 135mm . **19.95**

KODAK PROJECTORS & ACCESSORIES

4200....	**137.95**	5200....	**233.95**	140 Slide Tray **5.75** 80 Slide Tray	**4.50**
4400....	**168.95**	5400......	**CALL**	Ektagraphic Tray	6.95
4600....	**202.95**	5600....	**294.95**	FHS Bulb **16.95** ELH	**12.50**
102mm f/2.8			**20.95**	Projector Case	**18.45**
Zoom Lens			**47.95**	25' ext. Remote cor	**11.95**
Stack Loader			**21.95**	40x40 Proj. Screen	**19.95**

TELESCOPE ACCESSORIES

Orthoscopic Oculars .96" .	**36**	Rich Field Adapter 1¼" ..	**130**
Kellner Oculars .96"	**31**	T-C Video Adapter	**29**
Zoom 7-20mm Deluxe .96"	**89**	Expanding Bushing .96"-1¼"	**21**
Orthoscopic Oculars 1¼" .	**44**	8x50 Rt Angle/St Fndrscope	**119**
Plossl Oculars 1¼".....	**CALL**	2" Star Diagonal	**200**
Erfle Oculars 1¼"	**52**	Deluxe Latitude Adj. F/C90&C8	**47**
.96" Barlow 2x 2.5x & 3x ..	**32**	D-C Inverter..............	**95**
1¼" Barlow 2x	**32**	Multiple Ocular Holder 1¼".	**105**
1¼" Deluxe Barlow	**IN STOCK**	Off Axis Guider Body	**72**
.96" Eyepiece Filter Set ...	**50**	Off Axis Guider System ...	**150**
1¼" Eyepiece Filter Set ...	**52**	1¼" Terrestrial Eyepiece ..	**45**
1¼" Polarizing Filter Set ..	**56**	All Piggy Back Mounts	**38**
LRP #4 1¼" Nebula Filter .	**63**	Solar Filter For C90......	**125**
Skylight Filter #2	**35**	Meade Shade for Spot.Scope .	**40**
Deluxe Tele Compressor ..	**105**	Meade .96" S.S. Conv. Kit .	**79**
Solar Filters....	IN STOCK	Meade 1¼" S.S. Conv. Kit .	**99**

Meade Model 6600 Deep Space System

Meade Model 6600: 6" f/5 Reflecting Telescope: A large-aperture telescope for the serious observer American-made optics of Pyrex glass, polished to the most exacting specifications. Includes the Meade Professional Series equatorial mount, for precise astronomical tracking. Accessories include 2 eyepieces, 6 x 30mm viewfinder, slow-motion controls.

Includes:
-Quartz Motor Drive System
-Polar Alignment Finder Scope
-2X Barlow Lens
-Sky Map

799.00

SAVE OVER $100.00

★★ **Latest 52 Page Celestron Catalog**
The Guide To Telescope & Binoculars
$3.50 Post Paid/FREE with Order ★★

Some telescopes may have limited availability

New York Camera

131 W. 35th St. New York City, N.Y. 10001
212-564-4398 Telex 971877
800-223-6119 Sun 10-5
OPPOSITE MACY'S Mon-Fri 9-7
ORDERS SHIPPED BY UPS WITHIN 24 HOURS.

SEND CERTIFIED CHECK OR MONEY ORDER FOR IMMEDIATE SHIPMENTS PLEASE ALLOW 30 DAYS FOR BANK CLEARANCE ON PERSONAL CHECKS. SHIPPING AND HANDLING NONREFUNDABLE. NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR TYPOGRAPHICAL ERRORS. SOME PRICES MAY REFLECT REBATE. OUR ONLY LOCATION 131 W. 35 ST. OPPOSITE MACY'S MASTERCARD & VISA
U.S. dist. warranty additional. Con AH #800831

the RENAISSANCE™

> ". . . *its ability to function effectively at low, medium, and high magnifications is outstanding.*"
>
> — review in ASTRONOMY

CLEARLY BEST FOR HALLEY

Modern Photography tests revealed the highest contrast and resolution levels in its lens testing history, in its rave report on the Renaissance!

- –5 degree flat field, widest ever.
- –Dramatic 10X-286X power range.
- –Highest contrast, multi-coated optics.
- –Diffraction-limited resolution.
- –True 4" refractor.
- –Fast f/5.5, 550mm patented 4-element lens.
- –Advanced Renaissance equatorial mount.

With its polished solid brass tube, and new high tech equatorial mount, the Renaissance telephoto telescope is the most versatile and beautiful instrument available today.

Tele Vue eyepieces.
Clearly best for any telescope.

The most acclaimed eyepieces in the world. Patented designs for the sharpest, widest, highest contrast viewing ever. All telescopes including Celestron, Meade, Questar and imported scopes can be upgraded for the thrilling Tele Vue experience!

Plössls: 55mm (2"), 40mm, 32mm have widest fields possible —*essential for Halley.*

Other 50° field models—26mm, 21mm, 17mm, 13mm, 10.5mm, 7.4mm.

Barlows: 1.8X and 2.5X models enhance eyepiece performance.

Wide-Fields: 65° field and *sharp!* 40mm, 32mm (2"), 24mm, 19mm, 15mm (1¼").

Naglers: 82° field "spacewalk experience."—13mm, 11mm, 9mm, 7mm, 4.8mm.

2" Star Diagonals with adapters: give rich field capability to C-8 and 2080 telescopes.

Visit your favorite dealer or send for free literature to discover the many superior details of Tele Vue products.

For Halley and Beyond

Tele Vue

20 Dexter Plaza, Pearl River, NY 10965
(914) 735-4044

focus

FREE Professional Optical Maintenance Kit & "Astrophotography Basics" by Kodak ($18 Value) With Purchase

ENJOY ASTRONOMY AT DOWN-TO-EARTH PRICES

For Orders Only,

FOCUS CAMERA INC.
4421 - 13th Ave. Dept. 11AS
Brooklyn, N.Y. 11219

CALL TOLL FREE 800-221-0828

For Information & Sales; Also Alaska, NY & HI, 718-436-6262
Ask for Bob, Harvey or Mark, our Telescope Experts

FOCUS CAMERA & ELECTRONICS has been serving customers nationwide with all their photographic needs for over 16 years, with a solid reputation for integrity. We invite you to join our hundreds of thousands of satisfied customers. Give our knowledgeable sales staff a call TODAY! **AND SAVE!!**
SATISFACTION GUARANTEE: Refund or Exchange within 14 days (less shipping) if Returned in original MINT CONDITION with all papers intact **Customer Service 718-871-7608**

ASTROPHOTOGRAPHY OUTFIT

- **Criterion 4000 1200MM Telephoto Lens**
- Deluxe Slik Tripod
- 4-Piece Cleaning Kit
- Cable Release
- Solar Filter Action Guide
- Camera Adapter
- Deluxe Carrying Case
- **Your Favorite 35mm Camera, From the List Below:**

Outfit with Minolta X-700	544.90
Outfit with Nikon FG Programmable	524.90
Outfit with Pentax ME Super + $25 Cash Rebate	514.90
Outfit with Olympus OM-PC	504.90
Outfit with Canon T-50 Motorized	489.90

CELESTRON PRECISION OPTICS — LIMITED LIFETIME WARRANTY

WORLD'S FAVORITE SUPER C8 PLUS

- 8" Aperture • 480 Power
- Gathers 791 times more light than the eye
- Ultra precise gear drive

Ask About "Starbright Coating"

Complete outfit w/Oculars, Finderscope etc. as supplied by the manufacturer. **1349** With **Wedge & Adjustable Tripod**

8" Optical Tube Assembly, *Big Brother*	629
Photo Tripod ... 89.90 Solar Filter 8"	239

SUPER POLARIS C8 w/Super Polaris Equatorial Mount & Adjustable Tripod ... **CALL**

Super Polaris C8 w/*Special Coating*, #11028	959
SP-C8*, w/Starbright Coating for Maximum Light Transmission	**Limited Quantity In Stock**
COMET CATCHER by Celestron	273
Comet Catcher Jr.	210
Sky Sensor Computing Control	349
SP-C102 w/Super Polaris Mount 38X, Dew Cap, Black	890

C90 SPOTTING SCOPE 7-PC OUTFIT **$349.80**

- C90 Scope
- 30mm Ocular
- 18mm Ocular
- Finderscope
- Star Diagonal
- Lens Cap
- Carry Case
- Hi-Tech BLACK

C6 NEWTONIAN w/Eqtrl Mount, Slow Motion Finderscope, Ocular & Tripod **CALL**

C-130 5" Newtonian w/Tripod ... **$549**

RICH FIELD LENS 1¼", Will Capture 20% More Field-of-View & Will Give 20% Brighter Image w/Any 1¼" Telescope ... **28.90**

CELESTRON COMETRON SALE

COMETRON 60 w/2 Oculars, Adjustable Tripod, Lens Hood & Finderscope	159
CO-114 REFLECTOR 4.5" Scope on Eqtrl Mount w/Adjustable Tripod	349
ZOOM REFRACTOR 20 to 60 Power w/Eyepiece & Tripod #31020	179
SUPER POLARIS C80 w/Tripod	609
COMETRON 50 BRASS w/Pedestal	279

SS-50 Celestron Spotting Scope w/20X Eyepiece, Hi-Tech Black **129**

C65 Spotting Scope ... 124 Deluxe Zoom Ocular ... 76

Authorized Meade Dealer

A WHOLE LOT MORE THAN MEETS THE EYE!

LIFETIME WARRANTY

THE IDEAL SPOTTING SCOPE FOR VIEWING HALLEY'S COMET **CALL**

MEADE 97D w/5X24 Viewfinder

- 1000mm Effective Focal Length
- 49X More Brightness than the Human Eye
- 40X & 83X Eyepieces Included

#107D (40X & 111X), 1000MM Effect ... 417

INTRODUCING THE FAMOUS SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAINS from MEADE

Authorized Meade Dealer

8" MODEL 2080LX2

- Best Seller Astronomical Telescope for the Serious Amateur
- Tremendous Light Gathering Capacity
- Hi-Transmission Coating
- Supplied w/Ultra-Precise Drive System to Automatically Track Astronomical Objects

Outfit includes Star Diagonal, 2 Eyepieces 100X & 286X & 8x50 Finderscope ... **1189**

#2080/LX3 w/Wedge & Tripod • Top-of-the-Line: The Ultimate in 8"
- Quartz Electronic Drive System
- Multi-Coated Diagonal Prism ... **CALL**

2080/LX3 With **Multi-Coated Silver Optics**	**IN STOCK!**
#2080 8" Telescope w/High Transmission	998
REFRACTORS #295 2.4" Equatorial, 900MM, 100X	329
#320 3.1", 900MM F11, 1¼" O.D., w/Tripod	499
COMET SEEKER 2.4" Wide Field, w/Tripod & Carry Case	239.90
6600, 6" Reflector (30X & 85X) w/Tripod	639
8800, 8" Reflector (37X & 102X) w/Tripod	829

ZEISS

THE MOST PRESTIGIOUS!

		6x20B Indiv. Focus (IF)	153
		8x20B Center Focus (CF)	174
8x20/IF	162	10x25B/CF	197
8x30B/CF T*	363	10x40B/CF T*	437

RUBBER ARMORED:

7x42B/CF/GA T*	399	7x50B/IF/GA T*	498
8x30B/IF/GA	299	8x30B/CF/GA T*	372
8x56B/CF/GA T*	499	10x40B/CF/GA T*	441
15x60CF/GA T* Porro Binocular			739
30x60B/GA T* Spotting Scope			564

Nikon SPOTTING SCOPES & BINOCULARS
The Famous Nikon Optics Are Your Best Assurance For Clear And Crisp Images

NIKON SPOTTING SCOPE	198
Photo Attachment	126
3.5X Sports Glass	38.90
9x25-CF Compact	49
7x35-E High Eyepoint	109
10x35-E High Eyepoint	128
7x50 Standard High Performance	163
10x50-CF Delux	119
10x70-IF ... 288 12x40	174
8x20 Roof Prism	112
7x20-CF	44
8x30D Rubber	159

CELESTRON PRECISION OPTICS

GIANT BINOCULARS

- Perfect for Astron omy & Low Light Viewing
- Glare-Free Viewing & No Eyestrain
- Exceptional Image Quality
- 25 Year Warranty

11x80	218
20x80	228
30x80	238
10x70 Astro Observation	**309***
Deluxe 20x80	358

BUSHNELL Division of BAUSCH & LOMB

SPACEMASTER 45° KIT:
- SPACEMASTER 45°
- 60X Hi-Mag Eyepiece
- Table Tripod
- Fitted Case **239**

SPACEMASTER 4-PC. OUTFIT:
- SPACEMASTER 60MM
- 15-60X Zoom Eyepiece
- Mini Tripod
- Attaché Case **219.90**

DISCOVERER

Spotting Scope w/15X-60X Zoom	186
Camera Mount	24
Case	19
Car Window Mount	35

TROPHY 12X-36X Zoom Armored w/Tripod	199.90
STALKER 10-30X Zoom w/Tripod	123.90

THE CRITERION 4000 OBSERVATORY TELESCOPE

BUY SOMETHING WORTH LOOKING INTO!

- Compact 7"x7"x14" weighs 10 lbs.
- Includes Finderscope, 2 Oculars & Adjustable Legs
- 1200mm Effective Focal Length
- With Electrical Clock Drive

9-Piece Outfit ... **449.90**

Criterion 6000 Telescope Complete Kit	749.90
Criterion 8000 Telescope Complete Kit	**CALL**
Bausch & Lomb 4000 Spotting Scope	309.90
Porro Prism ... 38 2X Barlow	31
Nebula Filter ... 71 Camera Adapter	28

COMET SEEKER 9x-30x Zoom Sportview #78-1938

FOCUS SPECIAL! $59.90 1 Per Customer

BUSHNELL Division of BAUSCH & LOMB

8-24x50 Zoom Instafocus	118
8x24 Fog-Proof CF	178
7x35 Wide Explorer	96
7-15x35 Zoom	75
7x35 Wide Sportsview	39
7x35 Extra Wide	48
7x35 Ensign **SPECIAL!**	27

LEITZ TRINOVID

- The Singular Choice of Those Who Demand the Absolute Best
- Perfect for Eyeglass Wearers
- Conditional Lifetime Guarantee
- Climate, Dust, Spray–Waterproof
- Armoured Models are Resistant To Impact and Shock

Leica **FEATURING THE EXCLUSIVE 2 YR. PASSPORT WARRANTY PROTECTION. UNCONDITIONAL GUARANTEE**

7x42BA ... 348* 8x32B	352*
10x40B or 10x40BA	50 Rebate
7x42B or BA, 8x40B or BA	50 Rebate
8x20BC/BCA or 10x25BC/BCA	25 Rebate

Call For Lowest Prices *Includes 50 Rebate

UNITRON

EXCELLENCE BY DESIGN
SINCE 1952

"For An Astronomical Deal... Take A Closer Look At UNITRON"!

#1 TOP SELLER!

NEW PRODUCT

INTRODUCING:
HALLEY'S KOMET SPOTTER
- 12X-40X Power Zoom
- Roof Prism, Right Side Up Image
- 5 Element Coated Lens
- Built-in Star Coordinate Compass
- w/24' Tripod & Eye Guard
- w/Field Carry Case **$124.90**

#404A 30x40 ELEGANT BRASS ANTIQUE TELESCOPE w/Brass Table Top Tripod ... **$149.90**

CELESTRON PRECISION OPTICS

HALLEY'S COMET ANNIVERSARY KIT A

- Celestron **Zoom Master** 12-60X Power Rubber Coated **Spotting Scope** w/Tripod Adapter, In Gift Box
- **Photographic Tripod**
- Celestron **Sky Maps**
- Halley **Comet Finder** Book
- Giant **Halley Poster**

LIMITED AVAILABILITY ($650–Celestron Retail)

5-PIECE OUTFIT VERY SPECIAL AT 289.90

CELESTRON PRECISION OPTICS

HALLEY'S COMET ANNIVERSARY KIT B

- Cometron **Comet Catcher Jr.**, 100 0MM 5" Table Top Reflector With 25MM 1¼" Ocular
- **Table Top Tripod**
- Halley **Comet Finder** Book
- Giant **Halley Poster**
- **Celestron Sky Maps**

Only 15 Sets; First-Come First-Served ($550 Celestron Retail)

VERY SPECIAL AT 287.90

CELESTRON PRECISION OPTICS

HALLEY'S COMET ANNIVERSARY KIT C

- **Cometron 60 Telescope** With 32X (25MM) & 89X (10MM) Magnification
- **Adjustable Tripod**
- **Dew Cap**
- 6x24 **Finderscope**
- Celestron **Sky Maps**
- Halley **Comet Finder** Book
- Giant **Halley Poster**

($350 Celestron Retail) Only 15 Sets Available

7-PIECE OUTFIT VERY SPECIAL AT 209.90

Meade

HALLEY'S COMET ANNIVERSARY KIT #1

- MEADE **8800 8" F4.5 Reflector** With Full Equatorial Mount, Slow Motion Controls, 9MM & 25MM Oculars (102X Magnification) & Finder
- Full Length **Tripod**
- **Sky Maps**
- **Camera Adapter 1¼"**
- **Astrophotography Basics** & Eclipses

($1490 MEADE Retail) **5-PIECE OUTFIT VERY SPECIAL AT 839.90**

Meade

HALLEY'S COMET ANNIVERSARY KIT #2

- MEADE **4" Schmidt-Cassegrain 1000MM F10** w/Viewfinder, 2 Eyepieces (111X Magnification) and Finderscope
- Dew Cap/Shade • **Camera Adapter** .96"
- Full Length **Tripod**
- **Astrophotography Basics** & Eclipses
- **Sky Maps**

Only 12 Sets Available (MEADE RETAIL $900) **6-PIECE OUTFIT VERY SPECIAL AT 477.90**

UNIQUE "DEEP SPACE" SERIES TELESCOPES from MEADE

DS-10A 10" f4.5 Ultra-Sharp Reflecting Telescope w/Motor Drive, Setting Circles and Deluxe Focuser ... **IN STOCK**

DS-16A 16" Reflector. Gathers 4 Times as Much Light as an 8" Scope! Includes Motor Drive, Focuser & 1¼" Eyepiece ... **CALL**

SWIFT SPOTTING SCOPES & BINOCULARS PAR EXCELLENCE SAVE

SPOTTING SCOPES:

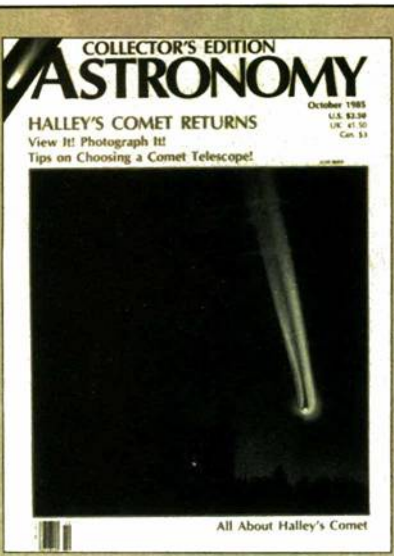
#840 Lynx 20-60x65 Spotting Scope	448.90
#841 Telemaster 15-60x60 Spotting Scope	229.90
#844 20x60 Armoured Commande Spot. Scope	159.90
Swift Tripod ... $64.00 Attache Case	39.00
Tubular Case ... $19.00 Camera Adapter	18.00

focus CAMERA

4421 -13th Ave.
Brooklyn, N.Y. 11219
ORDERS: 800-221-0828
INFORMATION: 718-436-6262
CUST. SERVICE: 718-871-7608
Check Our Reasonable Shipping Rates

Orders shipped promptly—Mastercard, Visa gladly accepted. You may use your American Express card. No surcharge on Visa/Mastercard. Please add estimated charge for shipping, handling & insurance. Written inquiries welcome. Not responsible for typographical errors. HOURS: Mon-Thurs 10-7/Fri 10-3/Sun 10-6. All merchandise avail. at prices shown while supplies last.
All Telescopes Include Full U.S.A. Warranty.

CATALOGUE
Our New 96 Page Catalogue Featuring the Latest in Photographics & Electronics ... **$3**



COLLECTOR'S EDITION
ASTRONOMY
October 1985
HALLEY'S COMET RETURNS
View It! Photograph It!
Tips on Choosing a Comet Telescope!
All About Halley's Comet

DON'T MISS IT!

HALLEY'S COMET COLLECTOR'S EDITION

Did you miss ASTRONOMY's October 1985 issue? It's the biggest-ever issue of ASTRONOMY (144 pages), and it's chock-full of useful information about viewing the return of Halley's Comet, choosing a comet telescope, and the pleasures of star gazing that can be yours long after the comet has faded to invisibility. Perfect for astronomy clubs, schools, planetaria. Don't miss this exciting, information-packed issue of ASTRONOMY. Educators and retailers, call Susan Poole at (414) 276-2689 for bulk rates.

ASTRONOMY Halley's Comet Collector's Edition (October 1985 Issue) $2.95

To order, use the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., P.O. Box 92788, Milwaukee, WI 53202.

THE CASE FOR TELE VUE

UNIQUELY FLEXIBLE

Protect your valuable Tele Vue eyepieces with our durable 15" x 12" x 4" ABS case with metal hardware. Holds up to 12 eyepieces, each in its own die-cut, foam module. This unique, interchangeable, modular design allows you to customize the case for your growing collection. Ask your favorite dealer for details, or call Tele Vue at (914) 735-4044.

Tele Vue
20 Dexter Plaza
Pearl River, NY 10965

AT LAST . . .
ILLUMINATED SETTING CIRCLES

LUMICIRCLES

Finally, light up your setting circles with small, easy-to-install lights without bulky wires or big metal battery cases.

LUMICIRCLES are 4 LEDS that attach without glue to your setting circles. Thin wires connect the LEDS to a small plastic case with an on/off switch and a timed two minute lights-out button.

LUMICIRCLES come complete with the following features:

- ★ 4 LEDS light up RA and DEC circle pointers
- ★ lights automatically go out after 2 mins
- ★ requires no modification to your telescope
- ★ small 9v battery operated control box has its own LED for easy location
- ★ adjustable length wires fit easily in minutes to all telescopes
- ★ control box mounts anywhere with a self-adhering back
- ★ adhesive pads for mounting wire to DEC arms and RA unit

LUMICIRCLES
MINDSTAR

only **$49.99**
includes postage/handling & battery
CA. residents add 6% sales tax
Foreign orders, add $5.00

Available for immediate delivery.
Send check or money order to:

MINDSTAR
1001 SIOUX CT.
FREMONT, CA 94539
(415) 490-5543 or
(415) 490-1043

Discovering Binocular Astronomy

by
David H. Levy

Ronald Royer

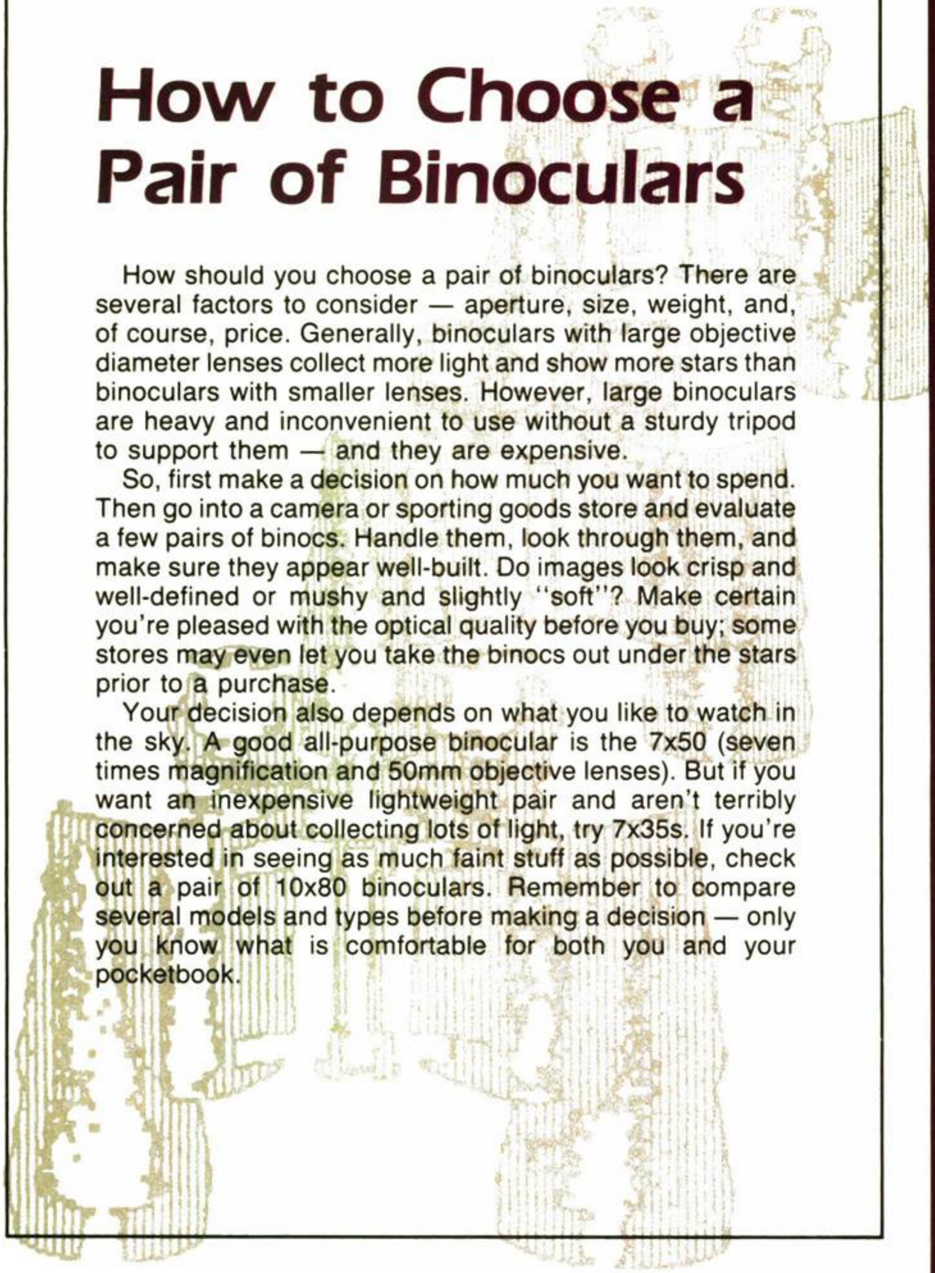
Binoculars are probably the most versatile instrument ever devised to observe nature. They can start the day by showing you birds flocked in a tree, herons on a lake, moving traffic on a bridge, or a critical baseball play, and end it with a silent look at the stars. Each of these views offers you the chance of discovery, of a new interest, of learning something new about our environment. Indeed, many of us began our love for the stars gazing through binoculars.

Inexpensive and available practically everywhere, binoculars have a wonderful ability to show us new things in the sky. They can help us discover comets, for example, or the unexpected behavior of variable stars. And if we expand the definition of discovery to include things which are new only to us as individuals, the list can go on and on: we can "discover" spots on the Sun, the phases of Venus, craters on the Moon, the satellites of Jupiter, or the motion of asteroids, to name just a few.

Even for beginners, the first view through binoculars tells much about the sky. A look at the Milky Way shows that it isn't a continuous band of light, but a vast collection of countless individual stars. Look at the planets Mars, Jupiter, or Venus and discover how their positions among the stars change from night to night. Look carefully at small groups of stars within the constellations and you'll discover new sights; for instance, not far from Albireo at the foot of the Northern Cross is a curious asterism that looks like a coathanger. It's a little too faint for the unaided eye and it overfills a telescope's field — but it's ideal for binoculars.

Binocular astronomy isn't simply a

How to Choose a Pair of Binoculars



How should you choose a pair of binoculars? There are several factors to consider — aperture, size, weight, and, of course, price. Generally, binoculars with large objective diameter lenses collect more light and show more stars than binoculars with smaller lenses. However, large binoculars are heavy and inconvenient to use without a sturdy tripod to support them — and they are expensive.

So, first make a decision on how much you want to spend. Then go into a camera or sporting goods store and evaluate a few pairs of binocs. Handle them, look through them, and make sure they appear well-built. Do images look crisp and well-defined or mushy and slightly "soft"? Make certain you're pleased with the optical quality before you buy; some stores may even let you take the binocs out under the stars prior to a purchase.

Your decision also depends on what you like to watch in the sky. A good all-purpose binocular is the 7x50 (seven times magnification and 50mm objective lenses). But if you want an inexpensive lightweight pair and aren't terribly concerned about collecting lots of light, try 7x35s. If you're interested in seeing as much faint stuff as possible, check out a pair of 10x80 binoculars. Remember to compare several models and types before making a decision — only you know what is comfortable for both you and your pocketbook.

watered-down version of the "real" telescopic thing. It's a completely absorbing activity all its own.

Choosing Binoculars

What type of binoculars should you get? There are two basic designs — the Porro prism and the roof prism. The Porro prism model is the one with the classic "stepped" or "dog-leg" shape, while the roof prism design is usually more compact and has a "straight through" appearance.

For stargazing, prism type and style are not as important as the diameter of the objective lenses and its relationship to magnification. Since the night sky is dim, you need large objective lenses — the larger the objectives, the more light they'll collect.

Magnification is also important. When you divide the magnification into the diameter of the objective lens, you get a number which is the diameter in millimeters of the exit pupil — the bundle of light rays leaving the binoculars and entering your eye. Obviously, you want binoculars that put as much light into your eye as it can accept. Therefore, look for binoculars which deliver an exit pupil large enough to fill your dark-adapted iris. How big is this? For most people, a fully-opened iris has a maximum diameter of 5 to 7 millimeters (generally, the older you are the smaller the maximum opening).

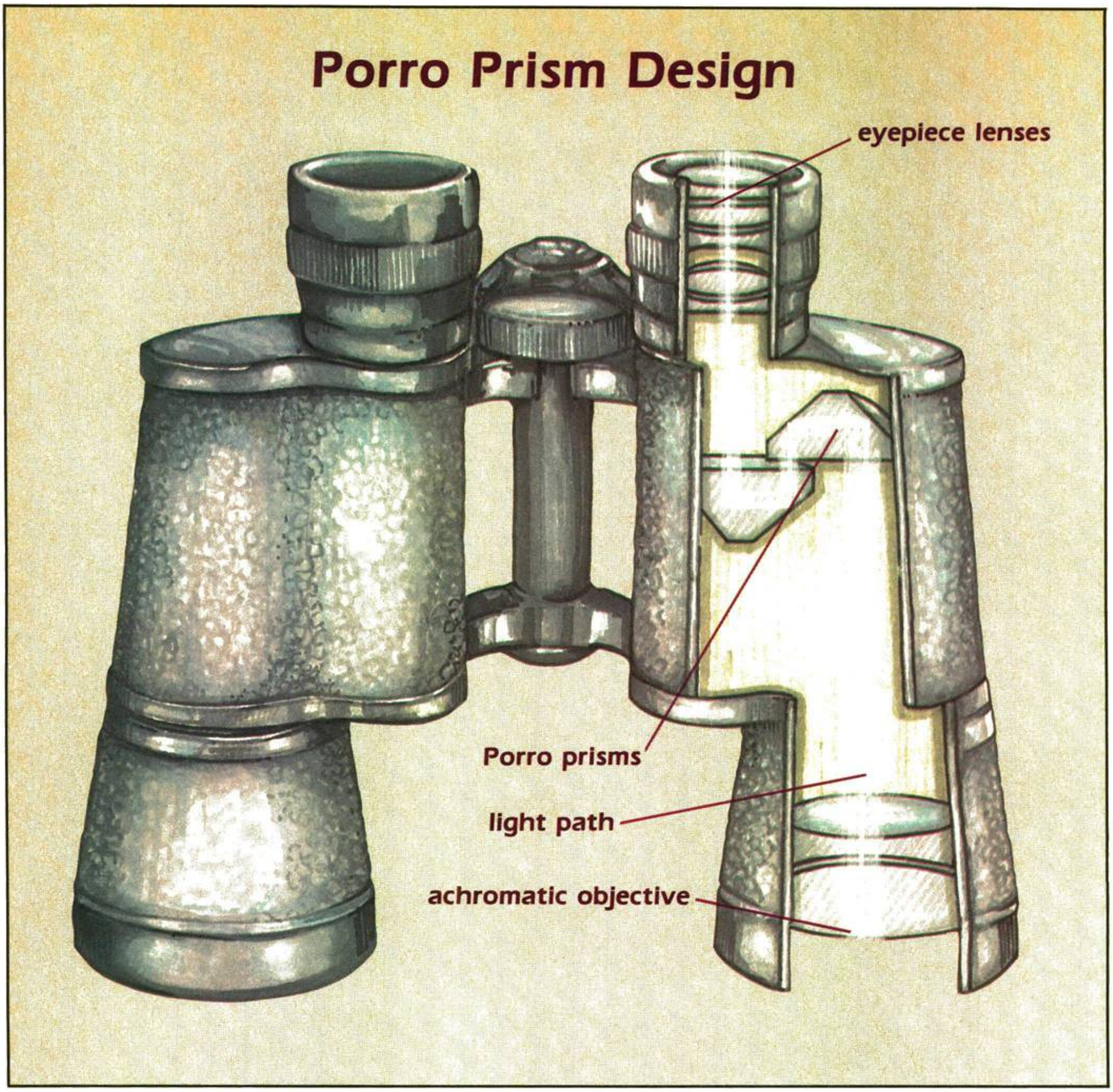
This is why 7x50 binoculars have long been such a favorite for astronomical observing. They have objective lenses 50mm across — large enough to collect plenty of starlight — and the magnifying power of 7x delivers a 7.1 millimeter exit pupil. In addition, 7x50s are small and lightweight enough to use for hours.

What's best for you? Count up your

Moore Observatory

Discovering Comets

With their wide fields of view, binoculars are extremely well-suited for comet hunting — sweeping the morning and evening sky in search of "dirty snowballs." Since most new comets are relatively faint, large binoculars mounted on sturdy tripods work best for comet hunting. You may spend many hours slowly sweeping along the ecliptic (remember to have a star atlas handy so you don't confuse potential comets with galaxies or nebulae!), but one day this dedicated searching may indeed pay off in a discovery.



pennies, decide what you're willing to spend, visit several camera stores, look over as many different brands as you can, and *handle every one of them*. Don't be stampeded by a clerk impatient to make his sale and move on. Ask yourself: How do the binoculars feel? Is the balance right? Is this model too heavy? Does the construction look cheesy? Do my fingers reach the focusing device easily — and does it work smoothly? Then check optical quality: Do bright lights have colored flares around them? Do straight lines bend near the edges of the field of view?

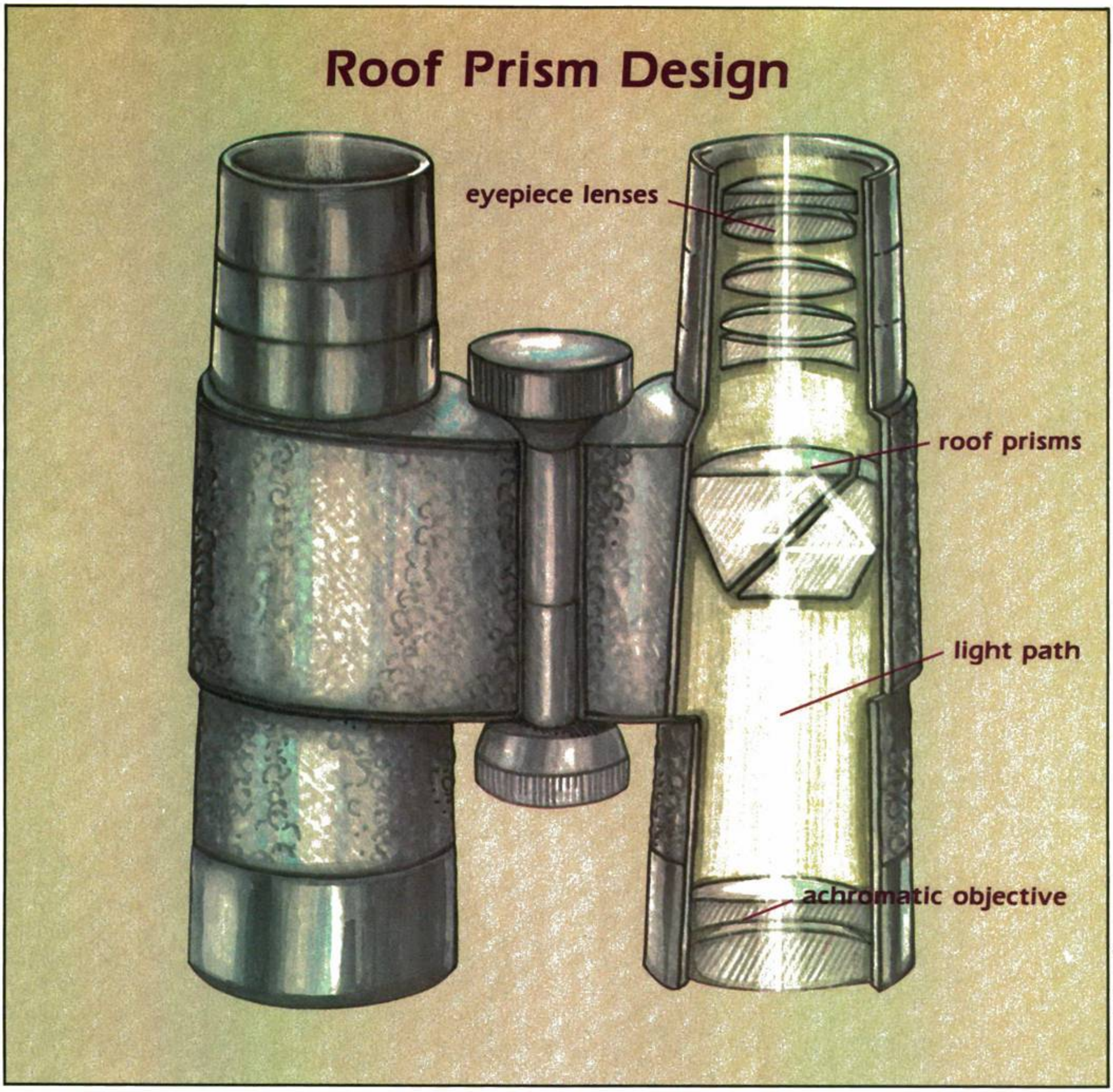
In the end, be satisfied that you've found the best for the money — and be prepared to stretch the budget a little. After all, if you buy good binoculars, you'll be using them the rest of your life.

Now that you have your binocs — what are you going to do with them? For the first few clear nights, take a lawn chair into the backyard, cover yourself up with a blanket or sleeping bag, and simply scan around the sky to see what's there. Notice how many more stars you see in the Pleiades — and how many little stars there are between Auriga and Gemini. Isn't that the Double Cluster between Perseus and Cassiopeia? And look — down by the horizon, Jupiter and its four little moons are visible!

When you go indoors later, spend time with a map to scout an observing site as far from city lights as you can get to easily. And now's the time to consider getting that top-notch star atlas, if you don't have it already.

Searching for Comets

After you've spent a number of clear nights just looking here and there, you might want to organize your discovery —



Illustrations by Pat LaBrecque

one way of doing this is getting into comet searching. You might think it highly unlikely that you could discover a new comet with a pair of binoculars. This isn't necessarily true, however. Between 1948 and 1960, observers at the Skalnate Pleso Observatory in Czechoslovakia discovered 16 comets with a pair of 100mm binoculars. Each comet took them an average of 100 hours' searching.

For comet hunting, binoculars' greatest asset is that they show a large chunk of sky in a single field of view. Couple this with the knowledge that a new comet is most likely to show up only in certain parts of the sky and you significantly increase your chances of finding a comet.

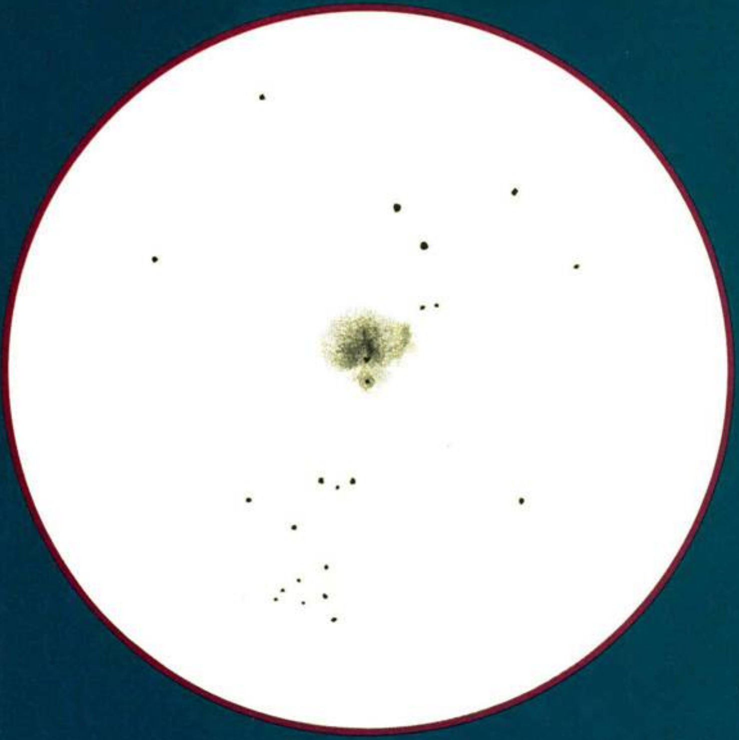
Comets approaching from behind the Sun may stay invisible until perihelion, when they could suddenly appear in the post-dusk or pre-dawn sky. These comets are beyond the reach of professional telescopes or satellite observatories, whose main targets lie far from the twilight sky. This makes comets fair game for backyard observers, and every once in a while one comes along that's bright enough for small binoculars.

The key to discovering a comet is dogged persistence. Be out every clear evening, every clear morning. And be careful to check those parts of the sky which moonlight has just vacated. This means searching the dusky sky of evening two days after Full Moon and the predawn sky just before New Moon. These both offer the highest chances of containing a brand-new comet. Look slowly and carefully as you move from one binocular field to the next, staying as close to the horizon as you can. After sweeping one section of sky, scan backwards, one field

Gerard de Vaucouleurs

Discovering Novae

The Latin word *nova* means "new star" — about 10 or 15 novae flare to many times their normal brightness each year. These are actually old objects ejecting large amounts of heat and light because of runaway hydrogen burning. It's entirely possible to find a nova with binoculars since their large fields of view permit scanning vast areas of sky. Before attempting to discover one, however, you should first memorize the patterns of bright stars in selected areas you want to scan. Do this by observing the constellations frequently and checking them against star maps. If you see a new object in the area, you may have discovered a nova.



Sketches of M-42 by David J. Eicher

higher. Check any possibles against a good star atlas, like the *Sky Atlas 2000.0*, and be skeptical. Excitedly phoning all your friends to report a "new comet" — which turns out to be an ordinary little nebula — is a *faux pas* they'll delightedly retell for years to come.

You may or may not discover a comet with your binoculars, but even if you don't, you'll quickly become a very keen observer of the sky.

Find a New Star!

Binoculars are also ideal instruments for finding novae, exploding stars in our Galaxy. An explosion in certain types of stars causes a normally faint star to brighten so much that it appears like a "new star." To hunt for novae, search areas near the Milky Way (where novae are most common) and learn the stars in those areas as well as you know the houses on your street. Choose a few constellations whose stars you can learn down to sixth or seventh magnitude, and search these areas every clear night. The better you know the stars in your area, the greater your chance of discovering the interloper that upsets the regular pattern.

This may sound like a hopeless task, but bear in mind that English amateur astronomer George Alcock has discovered five novae in the Milky Way using no instrument more sophisticated than his binoculars! How did he do it? Simple perseverance — and knowing several regions of the sky like his own backyard.

Variables: Stars that Flicker and Fade

Novae are actually a special subclass of variable stars, the catch-all name for a type of object that offers many discovery possibilities. Some variable stars are so bright you can observe their changes without any optical aid. But with binoculars, there are thousands of flickering stars to keep an eye on.

A bright variable star is Mu (μ) Cephei, one of the reddest stars in the sky. Aptly nicknamed the "Garnet Star" by the great observer William Herschel, Mu Cep varies in light output with no rhyme or reason. Varying from a maximum of magnitude 3.6 to a minimum of magnitude 5.1, Mu Cep is easily visible even from a slightly light-polluted urban area. The star has no known period, and attempts to find long-term or superimposed multiple periods have been inconclusive. So every time you watch this star, you're experiencing an unknown.

Many variable stars are bright enough for small binoculars only at their greatest light output. These long period stars vary over several months and are often invisible with anything less than a 6-inch telescope. Mira, also known as Omicron (ο) Ceti, varies from about fourth to ninth magnitude over a period of nearly a year. In addition, astronomers don't know how bright Mira will become at each maximum — it once rose to second magnitude! Chi (χ) Cygni, a long-period variable star in Cygnus, usually rises to fifth magnitude at maximum and adds an extra star to the Northern Cross.

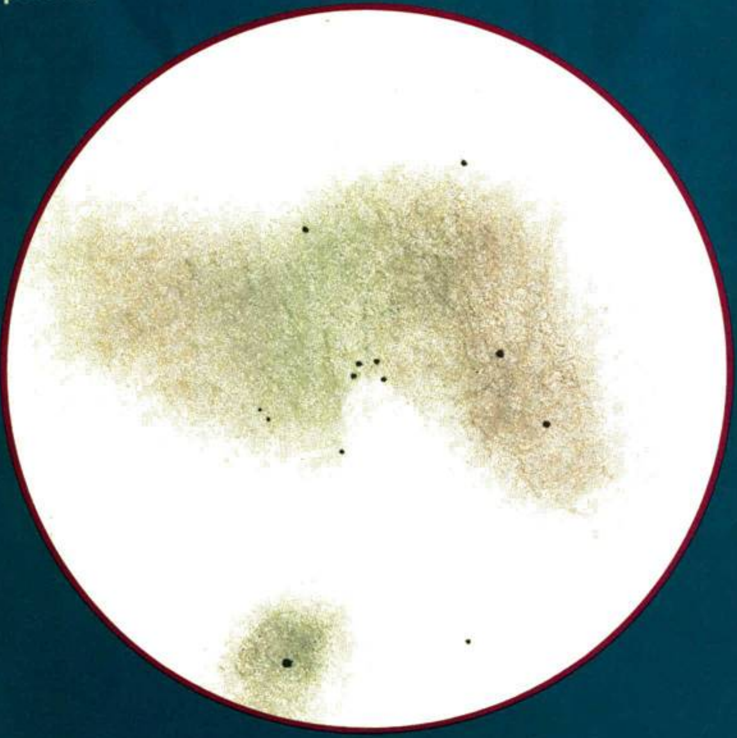
Double, Double, Toil and Trouble

Most stars in the sky come in pairs or multiples; our solitary Sun is something of an exception. Double and multiple stars usually require the high resolution and magnification of a telescope to be split, but some of the prettiest are visible with just binoculars. Albireo, Beta (β) Cygni, has been mentioned already as a finder star for the Coathanger, but it's also a blue

Binoculars vs. Telescopes

Why should you settle for observing with a pair of binoculars when you could use a backyard telescope instead? There are three reasons: binoculars are inexpensive and portable, they collect as much light as small telescopes, and their wide fields of view often help in observing various objects (like all of M-42) rather than hindering, as shown by this illustration.

8-inch f/10 SCT at low power



Brian Skiff

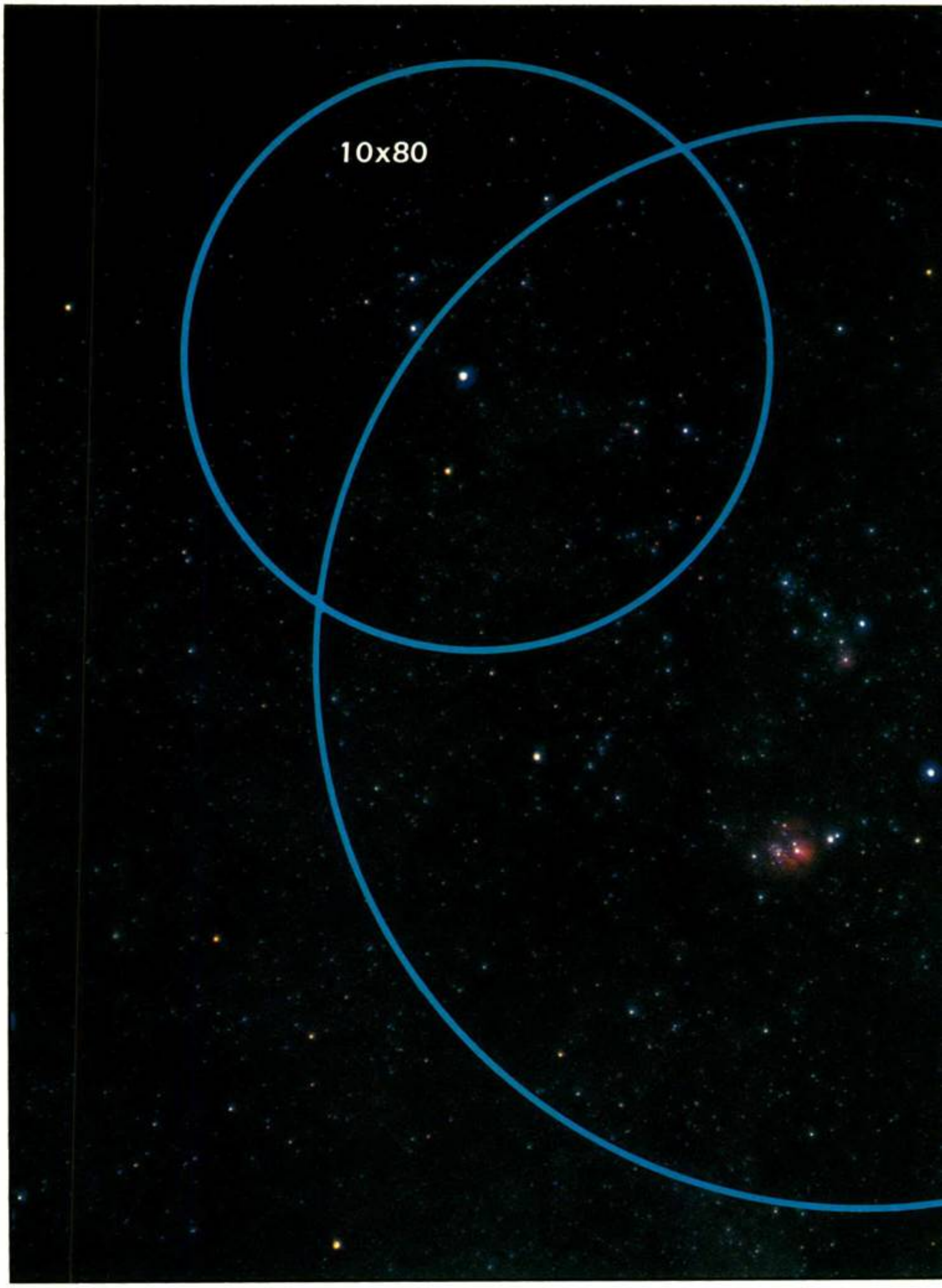
Discovering Variable Stars

It's very difficult to actually discover a variable star. To do so requires accurate photoelectric photometry of a star no one has yet scrutinized. But you can discover thousands of variable stars in the sense that *you* are observing them for the very first time. There are many types of variables — bright, faint, irregular, eruptive — all of which are visible in binoculars. Try making a sketch of the relative brightnesses of stars in the field of a variable, then observe the star later and compare how its brightness has changed.

Jay Anderson

Discovering Double Stars

Double stars are lots of fun to observe: they're colorful, they come in many brightnesses and separations, and they're scattered all over the sky. Some night when you want to relax, take a pair of binoculars outside and simply scan across star fields. If you look for a while, you'll undoubtedly come across many pairs of stars. Remember the positions of your favorites so you can revisit them later.



and gold pair at the southern tip of the Swan. Much easier to split are Mizar and Alcor in the handle of the Big Dipper, and Delta (δ) Orionis is another fine pair.

If you find it hard to make out both stars in a double, try clamping or attaching your binocular to a tripod. This will hold it steady for long, leisurely views.

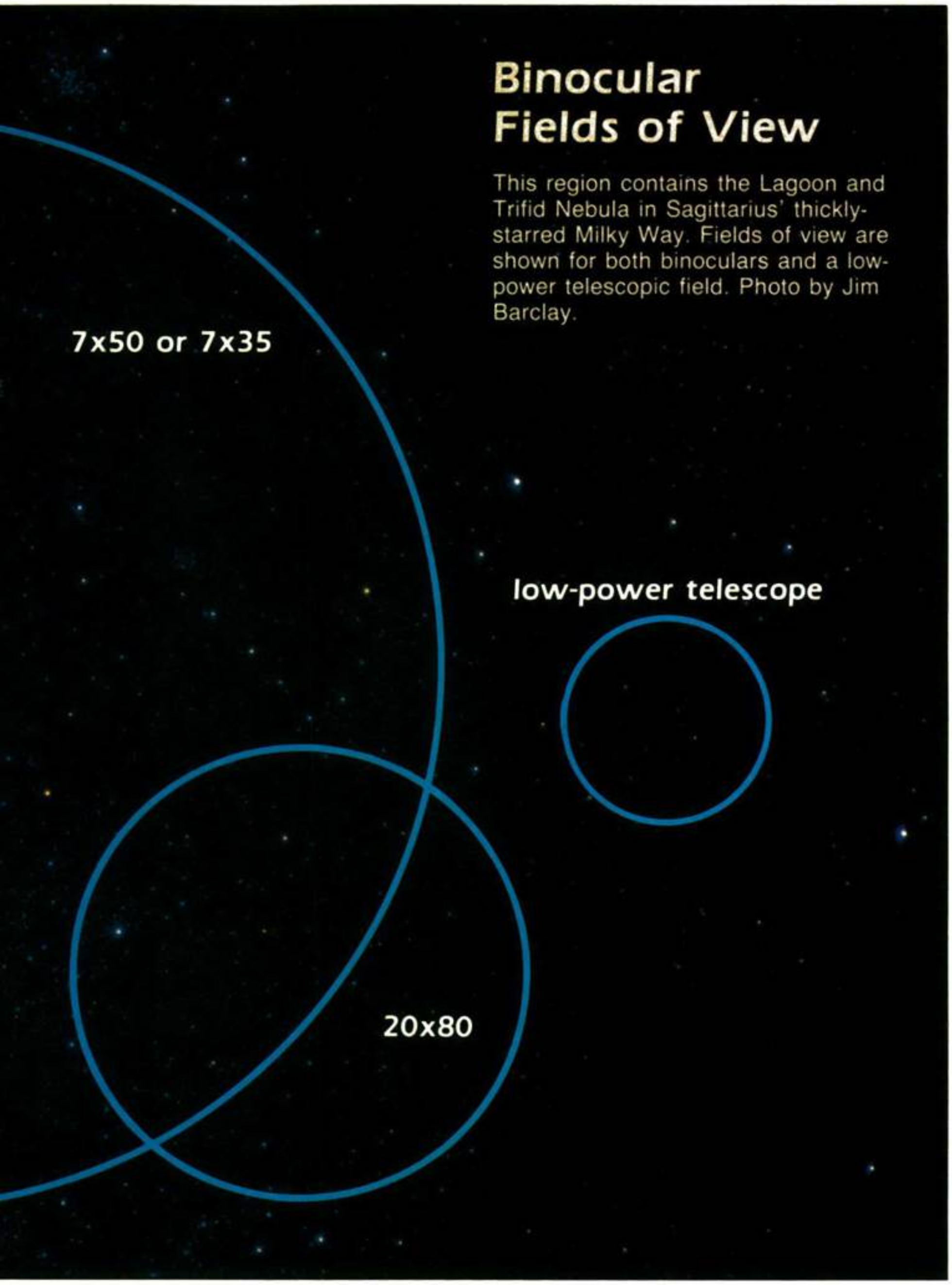
The Sun: Spots and More Spots

When viewing the Sun, it's best to start with a warning: NEVER LOOK AT THE SUN DIRECTLY THROUGH ANY OPTICAL INSTRUMENT. The price of being foolish here is permanent and certainly painful damage to your eyesight — and don't kid yourself that "just a little look" won't hurt. And, no, sunglasses won't provide adequate filtration either. The rule's simple: don't do it.

You *can* observe sunspots safely, however, by using the binoculars to project the Sun's image onto a sheet of white cardboard placed several inches behind the eyepieces. (Rig the binocs on a tripod or you'll go crazy trying to hold them steady and focused at the same time.) An extra plus to this method is that several people can crowd around and look at the sunspots with you — but make sure no one tries to look directly through the binoculars.

Big Binoculars

What about the giant binocs — those monsters you've seen in the glamorous advertisements? Basically, they follow the same laws regarding exit pupils and magnifications as the smaller models do. The main difference lies in their greater light-gathering power and in their often sizable weight. These powerful instruments will enable you to detect stars down to 9th or 10th magnitude, but you



Binocular Fields of View

This region contains the Lagoon and Trifid Nebula in Sagittarius' thickly-starred Milky Way. Fields of view are shown for both binoculars and a low-power telescopic field. Photo by Jim Barclay.

must know how to use them. More than anything else, they need rock-solid support; without it, every object in the field will dance around so skittishly that you'll never get a good look at them.

Perhaps the best way to observe with large binoculars is to mount them directly over an observing chair. Construct a wood framework that fits over your lawn chair and holds the binoculars at eye level. Or simply place a large tripod over the chair so that you can easily move the binoculars around the sky while sitting or lying down. The main thing is to hold them steady with minimal effort on your part.

Discovery is both fickle and relative. You could easily spend all of your observing time looking and never finding. But if you and your binoculars search the sky with the right attitude, you'll see that experiencing new sights and phenomena is easier than you'd expect. I think you'll discover plenty — even if you never do find a comet or a nova.

The greatest advantage to binoculars is that they're light and portable; a drive in the country can turn into a night of discovery if you pack them along. And if you bring a friend, someone unfamiliar with the sky, and show them a variable star or comet — or even just the simple beauty of the Milky Way — then you've given discovery to someone else. And this may be the most important discovery any stargazer can make.

David H. Levy is the comet recorder for the Association of Lunar and Planetary Observers; in November 1984, he co-discovered Comet Levy-Rudenko (1984t). This article is excerpted from Discovery in Amateur Astronomy, *a book he is writing with David J. Eicher.*

A.W. Steinbrecher

Discovering the Sun

WARNING: NEVER OBSERVE THE SUN DIRECTLY THROUGH ANY OPTICAL INSTRUMENT.

If you want to observe the Sun, first mount your binoculars on a sturdy tripod, remembering to cover one of the objective lenses so no one can accidentally look through it. Next, set up a piece of white cardboard several inches behind the other eyepiece so you can project the Sun's image onto the board. Once set up, you'll be able to see sunspots easily — if the Sun's magnetic activity is producing them!

There Are A Lot Of Places To Buy

1975 - 1985

10th

Anniversary

Serving Amateur Astronomers
Worldwide Since 1975

America's Largest

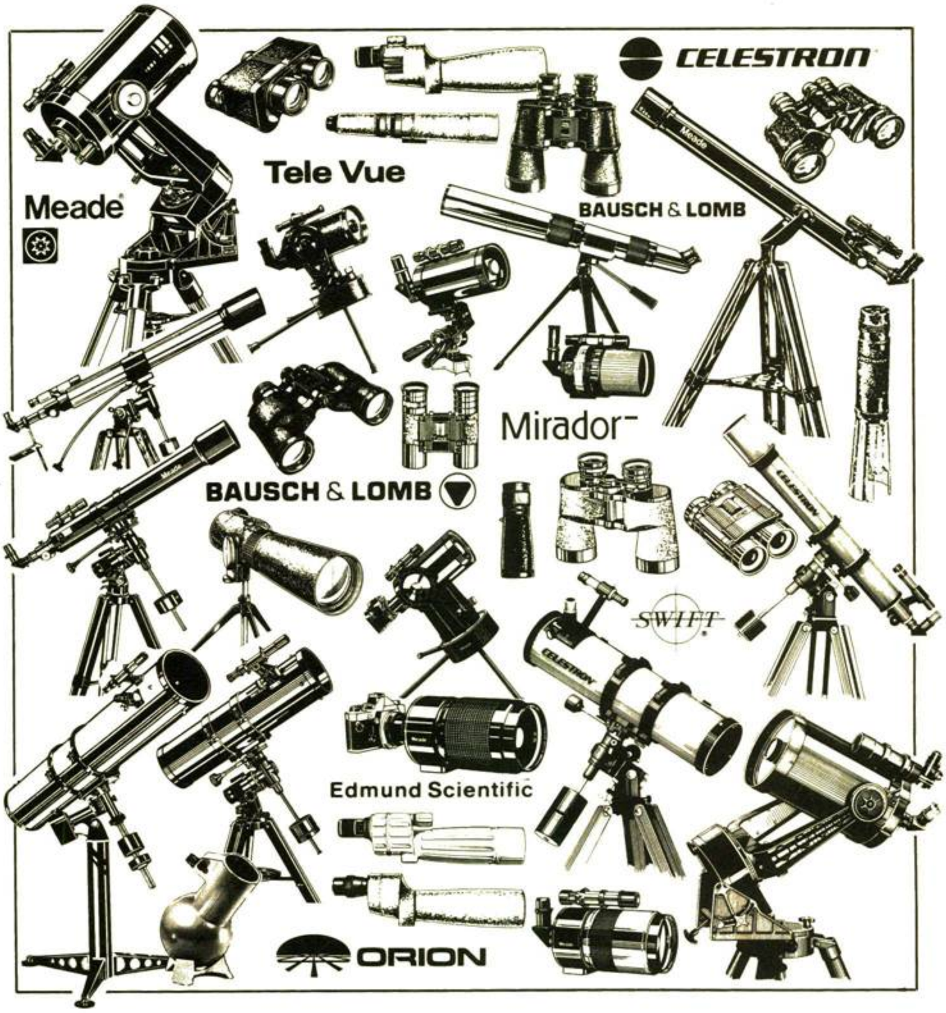
With the return of Halley's Comet just around the corner, it seems like everyone is getting into the telescope business. At Orion, telescopes aren't a sideline. We've specialized in telescopes and accessories for over 10 years. As America's largest full-line telescope dealer, we've earned our reputation for honest, professional service, before, during, and after the sale.

Major Brands

Unlike many smaller companies, Orion is an authorized dealer for all the major brands, and many smaller brands, too. Celestron International. Meade Instruments. Bausch & Lomb. Edmund Scientific. Soligor. Swift. Tasco. Zeiss. TeleVue. Mirador. Bushnell. All listed in our catalog and stocked in our warehouse.

Low Prices

Orion's volume purchasing power means lower costs for us, so we can offer you substantial discounts on telescopes and accessories. You can save hundreds or thousands of dollars on all the popular brands of scopes. And with our money-back guarantee, you can't lose.



Fast Service

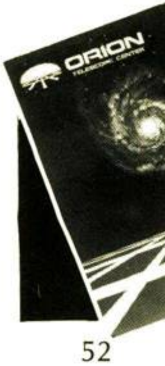
Our computerized order processing system gets your order to you fast! And if "comet madness" causes a factory back-order, we'll send you a written confirmation and keep you informed of any delay.

Huge Selection

Orion carries a huge selection of products from all the major manufacturers— over 1400 items in all! More than 100 different telescopes. Over 120 eyepieces. More than 80 different binoculars. And hundreds of accessories, books, camera adapters, electronic controls— everything you need. And our huge computerized inventory system means we'll probably have what you want in stock.

Honest Advice

Let the telescope experts at Orion help you choose the best equipment for your needs. We carry all the major brands, so we can give you an honest evaluation of their differences. We want to save you money, so we're happy to tell you what NOT to buy, if we feel that a product is not right for your needs.



Free Catalog

The Orion Catalog is packed with hundreds of telescopes, binoculars, eyepieces, accessories... everything for the amateur astronomer. You'll like our informative product selection guides too.
Free Halley's Comet timetable!

Call our toll-free number or write today!

ORION

30 Day Free Home Trial

If you are not completely satisfied with your mail-order purchase from the Orion Catalog, for any reason, just return it in new condition within thirty days after delivery for a full refund.
You be the judge!

A Telescope. Orion Is The Best.

Celestron's Ultimate Schmidt-Cassegrain

The world's most popular modern telescope! Orion's package includes many optional accessories and our Money Back Guarantee. Compact, lightweight fork mount. The Byers 7.54" dia. worm-gear drive system is the best available. Ideal for astro- photographers, the ultimate for observers. Discount priced at Orion! Details in our free catalog.

Celestron's Incredible Newtonian Reflector

This outstanding classical 6" design has been modernized by using high-tech Multi-Coated optics and the great Super Polaris mount. Unique focuser design allows low-profile camera coupling for a brighter, wider field of view. The bright, wide angle f/5 focal ratio is ideal for Comet observing! 8" model also available. Read all about Orion's astrophoto package in our free catalog!

Celestron's Maksutov Spotter Scope

For the astronomer, the photographer, the naturalist. This improved 1000mm system gives you the most versatility and portability you'll find anywhere. Incredible optical performance in a compact high-tech package. And you save a bundle at Orion!

Bausch & Lomb 4" Schmidt-Cassegrain

This compact, versatile, multi-purpose instrument is a telephoto lens, long-range microscope, and astronomical telescope—all in one complete system. The 4" 1200mm F-11 Schmidt-Cassegrain optical system can be used on it's motor-driven astronomical mount or detached to mount on any photographic tripod.

New! Orion Wide-Field Refractor

Our own superb new compact telescope, ideal for astronomical & terrestrial observing and photography. 60mm coated air-spaced objective lens with 1.25" eyepieces, precision 6x30 finder scope. Tabletop tripod, optional camera adapter, erecting prism.

Orion's Own Giant Deep-Sky Binoculars

Our own deep-sky Giant Binoculars are just the thing for viewing Nebulas, Galaxies, and Comets under dark skies. Incredibly wide, bright star fields. Both the 10x70 and 11x80 models feature fully-coated optics, tripod mounting adapter, deluxe case and straps. Center focus design with best 1-piece body construction.

All the Latest Electronic Controls

Drive Speed Control

An explosion of sophisticated electronic controls has arrived. Confused? Whether you want an advanced computer-compatible system or a simple speed controller, Orion can help you match your needs with the best products from all the manufacturers. Our free catalog explains it all.

Eyepieces

No matter what brand or type of telescope you have, Orion has a full range of eyepieces to choose from. More than 120 different types in every size and optical design from all the manufacturers. Celestron. Meade. TeleVue. Bausch & Lomb. Our own Orion Observer's Series. If you need it, we've got it . . . at the right price!

Hundreds of Accessories!

The Telescope Handbook and Star Atlas
THE NIGHT SKY
ASTROLITE

Nobody beats Orion's huge selection of accessories! Camera adapters. Carrying Cases. Filters. Tripods. Guide Scopes. You name it. Hundreds and hundreds of the attachments and enhancements you need. Plus a large selection of Orion's own unique products you won't find anywhere else. All at low prices you can afford.

Meade 6" & 8" Professional Series Fast Reflectors

Compact, precise design is ideal for the Comet and a wide range of planetary and deep-sky astronomical observation. Compact, short tube precision Newtonian optical system on sturdy equatorial mounts with optional motor drive systems.

Astroscan 2001

Edmund Scientific's affordable wide-field, go-anywhere telescope gives super bright images PERFECT for Halley's Comet. One of our most popular family telescopes. Discount priced at Orion!

Celestron's German-Equatorial Schmidt-Cassegrain

Celestron's famous 8" optical system on the new, improved, computer-compatible Super Polaris Mount. Built-in polar alignment telescope, adjustable tripod. Low-cost optional single- and dual-axis Quartz Pulse Motor Drives. Super Value!

Serving Amateur Astronomers Worldwide Since 1975

ORION TELESCOPE CENTER
421 Soquel Avenue, Dept. A
Santa Cruz, CA 95062

10th ANNIVERSARY

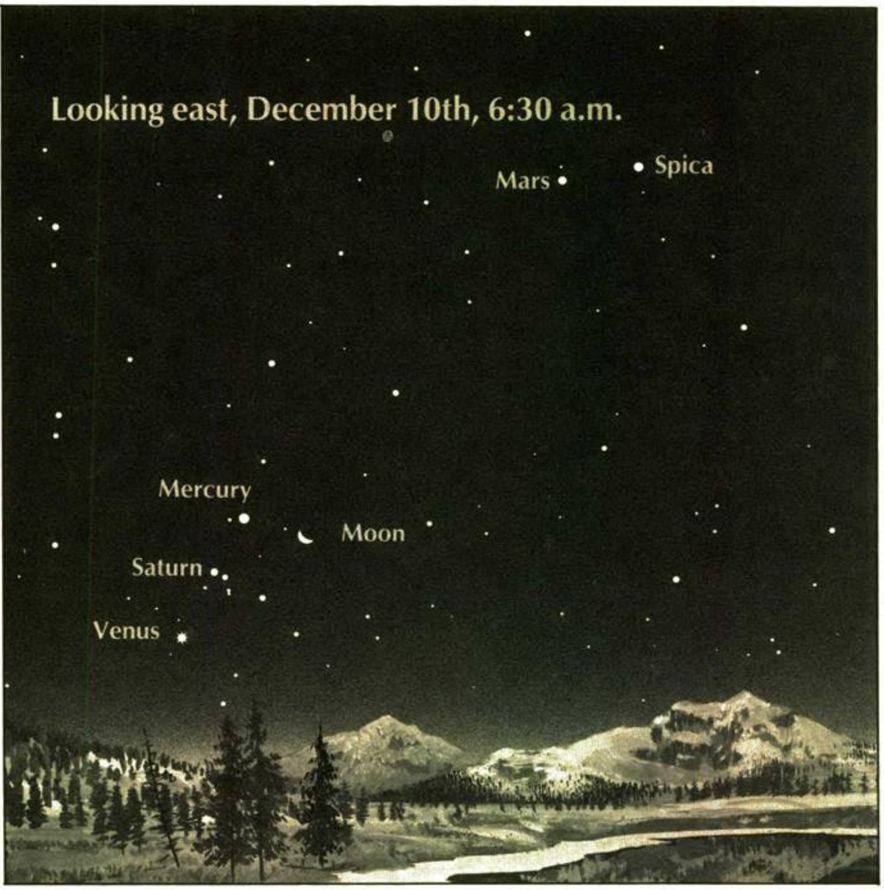
ORION
TELESCOPE CENTER
A Division of Optronic Technologies, Inc.

Order Line & Catalog Requests
800-447-1001
CALIF. 800-443-1001

Tech. Line & Customer Service
408-458-9090

An Occultation of Mars

by
Fred Schaaf



The Wanderers

This is the month you might first catch sight of Halley's Comet with the naked eye — but you'll have to head out into the countryside to do it. Brighter sights are Mars and the Moon, Mercury, and the Geminid meteor shower.

Mars is the second-magnitude reddish planet that rises a few hours after midnight this month. If you get up about 90 minutes before dawn on December's first few mornings, you'll find it about 30° high in the southeast, near the white star Spica in Virgo. Mars lies 3° north of the brighter Spica on the morning of December 2nd.

If you live in the eastern half of North America, you can see a more spectacular sight on the 8th. North of a line running from northeastern Ohio to the coast of central New Jersey, look for a close conjunction of Mars and the Moon, with Mars perched just above the upper edge of the lunar crescent.

If you live south of that line, you'll witness an occultation of Mars by the Moon. The most striking view will be when the planet emerges from behind the unlit part of the lunar disk. This occurs at about 4:02 a.m. for Washington, D.C. and 4:18 a.m. for Miami, Florida. In general, the farther south you are from the Ohio-to-New Jersey line, the later Mars appears. (See map on page 56.)

Far below Mars in the east-southeast during morning twilight, three other planets can be spotted with some difficulty.

The brightest is **Venus**, but it is also the lowest of the three during most of the month and keeps getting lower each day. Venus is 1.6° south of Mercury on December 4th and 1.1° south of Saturn the following day. This unusual grouping rises a little less than one hour before the Sun, however, so the sky will be brightening considerably and viewing may be difficult. By the end of December, Venus rises only about 15 minutes before the Sun and it will be lost in the solar glare.

For information on viewing the Moon, planets, and deep-sky objects with telescopes, see **The Backyard Astronomer**.

Observing conditions for **Mercury** improve rapidly during the first 10 days of December. From about the 10th to the 21st, this zero-magnitude planet rises just before the start of astronomical twilight, about 90 minutes before sunrise. An hour later, with dawn well in progress, Mercury is about 10° above the southeastern horizon. The planet reaches maximum altitude around mid-month and greatest elongation from the Sun (21°) on December 17th.

From December 10th to the 21st, Mercury has several conjunctions. On the morning of the 10th, the slender crescent Moon makes a pretty configuration with Mercury and Saturn. (You may also catch a glimpse of Venus a few degrees below Saturn, if you wait long enough.) During the following week, the separation between Mercury and Saturn decreases and on the 16th, Mercury lies less than a degree north of Saturn. The least impressive of Mercury's conjunctions comes on the 21st, when it shines about 6° north of the first-magnitude star Antares.

As 1985 ends, Mercury rises about 75 minutes before the Sun; **Saturn**, however, comes above the horizon around three hours before sunup. While the sky is still fully dark on December 23rd and 24th, notice that second-magnitude Beta (β) Scorpii lies a little more than a degree from Saturn, but the ringed planet has even closer company. Can you detect the fourth-magnitude double star Nu (ν) Scorpii about 0.2° from Saturn? Few will be able to see it without help from binoculars.

Ten minutes after he started this exposure on August 12th, Brian Skiff of Flagstaff, Arizona, photographed a "shockingly bright" Perseid fireball. He used a 15mm f/2.8 lens and 3M 1000 film.

Jupiter is the lone world visible after sunset, standing out with special prominence at about −2 magnitude in dim Capricornus. On December 15th, the Moon will pass fairly close to the planet, a prelude to next month when **Halley's Comet** joins them to form an interesting ensemble.

December is the month when Halley's Comet may finally be bright enough for naked-eye observing — but at press time Halley is dimmer than first predictions indicated. See the chart in Gazer's Gazette, beginning on page 30, which show where to look for the comet on nights when the Moon is not interfering.

Another phenomenon that benefits greatly from a dark sky is the **Geminid**

December's Night Sky

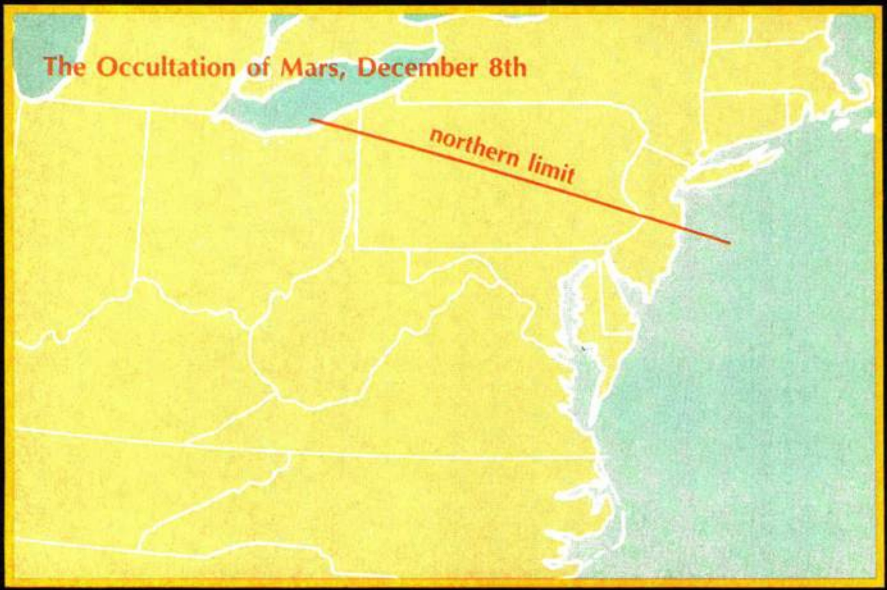
Last Quarter
December 5
4:01 a.m. EST

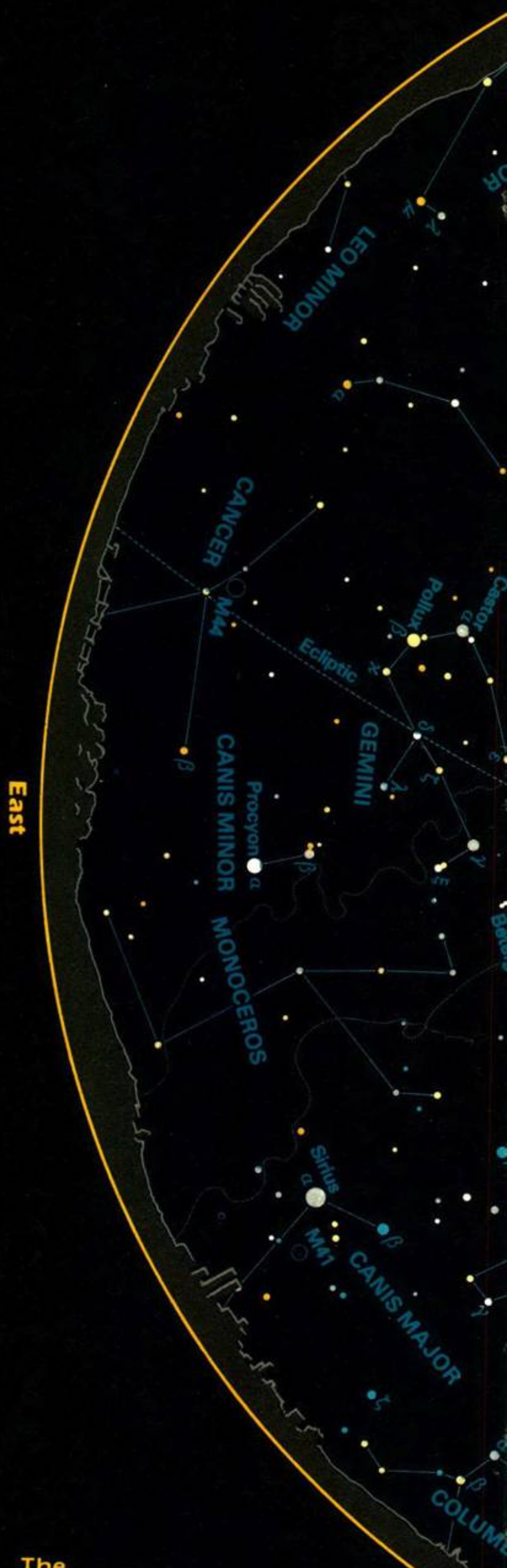
New Moon
December 11
7:54 p.m. EST

First Quarter
December 18
8:58 p.m. EST

Full Moon
December 27
2:30 a.m. EST

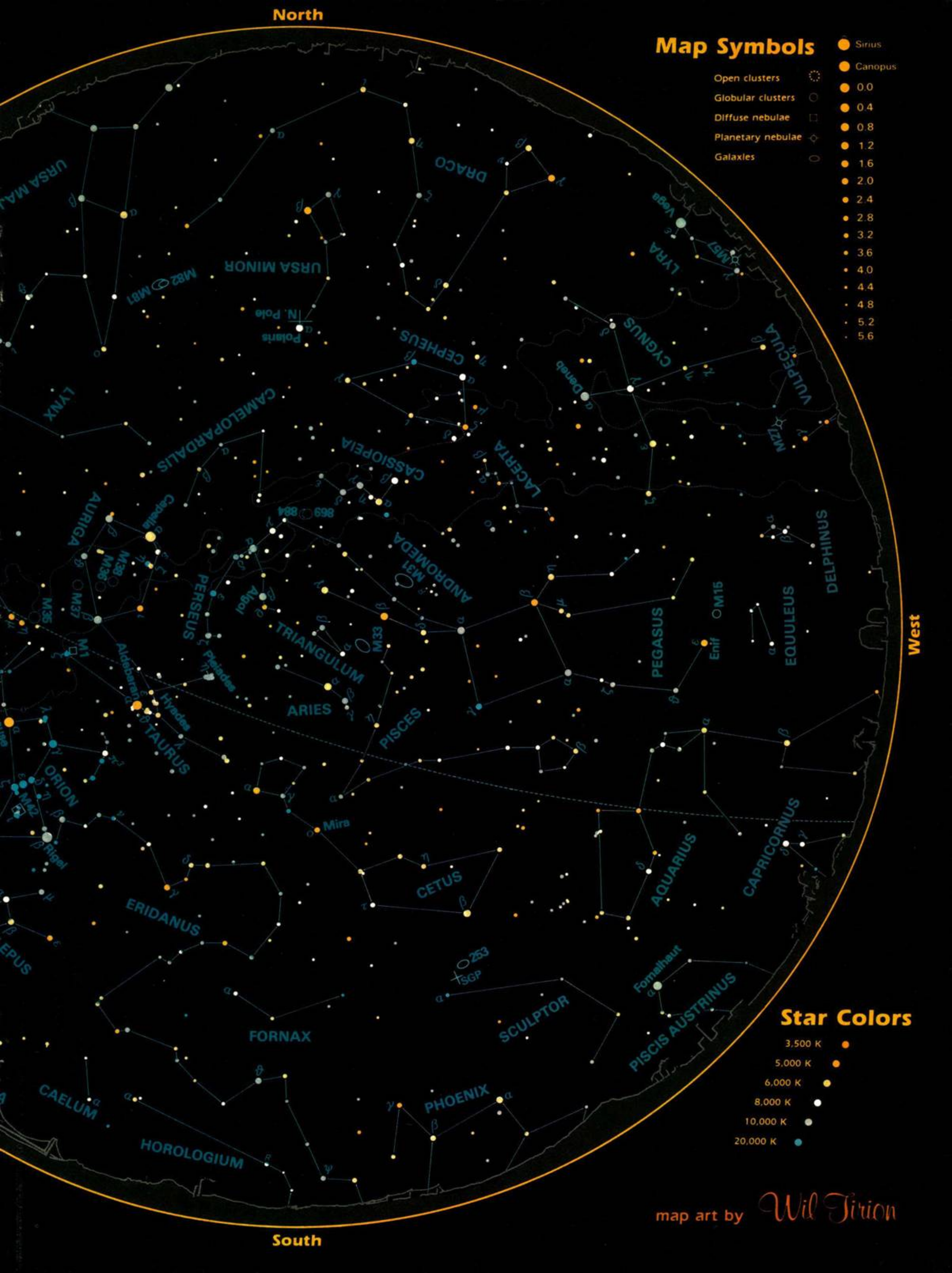
4th	In the hour before Sunrise this morning, look for Venus and Mercury close together in the eastern sky.
5th	Last Quarter Moon occurs at 4:01 a.m. EST.
6th	From today through the 31st, Mercury will be at least 5° high in the eastern sky, 45 minutes before sunrise, providing good opportunities for spotting it.
8th	The Moon passes near Mars, occulting it for viewers on parts of the East Coast (see text).
10th	The Moon is closest to Earth at 7:43 p.m. EST: 228,875 miles. Also, Uranus is in conjunction with the Sun.
11th	New Moon occurs at 7:54 p.m. EST.
12th	The Geminid meteor shower reaches peak activity tonight and early tomorrow morning; from a dark-sky site, you should see 50 to 60 meteors an hour at best.
16th	Mercury passes half a degree north of Saturn in the predawn sky today; look for it low in the east-southeast during the hour before sunrise.
17th	Mercury is at greatest western elongation from the Sun.
18th	First Quarter Moon occurs at 8:58 p.m. EST.
21st	Winter begins as the Sun reaches its farthest point south on the celestial sphere at 5:08 p.m. EST.
23rd	The Moon is farthest from Earth at 2:16 a.m. EST: 252,029 miles.
25th	Neptune is in conjunction with the Sun.
27th	Full Moon occurs at 2:30 a.m. EST.


The Occultation of Mars, December 8th
northern limit


East
LEO MINOR
CANCER
M44
Ecliptic
Pollux
Castor
GEMINI
CANIS MINOR
Procyon
MONOCEROS
Sirius
M41
CANIS MAJOR
COLUM

The Star Dome shows how the sky looks at:

9:30 p.m. on December 1st
8:30 p.m. on December 15th
7:30 p.m. on December 31st


North
South
West
Map Symbols
Open clusters
Globular clusters
Diffuse nebulae
Planetary nebulae
Galaxies
Sirius
Canopus
0.0
0.4
0.8
1.2
1.6
2.0
2.4
2.8
3.2
3.6
4.0
4.4
4.8
5.2
5.6
URSA MAJOR
DRACO
URSA MINOR
M82
M81
N. Pole
Polaris
LYRA
Vega
M57
CEPHEUS
CYGNUS
Deneb
VULPECULA
M27
LYNX
CAMELOPARDALIS
CASSIOPEIA
LACERTA
AURIGA
Capella
869
884
ANDROMEDA
M31
DELPHINUS
M38
M36
M37
PERSEUS
Algol
M33
TRIANGULUM
M15
PEGASUS
Enif
EQUULEUS
M1
Aldebaran
Pleiades
Hyades
TAURUS
ARIES
PISCES
ORION
M42
Rigel
Mira
CETUS
AQUARIUS
CAPRICORNUS
ERIDANUS
LEPUS
253
SGP
Fomalhaut
FORNAX
SCULPTOR
PISCIS AUSTRINUS
CAELUM
PHOENIX
HOROLOGIUM
Star Colors
3,500 K
5,000 K
6,000 K
8,000 K
10,000 K
20,000 K

map art by Wil Tirion

Top left: Polar star trails and a meteor. Mark Coco caught this fireball on June 15th at Table Mountain Observatory in California. He used a 28mm lens and a 1-hour exposure at f/2.8 on Ektachrome 400 film. Below left: On June 14th, John Olson of Knoxville, Tennessee, photographed the Moon and Venus with a 50mm lens and VR 400 film.

meteor shower. The average Geminid is about second magnitude; if you want to see as many as 50 or 60 per hour at peak, get away from city lights. The night of maximum this year should be December 12th to 13th. The Moon sets right after the Sun that evening, leaving the sky dark for these moderately-fast meteors which appear to radiate from near the star Castor. The radiant and the probable meteor rates are highest around 2 a.m., but Gemini is well up in the east by 10 p.m. so you may wish to begin your counts then or even earlier. If you think you're going to be clouded out on the big night, the preceding and following nights also offer good Geminid displays.

The Starry Sky

A familiar pattern in the winter sky is three bright stars very close together in a line. These stars belong to **Orion** the Hunter and form his belt. Many backyard astronomers know the names of these second-magnitude stars but don't remember which name applies to which star; from east to west they are Alnitak, Alnilam, and Mintaka. Go out early on a December evening and you'll see these stars rising as a nearly vertical line in the eastern sky. The belt of Orion straddles the celestial equator, midway between Polaris and the south celestial pole.

These stars, however, aren't the constellation's brightest: blue Rigel and orange Betelgeuse are both first-magnitude stars. Rigel, meaning "knee," marks the Hunter's western knee. Like most stars in Orion, it is a blue giant — a very large, hot, and extremely luminous star.

Betelgeuse, a *red* giant star, is normally not as bright as Rigel, but is perhaps even more interesting. Somewhat variable in brightness like all red giants, it is much cooler and immensely larger than most other stars. Even for a red giant, Betelgeuse is big; if it was put in our Sun's place, it would fill the solar system out to twice the orbit of Mars. See if you can note any variation in the brightness of Betelgeuse.

Orion has a sword hanging from his belt. The weapon appears as a nearly north-south line of fairly dim stars and is an interesting pattern to the naked eye, but only binoculars or a telescope will clearly show the special "gleam" in that sword. The gleam is M-42, the Great Orion Nebula, a softly-glowing cloud hidden from the naked eye by the glare from the star Theta (θ) Orionis. Perhaps no object is more beautiful in telescopes.

Although Orion is the central figure of the winter constellations, ranged all around him are five other constellations with first-magnitude stars.

Northwest of the Hunter is Aldebaran (magnitude 0.9), the eye of **Taurus** the Bull. The striking V of stars with Aldebaran in the center is the large Hyades star cluster. The smaller but even more beautiful dipper-shaped asterism farther west is the Pleiades star cluster.

To the north of Orion is the bright star Capella. Yellowish Capella is similar in brightness to Rigel but is even more similar to summer's Vega and spring's Arcturus. Capella is in the constellation of **Auriga** the Charioteer. Auriga forms a pentagon shaped like the outline of a little house.

Northeast of Orion is **Gemini** the Twins. Castor, the second brightest star in Gemini, shines at magnitude 1.6. The brightest star in Gemini is Pollux, which gleams about half a magnitude brighter than Castor. These stars mark the heads of the twin brothers and are easy to compare because they lie only 4½° apart.

East and southwest of Orion, respectively, are Procyon and Sirius. Procyon, part of the Little Dog, **Canis Minor**, is almost as bright as Rigel, but at magnitude −1.42, Sirius is overwhelmingly brighter. Its constellation of **Canis Major** the Large Dog is also bright and prominent, but it tends to be overlooked because it is so close to the blazing Sirius.

Skylore

The constellation of Eridanus the River is not very prominent to most of the world's stargazers. If you live north of about 30° north latitude, you can see no star in it brighter than third magnitude. One such star is β Eridani, a star near Rigel. Also, the splendor of Orion further distracts the viewer away from Eridanus.

Despite these shortcomings, Eridanus extends a long way across the sky and its lore dates far back into classical antiquity. The first mention of Eridanus appears in the writings of Hesiod, a Greek who lived in the 8th century B.C. Although Leo is Latin for "lion" and Taurus is Latin for "bull" (both derived from essentially the same words in Greek), Eridanus does not mean "river" in Greek or Latin. It is simply the *name* of a river. The question is, which one?

In Hesiod, Eridanus seems to refer to an ancient river called the Phasis. In his 1899 book *Star Names*, celestial lore expert R.H. Allen wrote that this is the modern Rioni, which the Turks call the Fasch. A look at a contemporary atlas shows the Rioniy as a small river now within the borders of the Soviet Union. It flows into the Black Sea, which was called the Euxine Sea by the ancient Greeks. It is supposed to be the one that emptied into the Black Sea near where Jason obtained the Golden Fleece.

Late classical Greek writers called Eridanus the heavenly extension of the little brook which flowed from their Acropolis. The Romans, naturally, identified the constellation with Italy's largest river, the Po.

But many ancient writers linked Eridanus in the sky to purely legendary rivers on Earth. Sometimes it was Oceanus, the River of Ocean, believed to flow clockwise around all the lands of Earth. Eridanus was also a legendary stream rumored to flow into the sea from northwestern Europe. Other identifications of this kind continued to be made into the Middle Ages and beyond: Eridanus was said to be the river Gihon mentioned in Genesis ii, 13. It was also called the River Jordan and even the Red Sea which parted for Moses during the exodus from Egypt.

What other real rivers, famous in ancient and medieval times, have been pictured in these stars?

The Euphrates, of course. Together with its famous mate, the Tigris, these rivers bound the region called Mesopotamia — literally, "between the rivers." This region forms much of the famed Fertile Crescent, birthplace of early civilizations.

Only one river of ancient times was as widely known as the Tigris and Euphrates — the Nile. It, too, was related to starry Eridanus and in one special way it is very appropriate: both are unusual in that they flow great distances from the south to the north! To the ancients, any river that lay on the margins of the known world could develop a legendary status and be related to Eridanus. Thus we also have the Ebro, which Greek navigators found in Spain, and the Rhine and Rhone — all of which have been linked to Eridanus.

What made this rather faint constellation so interesting to the ancients? To begin with, they had clearer and darker skies than we do today, and they would have noticed that the stars in this part of the heavens seem to form a meandering pattern. This pattern does suggest a river (or a snake) and rivers have always been important to civilization.

The size of Eridanus was also impressive, and it has gotten larger and more impressive in modern times. The ancients regarded the star θ Eridani, now at 40° south declination, as the end of the river. Indeed, its present name is Acamar, a variant form of Achernar, which comes from the Arabic phrase meaning "end of the river."

In modern times, the north-south extent has increased from about 40° to almost 60°. The new end of the river is now a far southern (declination −57°) first-magnitude star known today as Achernar. Viewers in the southernmost United States (below 30° north) can glimpse Achernar at about 9 p.m. in early December when it culminates just above their due south horizon.

Meade & Celestron
LUMICON Carries a full line of telescopes & accessories. Fast Delivery, competitive prices. Both Catalogues $3

LUMICON FOR HIGH PERFORMANCE

BEST TO PHOTOGRAPH COMET HALLEY

Wide-angle **piggyback** photography is best, because of Comet Halley's long 10-30° tail. 50-200mm focal length lenses will yield the best photos of Comet Halley. Use a 10-20 minute photo at f/2.8.

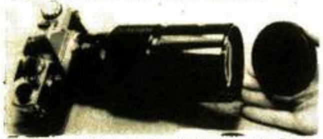
Celestron C60E Equatorial Refractor, set up for piggyback photography (shown with camera and 135mm lens, not included). Complete photo-visual telescope system with 60mm f/15 guidescope 36X & 90X eyepieces, motor for **both** Northern & Southern hemisphere, equatorial mount, adjustable tripod, quartz drive corrector and camera platform ($730 list), only **$498**. Supplies limited. Cable release **$10**. 12mm illuminated reticle guiding eyepiece, fits 0.96 and 1¼" **$79**.

48mm COLORED FILTERS

Upgrade to 48mm filters! All are multi-coated

UV, Green, Yellow, Orange, Red	**$14 each**
48mm h-Alpha Pass (640nm cut-off)	**$30**
48mm Minus Violet (420nm cut-off)	**$20**
48mm High perform blue, 90% trans.	**$30**
UV-370 U-Band, 320-420nm bandpass	**$15**
48mm Polarizer (2 make variable density)	**$25**
Set 9 ea. 48mm filters ($175 list)	**$148**
2"/1¼ adapter threader for 48mm filters	**$20**

H-ALPHA PASS FILTER



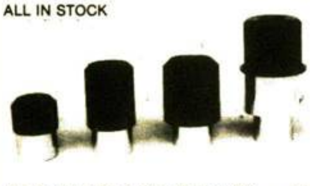
Yields spectacular contrast gains in B&W photography with telephoto lenses. Yields pinpoint star images. Superb with hypered 2415. For color, use the Minus Violet (MV) Filter.

Specify Lens Size	**H-Alpha**	**(MV)**
46, 48, 49mm	**$35.00**	**$29.00**
52, 55, 58, 62mm	**$45.00**	**$35.00**
67, 72, 77mm	**$52.00**	**$45.00**
82mm	**$55.00**	

Hypered 2415 film, 36 exp . . . **$9.95** . . . **3/$27**

TELE VUE™ EYEPIECES USE THE BEST!!

ALL IN STOCK



7.4, 10.4, 13, 17, 21, 26mm Plossl, 50°	**$80**
1.8x or 2.5x Tele Vue Barlow Lens	**$80**
32mm Plossl, widest true field in 1¼"	**$95**
55mm 2" Plossl, widest possible field	**$175**
15mm Wide-Field, 1¼" eyepiece, 65°	**$110**
19mm Wide-Field, 1¼" eyepiece, 85°	**$125**
24mm Wide-Field, "superb", 65°	**$140**
32mm Wide-Field, 2" eyepiece, 65°	**$210**
40mm Wide-Field, "awesome", 65°	**$265**
4.8mm Nagler, 82° field	**$140**
7mm Nagler, 1¼" eyepiece, 82° field	**$175**
9mm Nagler, 82° field, "the best"	**$210**
11mm Nagler, 82° field, 1¼" or 2"	**$225**
13mm Nagler, 82° field, 1¼" or 2"	**$235**

LUMICON®

2111 Research Dr. #5A, Livermore, CA 94550
For phone orders please call (415) 447-9570
LUMICON Products catalogue $2.
Foreign orders add 6% ($8 minimum)
California Residents add 6% tax.
Prices subject to change w/o notice
Hrs: M-F 9am - 5pm; Sat 11am - 3pm

NEW! ENHANCED SILVER DIAGONAL MIRRORS BOOST TELESCOPE PERFORMANCE

LUMICON 1.3" & 3.1" enhanced silver diagonal mirrors & 2" star diagonal.
The new LUMICON diagonal mirrors have a special enhanced silver coating with a protective overcoating for long life. Visible reflectivity is 98-99% compared to 86-89% for standard aluminum coated mirrors. The extra 10-12% transmission is like adding an inch of aperture! The substrate is fine annealed Pyrex flat to 1/8 wave.

1.32" . **$29.95** 1.52" . **$34.50** 1.83" . **$39.50**
2.14" . **$47.50** 2.60" . **$59.50** 3.10" . **$79.50**
4.25 . **$129.50**

ENHANCED SILVER STAR DIAGONAL

90° star diagonals with above enhanced silver mirrors in a CNC machined black anodized aluminum body. Performance far exceeds prism diagonals.

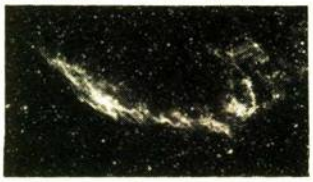
1¼" (1.32" mirror)	**$79.50**
2" (1.83" mirror)(see photo above)	**$129.50**

LUMICON FILTERS STOP LIGHT POLLUTION

UHC Filter™

ULTRA HIGH CONTRAST

The **LUMICON UHC FILTER** is specially designed for visual astronomy in areas of severe light pollution or for viewing very faint nebulae at any location. **UHC** stands for **U**ltra **H**igh **C**ontrast and this filter is guaranteed to yield a higher visual contrast on planetary and emission nebulae than any other filter at any price. 24nm visible bandpass, 482-506nm.



"I CAN SEE THE VEIL NEBULA!"
Rich Zepernick saw the Veil Nebula for the very first time with a LUMICON UHC Filter. He stated, "*It was actually there! and not just around 52 Cygni, but the whole loop! Words cannot possibly express my feelings. I don't know how I managed without these filters.*"
Zepernick, Cresskill, NJ

For optimum astronomy, use either the **LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter** or the **LUMICON UHC Filter**

DEEP-SKY FILTER™

The **LUMICON DEEP-SKY FILTER** improves your view of **all** deep-sky objects including galaxies and comets. It removes natural and man-made light pollution and yields 3-6x contrast gain for nebulae and 1-3x contrast gain for clusters and galaxies. It is ideal for **both** visual use and B&W or color photography. This gentle filter yields the most natural view of any LPR filter available today. 90nm visible bandpass. 442-532nm. H-Alpha 656nm transmission = 80-95%.

	Standard	Premium*
1¼" LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter threads into most 1¼" eyepiece		**$79.50**
48mm LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter (1.75" aperture), threads into most 2" eyepieces. Also fits LUMICON EASY-GUIDERS		**$119.50**
2" LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter (1.5" aperture), threads into most 2" eyepieces. Also has male & female camera T-threads for prime focus photography	**$99.50**	**$119.50**
72mm LUMICON Giant DEEP-SKY Filter (62, 67, 77mm adapter, $8)		**$299.50**
1¼" LUMICON UHC Filter threads into most 1¼" eyepieces	**$79.50**	**$99.50**
48mm LUMICON UHC Filter (1.75" aperture) fits most 2" eyepieces	**$149.50**	**$189.50**
Set of Both 1¼" **DEEP-SKY** and **UHC Filters** (Save 11%)		**$159.50**
1¼" H-BETA Line Filter 9mm bandpass at 486nm). For the California Nebula, Horsehead Nebula, and other extremely faint nebulae)		**$89.50**
48mm "Horsehead Nebula" H-BETA Line Filter		**$169.50**
Oxygen-III Filter for very faint planetary and diffuse nebulae, 11nm bandpass at 496nm and 501nm 0-III lines	**1¼" $99.50,**	**48mm $189.50**
Telephoto lens adapter for 2" or 48mm filter. Select 46, 49, 52, 55, 58mm		**$6.95**
Universal adapter for 1¼" filters. Adapts the 1¼" filters to any 1¼" eyepiece		**$16.00**
Universal adapter for 48mm or 2" filters. Allows use of any 1¼" eyepiece		**$20.00**

**Premium filters are selected best of the lot and typically have 5-10% higher transmission. Not always available. Include individually measured transmission data.*

DEEP-SKY ASTROPHOTOGRAPHY

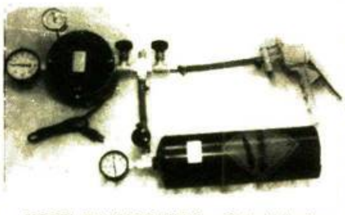
FILM HYPERSENSITIZATION KITS†

LUMICON HYPER-KITS™ yield 3-15X film speed gain in long exposures. They are safe & simple to use. Easy HYPER-KIT includes a chamber with all controls and fittings, thermometer, a refillable cylinder of non-flammable forming gas & hand-operated vacuum pump.

†Patent Pending

MODEL 100 HYPER-KIT for 35mm film, rolled-up. *Takes longer*, but it easy to use. Not recommended for 2415 . . . . **$225.00**

MODEL 300 HYPER-KIT sensitizes any 35mm film in hours. Best for 2415. Achieves highest possible film speeds **$295.00**



MODEL 600 HYPER-KIT [See Photo] Like the Model 300, but also sensitizes 120/220 larger format film and small glass plates **$325.00**

MODEL 1200 HYPER-KIT is for 4X5" plates and film up to 5X7". Has 2 gas cylinders and includes temperature controller . . . **$525.00**

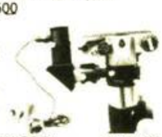
Temperature controller for any HYPER-KIT **$59.50**

Electric Vacuum Pump **$280.00**

GUIDE OFF-AXIS FOR LOVELY ASTROPHOTOS

All **LUMICON EASY-GUIDER™** off-axis guiders† have both radial and 360° rotational adjustments for 5X eaiser guide-star selection, use 48mm filters, 360° camera rotation, large prisms fo bright guide-starts. *Specify Camera and Telescope type.*
U.S. Patent # 4,448,500

NEWTONIAN EASY-GUIDER™



Full aperature. Installs in secs. Specify 2" or 1¼".

NEWTONIAN EASY-GUIDER	**$149.50**
3X Relay Diagonal [See Photo]	**$69.50**
Illuminated reticle eyepiece system	**$69.50**

CASSEGRAIN EASY-GUIDER™

For C-8, Meade 2080, Dynamax-8. Includes 50mm achromatic lens for f/5.8 operation-3X shorter exposures! **Superb rich field viewing, too!**

CASSEGRAIN EASY-GUIDER **$199.50**

GIANT EASY-GUIDER™

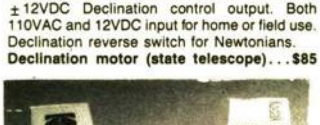
For Celestron-11, C-14, and the 10" Meade 2120. Includes 80mm clear aperture achromatic lens for edge-to-edge illumination & pin-point star images. F-ratio adjustable f/4-f/11. **Also yields unmatched Rich-Field viewing.**

GIANT EASY-GUIDER	**$359.50**
48mm DEEP-SKY Filter ordered with any EASY-GUIDER (SAVE $20)	**add $79.95**
Premium ($119.50 list)	**$99.95**

WHAT DO YOU NEED?

1. **Illuminated reticle eyepiece . . . $69.50** Lumicon 12mm eyepiece system has adjustible L.E.D. illumiation, dual crosslines, battery pack.
2. Cable release for long exposures . **$9.95**

3. **LUMICON Quartz Drive Corrector . . $219** Dual-axis drive corrector is essential for astrophotography and/or field use of your telescope. 40Hz/80Hz variable output controls telescope drive. 60Hz Quartz reference ± 12VDC Declination control output. Both 110VAC and 12VDC input for home or field use. Declination reverse switch for Newtonians.
Declination motor (state telescope) . . . $85



HYPERSENSITIZED FILM

LUMICON Hypersensitized film is essential for good deep-sky astrophotography.

Film Type (35mm unless marked)	**Exposures**	**Price**
2415, Ultra-fine B&W, red sens	36	**$9.95**
VR200, fine grain color negs	12	**$9.95**
Fujichrome 400, "Excellent"	20	**$12.95**
SR1600, fastest of all, color negs	24	**$12.95**
5072, color slides from negs	36	**$6.95**
D-19 B&W Developer	1 gal.	**$6.95**

Authorized Meade Dealer

Meade® TELESCOPES AT LUMICON

MEADE 2080/LX3 .... $1695

2080/LX3 System w/wedge & tripod ($2800 list)	$1695
2080/LX2 System w/wedge & tripod ($2450 list)	$1495
Multi-coated silvered optics, boost trans. 18%	add $149
#36 dual-axis drive corrector control box	add $99
#38 declination motor & clutch ($150 list)	add $99
Dew shield and accessory tray	add $89

2080/LX3
$1695
IN STOCK!
GET
READY
FOR
COMET
HALLEY

NEW! Quartz Drive Meade 2080/LX3

The Meade 2080/LX3 with built-in quartz electronic drive system is positively the highest performance 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope system available today.

- ★ Certified diffraction-limited optical system
- ★ Built-in quartz microelectronic sidereal drive system
- ★ 8x50mm right-angle illuminated Polar viewfinder
- ★ Multi-coated prism star diagonal (99% transmission)
- ★ 25 ft. cord for field operation from a 12V car battery
- ★ 25 ft. cord w/ converter for 110VAC 50/60 Hz operation
- ★ Output jacks for illum. reticle eyepiece and map light
- ★ Equatorial wedge with compass, bubble level, micro metric azimuth control
- ★ Piggyback camera mount for effortless wide-field photography (**Best to photograph Comet Halley!**)
- ★ Audio cassette explains features, set-up, visual & photographic applications

FEATURES OF BOTH 2080/LX2 & 2080/LX3

- ★ Lifetime warranty on telescope, wedge, tripod
- ★ 8"f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain optics, F = 2000mm
- ★ 20mm Research-Grade Erfle 1¼" eyepiece (100X)
- ★ 7mm Research-Grade Orthoscopic eyepiece (286X)
- ★ High transmission coatings on the front corrector lens
- ★ Ultraprecision 6" LX worm gear motor drive
- ★ Oversize 8.25" primary mirror benefits photography
- ★ Convenient fork mount with slow motion controls
- ★ Best overall mechanical stability of any 8" Cassegrain
- ★ Large right ascension & declination setting circles
- ★ Padded carrying case
- ★ Eyepiece rack
- ★ Lattitude scale and no-tool knob set
- ★ Adjustable height heavy duty tripod with eyepiece rack
- ★ Dew shield & accessory tray, optional **add $88**
- ★ Star map & finder cards for Messier objects
- ★ Red astronomer's night flashlight
- ★ **Optional:** Multi-coated/silvered optics boost transmission 18%, **add $149**

2120/LX3 10" System $2695

The 10" Meade 2120/LX3 collects 56% more light than an 8" telescope for significantly improved viewing and astrophotography. It has all the features of the 2080/LX3 (see above.)

Meade 2120/LX3 w/wedge & tripod ($4500 List)	$2695
Multi-coated/silvered optics boosts transmission 18% Highly recommended!	$195
#710 dew shield (10") Essential!	$98
#36 dual-axis drive corrector control box	$99
#38 declination motor and clutch	$99
LUMICON Giant EASY-GUIDER/Rich-Field viewer for f/4-f/10 operation (state camera)	$359

4" MEADE 2045 w/ table tripod ... $650

$589
IN STOCK!
Meade
IDEAL FOR
COMET
HALLEY

Meade Model 2045 — Advanced engineering and superb optical performance in a beautiful ultraportable system.

FEATURES OF THIS TELESCOPE

- ★ 4"f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain optics, F = 1000mm
- ★ High transmission coatings on front corrector lens
- ★ Table tripod for easy polar alignment
- ★ 5X24 straight-thru finderscope
- ★ 1¼" right-angle star diagonal
- ★ 1¼" 25mm (40x) and 9mm (111x) eyepieces
- ★ Sturdy fork mount with setting circles
- ★ Manual slow motion controls
- ★ Star map & red astronomer's flashlight

HIGHLY RECOMMENDED OPTIONS

Model 43 drive corrector uses 12VDC ($120 List)	$96
See Meade 2080/LX2 options	
Wedge & field tripod as for 2080/LX2	$298
Dew shield	$45
Solar Filter	$126

80mm REFRACTOR $495

Model 310 ($700 list)	$495

Excellent for both terrestrial & astronomical viewing 80mm (3.1") f/11 refracting telescope includes 1¼" focuser, 6x30mm finderscope, 36X and 100X 1¼" eyepieces, adjustable height tripod with accessory tray, and alt-azimuth mount with slow motion controls.

Model 320 ($900 list)	$630

Identical to 310, but has equatorial mount with setting circles.

Quartz motor drive	$169
Basic camera adapter	$32
Easy-Guider (state camera)	$149

OPTIONS BOOST PERFORMANCE

LUMICON UHC Filter for nebulae. Standard 1¼"	$79
Prem 1¼", **$99;** Std 48mm, **$149.50;** Prem 48mm,	$189.50
LUMICON Deep-Sky Filter, 1¼" Premium	$79
48mm Prem Deep-Sky	**$119.50, $99.95** w/ Easy-Guider
Adapter for viewing w/ 1¼" eyepiece	$20
Dust Covers. Keep optics clean. For 6"	$16/pair
8" .... **$20/pair;** 10" .... **$18;** 16"	$24
LUMICON Rich-Field Viewer (2080)	$120
LUMICON Newtonian Easy-Guider, 1¼" or 2"	$149
#122 2X Barlow ($60 list)	$48
Dual-axis drive corr. and elec. dec.: for 2080/LX2	$298
for Model 628, 826, DS-10 ..... **$340** for DS-16	$420
Tele Vue 32mm Plossl 1¼" eyepiece	$88
LUMICON Cassegrain EASY-GUIDER for 2080/LX2 & /LX3 (state camera)	$199
Illuminated reticle eyepiece & battery pack	$69.50

All foreign orders add 6% ($8 minimum)
California residents add 6% tax
Prices subject to change w/o notice
Set Meade and LUMICON Catalogues $4
LUMICON, 2111 Research Dr., #5
Livermore, CA 94550
Call **(415) 447-9570** for information & orders
Store Hours: M-F 9am - 5pm; Sat 11am - 3pm
All telescopes shipped F.O.B. Livermore

8" f/6 NEWTONIAN $995

BEST VALUE!

IDEAL
FOR
COMET
HALLEY

Model 826, 8" f/6 Telescope w/accessories

Model 628, 6" f/8 with motor drive ($1220 list)	$750
Model 628C, 628 w/2" focuser, 8x50mm finder ($1350	$850
Model 826C, 8" f/6 with motor drive, #680 2" focuser and 8x50mm finderscope ($1530 list)	$995

—Collects 78% more light than a 6" telescope.

These Meade Deluxe Series reflecting Telescopes have superb image quality at low or high power. They include an equatorial mount with motor drive, pier, legs, setting circles, 1¼" rack & pinion focuser, 6x30mm finderscope, 25mm (48x) and 9mm (135x) 1¼" eyepieces, altitude and azimuth fine adjustments for polar alighment.

#43 drive corrector uses 12VDC ($120 list)	$96
#47M Dual-axis drive corrector & elec. dec.	$340
1¼" or 2" EASY-GUIDER (state camera)	$149

6" f/5 NEWTONIAN $695

IN STOCK!

IDEAL
FOR
COMET
HALLEY

Models 6600 (6" f/5) & **8800** (8" f/4.5) telescopes

Model 6600, 6" f/5 Newtonian telescopes ($1100 list)	$695

—Best performance & value; bright, wide views.

Model 8800, 8" f/4.5 Newtonian Telescopes ($1400)	$895

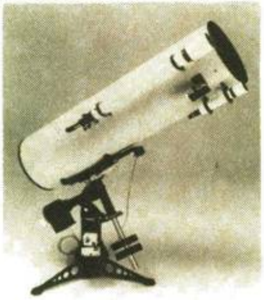
—Collects 78% more light than a 6" telescope.

These meade Professional Series reflecting telescopes yield superb rich-field viewing w/bright images. They include an equatorial mount w/adjustable tripod, setting circles, slow motion controls, 6x30mm view-finder, 1¼" focuser, 25mm & 9mm 1¼" eyepieces & accessory tray.

#784 Quartz motor & quartz drive corrector	$169
Basic camera adapter (for moon & planets)	$32
1¼" LUMICON Easy-Guider (state camera)	$149

16" f/4.5 NEWTONIAN $1995

GET
READY
FOR
COMET
HALLEY



Meade DS-16A with Accessories

The DS Series of 10" and 16" reflecting telescopes are ideal for deep-sky viewing and photography.

DS-10A, 10" f/4.5 with motor drive ($150 list)	$995

—Gathers 56% more light than an 8" telescope

DS-16A, 16" f/4.5 with motor drive ($3050 list)	$1995
Sealmaster ball bearings, highly recommended	**add $229**

—Gathers 400% more light than an 8" telescope

Both the DS-10A and DS-16A telescopes include an equatorial mount, #680 2" focuser, motor drive, setting circles and 25mm 1¼" eyepieces.

6x30mm finderscopes with brackets ($46 list)	$39
8x50mm finderscopes with brackets ($114 list)	$89
Sealmaster ball bearings for DS-16, **Recommended**	$225

LUMICON, 2111 Research Drive #5, Livermore, CA 94550 • (415) 447-9570

ASTRONOMY
Reviews

NightStar: the flexible star map
flexible "planisphere," $44
The NightStar Company (1985)
[publisher's address: 1334 Brommer Ave., Santa Cruz, CA 95062]

"It looks," she said, "like a giant diaphragm."

I had to agree.

But NightStar *is* a real breakthrough in teaching astronomy to beginners. Touted as an "innovative flexible three-dimensional star map," NightStar is truly capable of showing the sky from any time and place on Earth. And I agree with Guy Ottewell's assessment, quoted in the NightStar Company's sales literature, that NightStar is "a thing of genius."

Picture it as a medium-size dark blue salad bowl with white star dots, brownish constellation lines, and pale blue names printed all over it, inside and out. It's eight inches across and about four inches deep. It feels for all the world like a greasy inner tube — very, very tactile and a bit "icky," too. It gives off a hard-to-forget smell. But it's the neatest star map I've ever seen.

Most star maps are, of necessity, as flat as the paper they're printed on. Celestial globes are fine for three-dimensionality, but they usually represent the sky as you would see it from the outside looking in — so they're hard to use as maps because the star patterns appear reversed.

NightStar changes all that.

Imagine, if you will, an eight-inch diameter celestial globe covered with stars. Now imagine that instead of being hard, the globe is soft. Try to picture what would happen if you gently crushed one side of this soft globe until it folded into the other side, inside out. You'd then have a soft bowl full of stars, right?

Now imagine putting a rigid ring inside the bowl at its rim, pumping out any remaining air between the inverted half of the globe and the ordinary convex side, and finally injecting a silicone lubricating oil between them. Got that? Here's the clever part: if you push on the surface of this "bowl," the skin will slither around, flowing over the rim, the inside going to the outside and the outside to the inside.

And — here's the bit that's "pure genius" — you can make the stars on the inside bowl surface appear to rise, move across it, and set — just as the real stars move across the inverted "bowl" of the real sky. The idea is that you then hold this thing over your head and look into it.

Inventor Bruce King, a New Zealander who conceived NightStar 13 years ago in England, now manufactures it. "When I first patented the idea," the sales literature quotes him as saying, "no one thought it could be made." I believe that. I spent a lot of time trying to figure out how King ultimately solved the manufacturing problem. NightStar is cast from a very smooth, soft plastic. I'd guess the molding nipples double as the north and south celestial poles, and it looks to me as if the lubricant is squirted through the northern one since the plastic appears a bit melted there. But maybe it's made in halves and sealed somehow at the equator. In any event, King now resides in California and makes NightStars in a shop in his garage.

NightStar is useful anywhere on Earth because it's as easy to change the angle between the pole and horizon (the stiffened rim of the bowl) as it is to make the stars rise and set. The NightStar is light enough to take on camping trips. It's a good conversation piece.

NightStar comes in a big cardboard box, and includes a clearly-written manual and plastic gadgets that attach to the poles so you can set the latitude angle and time accurately if you feel inclined to. I enjoyed setting the latitude by eye, then coaxing the stars to rise oozily in the east, slither across the meridian, and fold over the western side of the bowl. NightStar also comes with two plastic planet strips that fit the ecliptic. One strip shows the planets for 1985 and the other shows them for 1986. I didn't try them, but they looked like they'd work.

At $44, NightStar seems a bit pricey, but it's one of those things an astronomer seems to want instinctively. You might, however, be able to justify spending that much money to yourself because NightStar represents the vault of the night sky more accurately than any flat chart can. It would make an unusual gift. Or perhaps you could put it to use teaching kids the stars. However, I think the best reason for getting a NightStar is that it's so conceptually elegant. If you're fascinated with astronomy, you owe it to yourself to buy a NightStar. *Richard Berry.*

Astronomy
Storm Dunlop
192 pages, paperback, $8.95
Macmillan (1985)

Pocket-size field guides to astronomy abound nowadays; this is Macmillan's entry, subtitled "A Step-by-Step Guide to the Night Sky." The author is a Fellow of the Royal Astronomical Society and an active amateur astronomer in the U.K.

The first half of the book is called "Beginning Astronomy" and covers the basics of learning your way around the sky. It discusses eyesight, twilight, and seeing, then goes on to explain about naked-eye observing, using binoculars and telescopes, and astrophotography. No one topic is treated with much depth, but there's enough presented to get beginners squared away on the fundamentals.

For learning the constellations, the book presents north and south polar charts (stars to fifth magnitude) and six covering the middle ranges of declination. The charts have the chief constellation stars connected by red lines, while grey arrows serve as pointers to stars in different constellations. The same maps appear later in the book, but this time in full regalia: right ascension and declination are labeled, and the official constellation boundaries replace the lines connecting the star patterns. One drawback is the lack of a series of "sky domes" which show the sky at 10 p.m., say, throughout the year. I suspect complete beginners will have some trouble going from the star charts to the sky they'll see on any given evening.

Part two, "Exploring the Sky," deals with astronomy-as-a-science. In it, you find short discussions of celestial objects in terms of what they really are and what they look like to the observer. The zodiacal light, aurorae, and meteors are followed by the Moon, the Sun, the planets, and comets. Stars — variable, double, and clustered — are each treated briefly, followed by nebulae and galaxies. Lastly, there's an appendix listing other books, periodicals, and organizations for further information and an index that caps the lot.

The coverage in the observing section is strongly weighted in favor of solar system objects (by about a 3 to 1 ratio), which seems sensible in a book aimed at neophyte observers. It's easy to be thrilled by the Moon and planets, whereas an interest in galaxies and other faint deep-sky objects tends to come later.

I have, in the end, two criticisms. First, I wish the book included date references to certain specific events, such as eclipses. If you choose not to give a list of upcoming eclipses and where they're visible, all right, but at least tell your readers where to look for the current year's events. (The book does, however, provide a list of opposition dates of the superior planets — elongations and conjunctions for Mercury and Venus — for the years 1985 to 2000.)

My other criticism concerns the section on variable stars. Here the reader is taken step-by-step through the process of estimating a variable star's brightness; 12 variables are tabulated and there's even a chart for AC Herculis. But after mobilizing all this effort, nowhere is the reader told what to do with the brightness estimates — and this after several pages have been spent on the importance of keeping an observing log! Dunlop should have specifically directed the reader to get in contact with the AAVSO or the Variable Star Section of the British Astronomical Association, both of whose addresses are provided in the appendix.

Apart from these matters — which are less important than the space taken to point them out implies — I'd say this field guide is a pretty good introduction to observing. I wouldn't recommend it as a beginner's one-and-only, but it certainly gathers a lot of basic material very compactly. *Robert Burnham.*

Arthur Storer . . . Forgotten Man of Science

Lou Rose and Michael Marti
185 pages, hardcover, no price given
Calvert County Historical Society (1985)
[Publisher's address: P.O. Box 358, Prince Frederick, MD 20678]

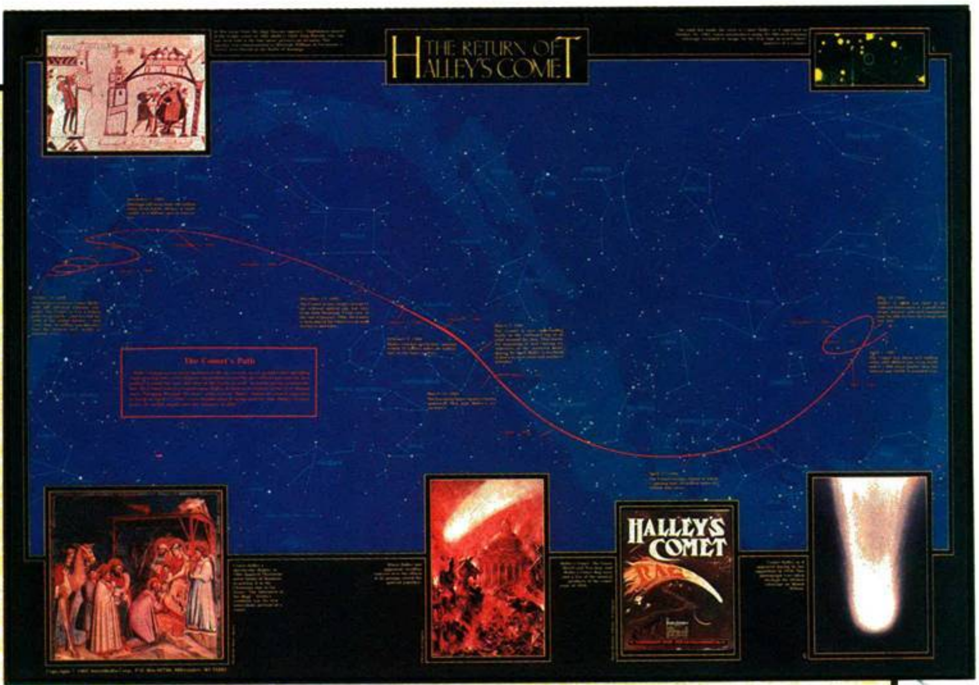
The full title of this book runs: *Arthur Storer of Lincolnshire, England, and Calvert County, Maryland: Newton's Friend, Star Gazer, and Forgotten Man of Science in Seventeenth-Century Maryland.* Born in the same village as Isaac Newton, Arthur Storer was a year or two younger; he and Newton were friends from childhood. Much later, after emigrating to Maryland, Storer followed the comets of 1680 and 1682 (the latter being Halley's) and was the only North American "natural philosopher" whose work Newton cited by name in his great *Principia*. The authors of this biography attribute Storer's near-total obscurity at present — even his grave is lost — to the fact that: (a) he died young, (b) he never married, and (c) he left no offspring, "legitimate or otherwise."

Sky Travel — A Window to Our Galaxy

Commodore Educational Software
5¼" floppy diskette and manual
No price given

For owners of Commodore 64 and Commodore 128 home computers, *Sky Travel* is a planetarium-on-a-disk. Loading the program takes approximately three minutes. The opening scene is a representation of the night sky as it would appear to an observer in Washington, D.C. at 4:15 a.m. on January 1st, 1985.

The program outlines the major constellations, displays a crosshair cursor, and indicates the direction of the north



Display Comet Halley On Your Wall

- Accurate
- Scientific
- Historic
- Useful
- Handsome
- Unique

When Halley's Comet returns this year, keep up-to-date on where it is with **THE RETURN OF HALLEY'S COMET** from AstroMedia. Measures 21" x 30", suitable for framing. Order now!

THE RETURN OF HALLEY'S COMET
$4.95

Gift Idea: Buy 2 — Get a 3rd FREE!

To order, use the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., P.O. Box 92788, Milwaukee, WI 53202.

celestial pole. At the right of the sky map is a vertical orange bar, the "data window," which shows date, time, time zone; elevation, azimuth, right ascension, and declination of the cursor; rate (of time passage); viewing angle (9° to 72°); and a function key menu. Across the bottom of the screen, a "text line" keeps you abreast of the compass direction which you are facing.

Stars are represented by enlarged tokens whose size and pixel patterns correspond to their brightness. Deep-sky objects are displayed using various pixel patterns to represent open clusters, globular clusters, elliptical and spiral galaxies, planetary nebulae, and diffuse nebulae. Planets are shown by symbols or proportionally-sized tokens depending on the setting.

The real power of *Sky Travel* lies in its ability to provide information when you're about to embark on an observing session. To begin, using the SET mode, you set the display for any day, date, and time from 9999 B.C. to 9999 A.D. In SET mode, the data window informs you of the date, time, Julian day, and calendar setting. You can enter dates using the Julian or Gregorian calendar systems; in its default mode, the computer converts all input dates into Julian days before beginning computations.

To set the display for your own location, you must enter the MAP mode in which a Mercator projection of the Earth's surface replaces the sky display. Tables in the appendices list the latitude and longitude for major cities in the continental U.S., as well as many outside the country. To set latitude and longitude, all you must do is change the data window display to the appropriate numbers, or you can "drive" the cursor via joystick or keyboard over to the appropriate map location.

After setting your location in MAP mode, you return to SKY mode to display your sky on the day and time specified while in SET mode. You may then observe in any direction you like, using the joystick or keyboard to slew your window on the sky. When you note an object of interest, simply place the cursor over the object, press F7 (or the joystick "fire" button) and after a bit of disk activity a description of the object will appear on the text line.

This function is called INFORM; the information contained in it varies with the objects. For a star, you get the Henry Draper catalog number, its designation (i.e. Alpha Carinae), spectral type, and other bits of useful information. For a planet, you get details of its orbit and surface conditions. For a deep-sky object, the Messier and NGC numbers, type of object, and popular name (if any) are included.

The program has many options. The FIND command, for instance, will locate and place under the cursor any of the planets, the Sun, the Moon, or any one of the 88 constellations at the particular time and location for which the program is set. CHART mode displays a representation of the sky with right ascension and declination lines added, and with black stars on a white background. Options useful with the CHART and SKY modes are: Lines (toggles the constellation lines off and on), Names (ditto the constellation names), Deep Sky (ditto the deep sky tokens), and Track (keeps objects located under the cursor via FIND).

Finally, you can use your Commodore printer to make a copy of any of the displays — handy for preparing charts for a night's observing. (I liked it for generating radiant maps for meteor observing.)

Sky Travel uses epoch 2000.0 star coordinates and keeps track of precession in all computations which involve epoch changes. (Stellar proper motions are not included in the computations, however.) Commodore claims accuracy to 1 minute of arc over the span 9999 B.C. to 9999 A.D. In computations of planetary positions, *Sky Travel* takes into account perturbation effects as well as orbital decelerations of Earth and Moon due to tidal forces.

One omission detracts from the overall excellence of the program. A function for computing and listing events such as occultations, transits, and eclipses, and for displaying future dates of these events would have been useful. But the program

LIST: $1375

$799

ASK ABOUT FREE SHIPPING

SUPER POLARIS C8
(Shown with optional 8x50 finder)

THIS IS YOUR *BEST* TELESCOPE BUY!
CELESTRON'S *NEW* SUPER POLARIS C8

Celestron's world-famous, time-tested C8 Schmidt-cassegrain telescope on a **newly designed** equatorial mount and tripod, loaded with convenience and operating features! Options include **computer control!**

TELESCOPE FEATURES: 8″ aperture • 2000mm focal length • f/10 focal ratio • Celestron's world-famous, hand-corrected, diffraction-limited, laser-tested, individually-certified optics • Widefield 6x30 finder • 26mm (77x) 1¼″ barrel plossl eyepiece • High-brightness mirror-type star diagonal • 1¼″ visual back • High-tech black finish • Lockable foam-lined carrying case • Dust caps • Starwatch by Ben Mayer • Subscription to *Deep Sky* • Accepts all standard Celestron accessories.

SUPER POLARIS EQUATORIAL MOUNT FEATURES: Built-in, illuminated-reticle polar-alignment scope • Micrometer latitude adjustment (0-90°!) with latitude scale • Micrometer azimuth adjustment • Bubble level • Full 360° worm-drive "slow-motion" controls (with anti-backlash adjustments) and setting circles on both axes (pulse-motor drives optional) • Vernier shaft-locks on both axes • Tube-mount for C8 tube assembly • Sliding-type counterweights • Quick-disconnect counterweight shaft for easy transport • High-damping, adjustable wood tripod • Built-in accessory tray • High-tech black finish.

LIFETIME LIMITED WARRANTY! LIST: $1375 .... **$799** QUANTITY IS LIMITED

TELESCOPE OPTIONS (These are difficult, time-consuming and expensive to retrofit, and thus should be ordered initially if desired):
- "Special Coating"—High-transmission, anti-reflection coating on corrector plate-increases light through-put approximately 10%, and improves contrast and color saturation! **ADD: $125.**
- "Starbright Coating" (includes special coating)—High-reflection, enhanced-silver coating on both mirrors—in combination with special coating, increases light through-put approximately 20% (close to theoretical max.) **ADD: $250.**

SUPER POLARIS MOUNT OPTIONS: (These may be easily retrofitted) • Single-axis D.C. Pulse-motor drive/corrector • Dual axis D.C. pulse-motor drive/corrector • **Sky Sensor** dual-axis computerized control system • Call for price and availability of these drive options.

THIS IS YOUR *BEST* PLACE TO BUY IT:
CALIFORNIA TELESCOPE COMPANY

P.O. Box 1338, Burbank, California 91507
Send *Business-size* SASE for discount price list
U.S. sales only—Calif. residents add sales taxes

Orders only, 10-4 Pac. Time, Mon-Fri:
(818) 505-8424

CELESTRON: ENTERING A NEW ERA

does display these events when you reach a day on which they are scheduled to occur — right down to darkening the sky during a total solar eclipse!

Sky Travel includes over 1200 stars, 88 constellations, 8 planets, and the 1985/86 positions of Halley's Comet (which appear on the display when its predicted magnitude brightens into the naked-eye visible range). The manual is complete, simple to follow, and includes sections on basic astronomy, constellations, future events, conversions, and an extensive list of supplemental reading in astronomy.

All in all, *Sky Travel* is a great new astronomy package, easy to use, and versatile. Most computations require only a few seconds; a few of the more complex calculations take longer due to precession computations, etc. This program is well suited to both the budding backyard astronomer and the seasoned observer. *Mark Tosiello.*

The Jodrell Bank Telescopes
Bernard Lovell
292 pages, hardcover, $19.95
Oxford University Press (1985)

This work describes the planning and construction of several large radio telescopes at Jodrell Bank, England, from the late 1950s to the present. It encompasses everything from tiny, experimental designs to the modern, multi-dish array called MERLIN.

Stellar Radial Velocities
A.G. Davis Philip and
David W. Latham, eds.
455 pages, softcover, $30
L. Davis Press (1985)

Radial velocities of single stars, binaries, variables, and clusters are discussed in these proceedings from the International Astronomical Union's colloquium #88.

William Whiston: Honest Newtonian
James E. Force
208 pages, hardcover, $37.50
Cambridge University Press (1985)

This is a biography of Isaac Newton's controversial successor who, as Lucasian Professor of mathematics at Cambridge in 1703, mixed religion and physics together in his teachings.

The Universe for Children
David H. Levy
115 pages, softcover, $9.95
Everything in the Universe (1985)

This manual explains "how astronomy-minded adults can help children to love the sky" and explores teaching astronomy to kids — from their first look through a telescope to starting an astronomy club.

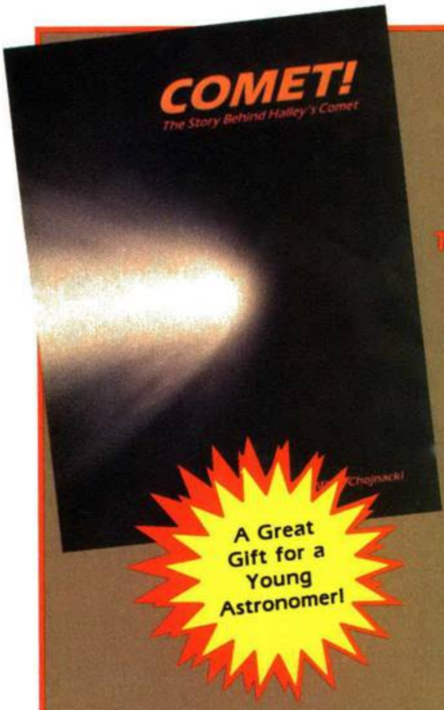
1985-86
HALLEY'S COMET

Wear the COMET with Pride!

When Halley's Comet comes by this year, let all the world know that you're a Halley Watcher! Our embroidered Halley's Comet patch features a striking blue-and-white comet on a space-blue background. The orbits of the planets, in bright yellow, are shown against the orbit Edmond Halley discovered. Order now — Halley's here! Better yet, order 2 Halley patches for $9.90 and get a 3rd FREE.

HALLEY'S COMET PATCH 2½"x5" $4.95

To order, use the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., P.O. Box 92788, Milwaukee, WI 53202.


COMET!
The Story Behind Halley's Comet
Chojnacki
A Great Gift for a Young Astronomer!

Turn a kid on to comets with

COMET!

The Story Behind Halley's Comet

by Greg Walz-Chojnacki

- Current scientific information on comets helps kids appreciate the significance of Halley's return
- Tips on observing Halley's Comet in '85 and '86
- 11 clear finder charts for northern and southern hemispheres
- 3 great projects
- Over 60 illustrations — many in full color
- 64 pages, hardcover, 8¼" X 11"

The author is associate editor of **Odyssey**, the young people's magazine of astronomy and outer space — from AstroMedia, of course!

COMET!
The Story Behind Halley's Comet
$9.75

To order, use the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., P.O. Box 92788, Milwaukee, WI 53202.

THERE HAS NEVER BEEN ANYTHING LIKE IT!

NightStar®

A WHOLE NEW CONCEPT IN STAR FINDING TOOLS.

The only flexible dome shaped star map that adjusts instantly to match the night sky in *both* the northern and southern hemispheres! Nightstar also includes two planet finder strips, time dial, latitude finder and fascinating instruction book, all for only $44 (plus shipping and handling; $3.50 in the U.S., $6.00 outside the U.S.). Send check or money order only; Ca. residents add 6% sales tax.

Nightstar Company
1334 Brommer St. Santa Cruz, CA 95062

"It's a thing of genius!"
Guy Ottewell

"I am deeply impressed with the excellence of your pocket planetarium."
R. Buckminster Fuller

NEW ZEALAND

HALLEY'S WATCH

HURRY!

The Comet is closer
than you think. . .

YES, we do have some space still available but don't dally if you want to see Comet Halley!

You choose:

Fully escorted - 14 day
Campervan - 14 day
Fly/Drive - from 7 days

Prices from $1275 - Air & Land inclusive!

All programs worked in close association with N.Z. Astronomical Societies to bring you special viewing sites & lectures whilst sightseeing by day and skyseeing by night.

Rainbow Adventure Holidays

818-702-0111

U.S. 800-722-2288 CA 800-227-5317

EASY TO ORDER . . . Phone or mail your order in today. Visa/Mastercards accepted. All telescopes and mounts are shipped shipping charges collect. All mirrors, except the 29", are shipped prepaid in the continguous U.S.A. No sales tax on out-of-state orders. FREE LIST.

Showroom address: 54140 Pinecrest Road, Idyllwild
Mon.-Fri. 8 am-4:30 pm. Sat. 12-4 pm.

ODYSSEY

Visual High Fidelity Telescopes

- **30 days returnable**
- **30 days exchangable**
- **2 years materials and workmanship**

"NEVER TOO SMALL"

NEW! ODYSSEY 8 INCH

$239.50

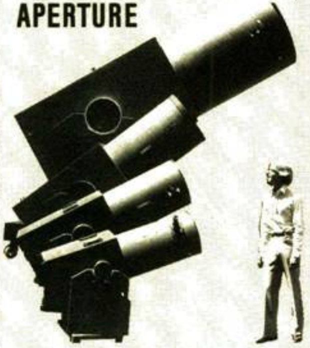
"THE WORLD'S GREATEST TELESCOPE VALUE!"*

SPECIFICATIONS

- 8" f/4.5 paraboloidal mirror with matching diagonal flat, both 1/8 wave, aluminized and overcoated.
- Super smooth and stable Dobsonian alt-azimuth mount with linear U.H.M.W. bearings. No play or backlash.
- Adaptable to astrophotography with accessories.
- Coated high performance 27mm Kellner eyepiece with chromed brass and cast aluminum 1¼" rack-and-pinion focuser.
- Durable solid white seamless plastic vinyl tube.
- Adjustable ventilated push-pull shock resistant mirror cell.
- Beautiful black, white and metallic finish.

*Aperture is the key to performance. More aperture means more light and more resolution. In comparing all the small and medium size telescopes advertised in both Astronomy and Sky and Telescope magazines, we discovered that the Odyssey 8 has the lowest cost per sq. inch of aperture. The results were dramatic! One popular 4⅛" telescope costs $14.92 per sq. inch—3 times the cost of the Odyssey 8's $4.76 per sq. inch!

LARGE APERTURE



LARGE APERTURE is the key to the success of these fine telescopes. In their sizes, they are the largest-selling low-priced telescopes in the world today.

- 1/8 wave mirror optics
- Super smooth and stable Dobsonian mounts
- Adaptable to astrophotography with accessories
- High performance coated 27mm Kellner eyepiece with precision 1¼" focuser
- Beautiful Zolatone blue finish accented with black and metallic surfaces

10.1" ODYSSEY COMPACT

This scaled-down version of the Odyssey I performs very close to its larger brother. Because of its size, it is one of a few telescopes that can be used comfortably by an observer seated in a chair. Where space, size, weight and cost are considerations, this telescope will easily put you in the large aperture class. Fantastic views of galaxies, nebulae and star clusters are the menu of the telescope.

$299.50

13.1" ODYSSEY I

This is the telescope that started it all in the spring of 1980. Experienced deep-sky observers will tell you that you'll be amazed at what you can see under a good night sky. The challenge is not to see the lime-greens in M-42, but to detect the purple-pinks, the yellow-greens, and the subtle blues. In this size telescope there is not another available that gives you so much performance at such a low, low price.

$499.50

17.5" ODYSSEY II

Here is an unusual telescope at a low, low price. The core of this telescope is the world's most popular large aperture mirror set—the famous 17.5" f/4.5. Until recently this telescope sold for $1,195.00. We reduced the price $200.00. At $995.00 it is only $335.00 more than the mirror set! Shows colors in the Ring Nebula, two or three dust lanes in M-31, and globular clusters as they should be seen.

$995.00

29" ODYSSEY 29

The world's largest production telescope. It was with this telescope that we first saw color in the Veil Nebula. This telescope gives the observer an illusion of being in space more powerful than any other telescope we've observed with. Literally outperforms any other production telescope available in the world today. **$3495.00**

Coulter Optical Co.

Dept. A, P.O. Box K
Idyllwild, CA 92349
714/659-4621

"OPTIMUM OPTICS AT MINIMUM COST SINCE 1967"

ASTRONOMICAL

OPTICS

Lightweight Mirror Optics at Low, Low Prices: Pyrex, ⅛ wave, aluminized & overcoated

13.1 inch f/4.5 mirror	$254.50
12.5 inch f/6 mirror	$249.50
10.1 inch f/4.5 mirror	$134.50
10 inch f/5.6 mirror	$129.50
29 inch f/4.5 mirror with diagonal	$2490.00 16-1 Ratio
17.5 inch f/4.5 mirror with diagonal	$659.50 13-1 Ratio

Elliptical Diagonals

1.83" — $15.50
2.14" — $18.95
2.60" — $22.50
3.10" — $34.50
4.25" — $69.50
6.25" — $150.00

NEW! EQUATORIAL MOUNTS

- All metal
- 2" dia. shafts
- Hollow polar shaft
- Adjustable latitude
- Super sturdy, yet lightweight
- Single arm 10.1" mount
- Double arm 13.1" mount

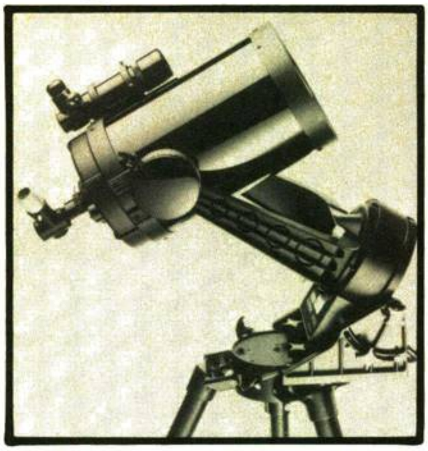
Compact—$249.50

Odyssey I—$379.50

Scope City

Over Four Thousand Telescopes And Binoculars In Stock And On Order (Over 1000 C8's Alone!)

Largest, Most Complete Optical Supermarket In The U.S.!!!



CELESTRON

Save over $1100.00!!
SUPER C8 PLUS PKG.

Including all Celeston's equipment and accessories; 26mm Plossl, 7mm Orthoscopic, deluxe latitude adjuster, giant 8x50 finder w/illuminated polar telescope, Deep Sky Magazine subscription, Starwatch book, new mirror star diag., & piggyback mount. Plus a 2x Barlow lens, special high transmission & silver starbright coating. Also a wedge and a choice of a Celestron tripod, or a Parks heavy-duty deluxe tripod, and a life time warranty. **$1750.00**

Edmund Scientific's

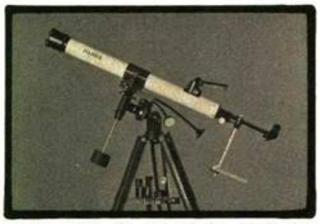
Astroscan 2001

Was $299.00
Now $259.00
Includes 2X Barlow Lens

CELESTRON

Celestron C-90 Spotting Scope
Compact spotting and astromical telescope. Also used as 1000mm telephoto lens. Includes finderscope, star diagonal 30 & 18mm eyepieces, photo tripod adaptor, lens cap, and foam-lined carrying case.
List $650.00 **Now $389.00**

Super Polaris C8 with Starbright Coating
Complete system with all of the manufacturer's standard accessories, plus special and starbright coating.
List $1675.00 **Now $1199.00**



Parks PRT-46 Equatorial Refractor
Excellent first scope. 910mm focal length, 60mm fully coated lens all metal tube assembly. Included: 4, 9, & 22mm Oculars, 2x Barlow lens, star diagonal, porro prism, solar protection screen, moon filter, 10 power SLR built-in finderscope, adjustable wooden tripod, access. tray w/illuminator, and counterweight.
List $599.00 **Now $399.00**
Motor Drive PRT-46 **$149.00**

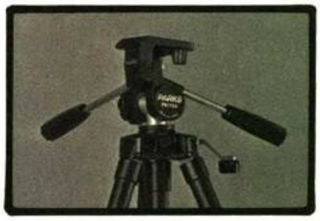
Parks Quality Oculars

Kellner Oculars
6, 12, 25, or 40mm 1¼" .... **Now $25**
50 or 60mm 2" .... **Now $65**
Orthroscopic Oculars
6, 12.5, or 25mm 1¼" .... **Now $39**
Plossl Oculars
6, 9, 12.5, 18, or 25mm 1¼" .... **Now $59**
Erfle Oculars
20 or 32mm 1¼" .... **Now $59**
32mm 2" .... **Now $129**
Barlow Lenses
2x Barlow Lens 1¼" .... **Now $30**
2x Barlow Lens 2" .... **Now $65**

Parks Giant Deep-Sky Binoculars
Best of all for Halley's Comet! Giant 80mm objective binoculars, 11x80. Central support bridge. High quality elements, fully magnesium fluoride coated for maximum image contrast & light transmission. Includes lens cap, straps, tripod adptr. & carrying case.
List $299.00 **Now $239.00**,

Super Polaris 6" Reflector
Wide field 6" Newtonian Telescope. 450x the light gathering capacity of the human eye. Multi-coated mirrors for 20% more brightness. Complete system w/standard Celestron accessories.
List $1200.00 **Now $749.00**

Parks PRT-2 Refractor
All metal tube assembly houses the 60mm fully coated achromatic objective lens. Focal length 70mm. Included: star diagonal, 6mm & 20mm ocular, 2x Barlow, built-in 10 power finderscope, adjustable wooden tripod with accessory tray.
List $399.00 **Now $249.00**



Parks Phototripod
Extremely stable. Standard ½x20 mounting screw accepts all giant binoculars, telephoto lenses, spotting scopes and cameras. Spring-loaded and adjustable.
List $150.00 **Now $99.00**

Cometron 7x50 "Comet Watcher" Binoculars 5yr warranty
List $70.00 **Now $59.00**

Parks Wide Field Binoculars
7x35 extra wide field, 12½° widest field available. Super for Halley's Comet. Quality coated optics, life-time guar.
List $175 **Now $99.00**

Sky Sensor

Computerized astronomy. Adaptable to all Super Polaris Telescopes. Locate nebulas, galaxies, star clusters and deep sky objects as easily as pushing a button. The Sky Sensor has 757 objects programmed into its memory, and comes complete with both axis motors.

List Price $700
ON SALE
$399.00 !!!

With purchase of any Super Polaris Telescope, you get this Sky Sensor for only
$249.00 !!!

CALL NOW, TOLL FREE!

In California (800) 84-SCOPE
Nationwide (800) 235-3344

Visit the largest and most complete telescope & binocular centers in the U.S. Three locations!

Costa Mesa, CA
3033 S. Bristol
(San Diego Fwy to Bristol exit, 2 blocks South)
(714) 957-6900
Mon-Sat 10-7,

Simi Valley, CA
679 Easy Street
(Simi Freeway to First Street exit, South ½ mile, right on Easy Street—2 blocks
(805) 522-6646
Mon-Sat 9-6

Torrance, CA
3132 Pacific Coast Hwy
(San Diego Fwy. to Crenshaw exit South, West on Pacific Coast Hwy. 3 blocks)
(213) 326-3251
Mon-Sat 10-7

All orders must be placed on or before December 15, 1985.
Shipping, Handling, and Insurance FREE in continental U.S.A.

PARKS OPTICAL AUTHORIZED DEALER

CELESTRON

Write for FREE catelog!
Main Office & Mail Order

Scope City

679 Easy Street
Simi Valley, CA 93065
(805) 522-6646
Mon-Sat 9-6

MasterCard VISA

NEW! Meade 2045 Schmidt-Cassegrain

NEVER LEAVE HOME WITHOUT IT! *The* ultra-portable, full-featured astronomical telescope system (also spotting scope or telephoto lens, with appropriate accessories). Complete with compact, foam-lined metal carrying case, small enough to hand-carry onto an airplane—a real getaway special!

4″ LIST: $995 $599

FACTORY-SPECIFIED STANDARD EQUIPMENT, 4″ MODEL 2045: 4.0″ aperture, 1000mm focal length, f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain optical tube assembly, with diffraction-limited optics; high-transmission anti-reflection coatings (MgF_2) on corrector plate; ultra-smooth anti-backlash focus mechanism; anti-reflection coated diagonal prism, 1.25″; two fully-anti-reflection coated eyepieces (40x & 110x), 1.25″; 5x24mm achromatic viewfinder; ¼-20 (American std.) photo tripod mount for optical tube when dismounted; rugged dual-fork astro mount, with frequency-controlled electric tracking motor; (115VAC) and precision drive gearing built into base; graduated setting circles, manual positioning controls and brakes on both axes of motion; table-top tripod legs (adjustable for latitude); dust covers for scope's optical apertures; power cord; instruction manual; foam-lined metal carrying case for storage and transport of all equipment above; limited lifetime warranty.

NEW! Meade 6600 & 8800 Newtonians

6″ LIST: $1,100 $659

8″ LIST: $1,400 $859

The best equatorially-mounted aperture/quality/dollar value!

FACTORY-SPECIFIED STANDARD EQUIPMENT, MODELS 6600 & 8800: 6″ aperture f/5, or 8″ aperture f/4.5, Newtonian optical tube assembly (color: blue, with black trim); diffraction-limited optics; all-metal tube; 6x30mm viewfinder; 1.25″ rack-and-pinion focusser; two 1.25″ eyepieces, MA25mm (30x/6″, 37x/8″) and MA9mm (85x/6″, 102x/8″); dust caps; "Professional-Series" equatorial mount with: micrometer azimuth adjustment; micrometer latitude adjustment, with graduated latitude scale; manual positioning/tracking controls, locks & graduated setting circles on both axes; mounting clamps for optical tube assembly; quick-adjust, sliding-type counterweights; quick-disconnect counterweight shaft for easy transport; high-damping, adjustable wood tripod; accessory tray; instruction manual; limited lifetime warranty.

Optional Quartz Motor Drive System, List $220 .... **$149**

NEW! Meade 2080/LX3 MC/SO Quartz

The ultimate combination of aperture, focal length, convenience, portability, versatility, and optical, mechanical and electronic precision and accuracy!

8″ LIST: $3,020 $1,799

FACTORY-SPECIFIED STANDARD EQUIPMENT, MODEL 2080/LX3 MC/SO: 8.0″ aperture, 2000mm focal length, f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain optical tube assembly, with certified diffraction-limited optics; multi-layer anti-reflection coatings on corrector plate, and "enhanced" (multi-layer overcoated) metal coatings on mirrors (aluminum on primary and silver on secondary); ultra-smooth anti-backlash focus mechanism; 8x50 illuminated-reticle polar-axis-type viewfinder; 1.25″ visual accessory holder; multi-coated diagonal prism, 1.25″; two multi-coated eyepieces (20mm, 100x Research-Grade Erfle; 7mm, 286x Orthoscopic), 1.25″; rugged dual-fork astro-mount, with graduated setting circles, manual positioning controls and brakes on both axes of motion; quartz microelectronic sidereal-rate drive system built into drive base, including ultra-precision LX worm-gearing; power panel (also built into drive base) with controls and connectors for various accessory/auxiliary electronic equipment; 25 ft. 115/VAC power cord; 25 ft. 12VDC power cord; piggyback camera bracket; deluxe equatorial wedge with azimuth and latitude micrometric alignment adjusters, latitude scale, bubble level, magnetic compass, and no-tool knob set; ultra-rigid adjustable-height field tripod; audio cassette instructions on set-up and applications; instruction manual; dust covers for scope's optical apertures; foam-lined carrying case for scope tube & fork-mount/drive base assembly; limited lifetime warranty.

(Photo Not Available—Appearance Identical to 2080/LX3, But Larger)

NEW! Meade 2120/LX3 MC/SO Quartz

The maximum-aperture one-person Schmidt-Cassegrain!

10″ LIST: $4,790 $2,999

FACTORY-SPECIFIED STANDARD EQUIPMENT, MODEL 2120/LX3 MC/SO: 10.0″ aperture, 2500mm focal length, f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain optical tube assembly, with certified diffraction-limited optics; multi-layer anti-reflection coatings on corrector plate, and "enhanced" (multi-layer overcoated) metal coatings on mirrors (aluminum on primary and silver on secondary); ultra-smooth anti-backlash focus mechanism; 8x50 illuminated-reticle polar-axis-type viewfinder; 1.25″ visual accessory holder; multi-coated diagonal prism, 1.25″; two multi-coated eyepieces (20mm, 125x Research-Grade Erfle; 7mm, 357x Orthoscopic), 1.25″; rugged dual-fork astro-mount, with graduated setting circles, manual positioning controls and brakes on both axes of motion; quartz microelectronic sidereal-rate drive system built into drive base, including ultra-precision LX worm-gearing; power panel (also built into drive base) with controls and connectors for various accessory/auxiliary electronic equipment; 25 ft. 115/VAC power cord; 25 ft. 12VDC power cord; piggyback camera bracket; deluxe equatorial wedge with azimuth and latitude micrometric alignment adjusters, latitude scale, bubble level, magnetic compass, and no-tool knob set; ultra-rigid adjustable-height field tripod; audio cassette instructions on set-up and applications; instruction manual; dust covers for scope's optical apertures; foam-lined carrying case for scope tube & fork-mount/drive base assembly; limited lifetime warranty.

Our Guarantee

We are exclusively, professionally, solely a telescope dealership. We guarantee, unconditionally, that when you buy a telescope from us, you will receive *all* of the equipment that its manufacturer specifies for it, and at the price specified in our ad. We do *not* "strip" scope kits. We do *not* charge extra for equipment intended by the manufacturer to be included with the scope, *nor* do we claim "typographical error" with regard to price or factory-specified equipment. Consequently, the foregoing ad contains *complete* listings of the factory-specified equipment for each of the telescopes shown, and *all* of that equipment is included in the price shown. You may rely on it!

CALIFORNIA TELESCOPE COMPANY

Free Freight, in the 48 contiguous states—except on credit card orders. Send *business-size* SASE for discount price list. U.S. sales only—Calif. shipping addresses, add sales tax. Quantities are limited.

P.O. Box 1338, Burbank, California 91507

VISA

Orders only, 10-4 Pac. Time, Mon-Fri:

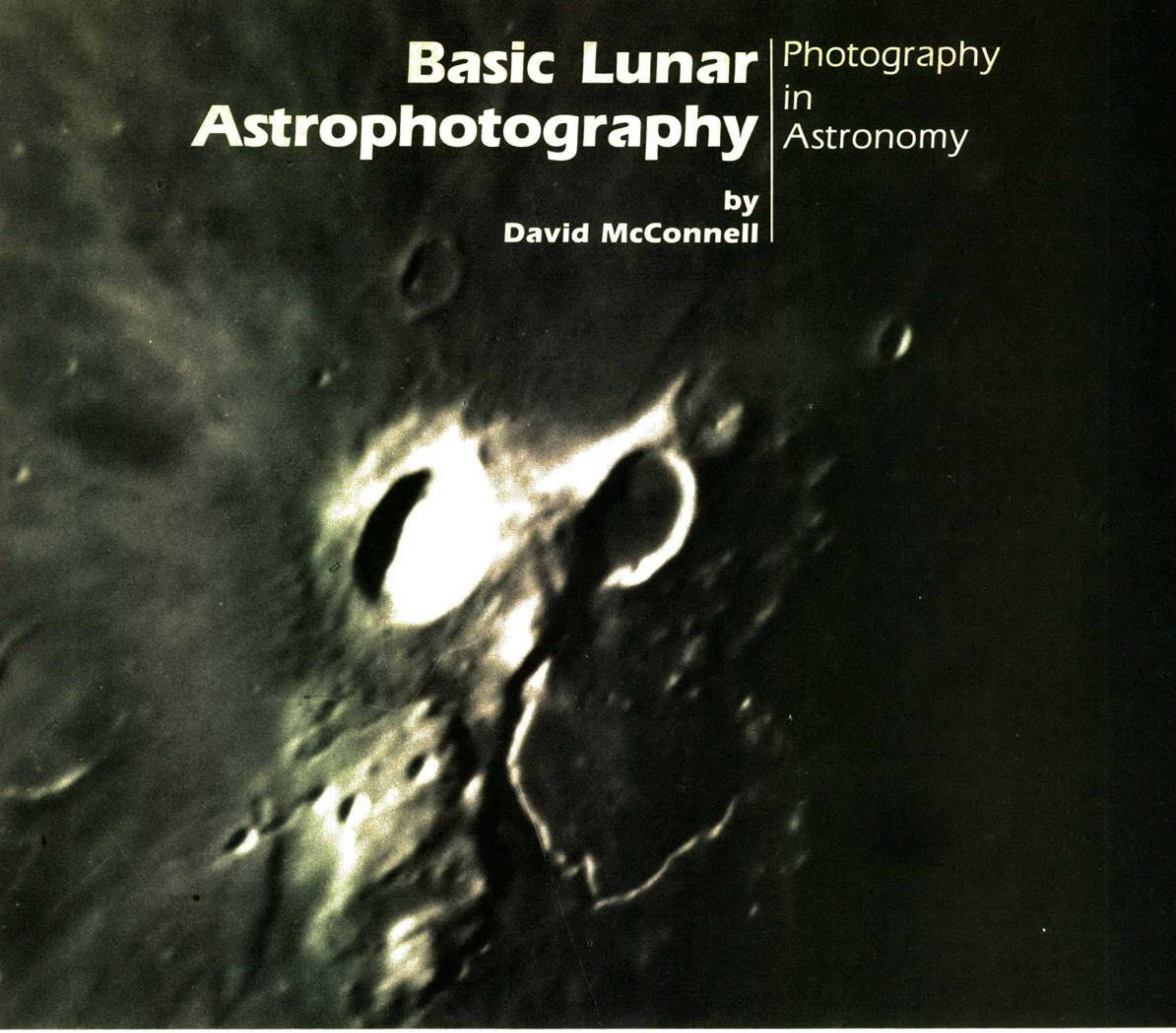
(818) 505-8424

Authorized Meade Dealer

Basic Lunar Astrophotography

Photography in Astronomy

by
David McConnell



Schroeter's Valley is an intriguing sinuous rille that winds north and west from the bright crater Aristarchus in Oceanus Procellarum. Photo by Jean Dragesco with a 14-inch Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope.

If you own a camera and a telescope, you've probably had a go at photographing the Moon. But unless you were a lot more skilled than most, the results probably looked sort of, well, amateurish.

Photographing the Moon *seems* like the easiest form of astrophotography — surely anyone with basic astronomical and photographic equipment can do it! Yet while this is true in large measure, many a lunar photo has slipped down the crack between what seems easy and what is.

Getting Ready

To basics then: any good-quality astronomical telescope is suitable, even the humble 60mm refractor. Catadioptrics, such as Schmidt-Cassegrains and Maksutovs, work very well. Newtonian reflectors are also fine, though some may not allow the camera body to reach down to the focus — in which case the main mirror must be moved forward. (For fix-it tips, see "Building a 6-inch Reflector, part 3," ASTRONOMY, August 1977.) The telescope can be on an alt-azimuth mounting, but these are awkward. You'll get better results with an equatorial mount and clock drive.

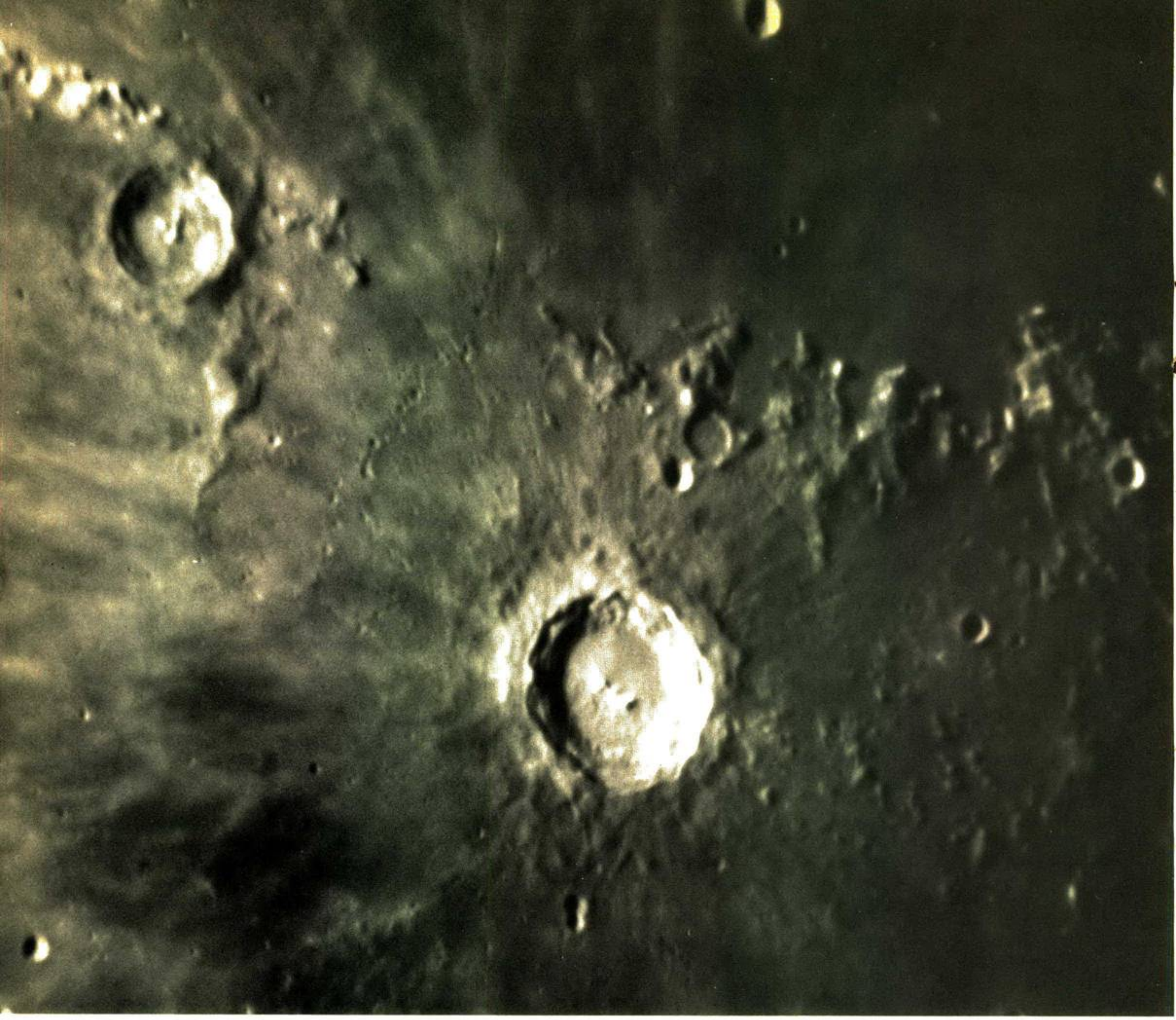
The best camera to use, fortunately, is the most popular kind today, the 35mm SLR. Only the camera body is attached to the telescope, which effectively becomes the camera lens. If your camera allows it, you should replace the standard ground-glass focusing screen with a clear focusing screen. (This helps in focusing at dim f/ratios.) Some of the more expensive SLRs also let you replace the standard prism viewfinder with a special magnifying viewfinder, but this is not essential.

Lastly, you will also need an adapter which couples the SLR body to the eyepiece focuser sleeve. The adapter should be designed to enclose an eyepiece (for eyepiece projection) and be painted flat black inside. These adapters are commonly available through telescope accessory dealers — see the ads in the magazine.

When you have the camera attached to the scope, check its balance. Move the tube around in its saddle as needed and readjust the counterweights. Try to trim the balance so that the scope sits easily in place when the r.a. and dec. clamps are loose, no matter where the telescope's pointing.

What's My Focal Length?

The secret of fine lunar photography is



good seeing and ample focal length. We'll cover seeing a little later, but focal length and its relative, focal ratio, need some discussion. High magnifications come from long focal lengths which produce correspondingly slow focal ratios. It's not impossible to have focal ratios run as high as f/150. It's essential to know the actual focal ratio because it determines the all-important exposure time, just as in conventional photography.

When you attach the camera to the telescope focuser without using an eyepiece in the adapter, the system's focal ratio is the same as the telescope's. So far, so good. However, using the adapter in conjunction with an eyepiece — to get increased magnification by projection — complicates matters. The final or effective focal length (e.f.l.) and the effective focal ratio (e.f.r.) of the system depend on a "projection factor" calculated from two numbers: the focal length of the eyepiece and the projection distance from the eyepiece to the film.

Compute the projection factor as follows:

factor = (D/E) − 1

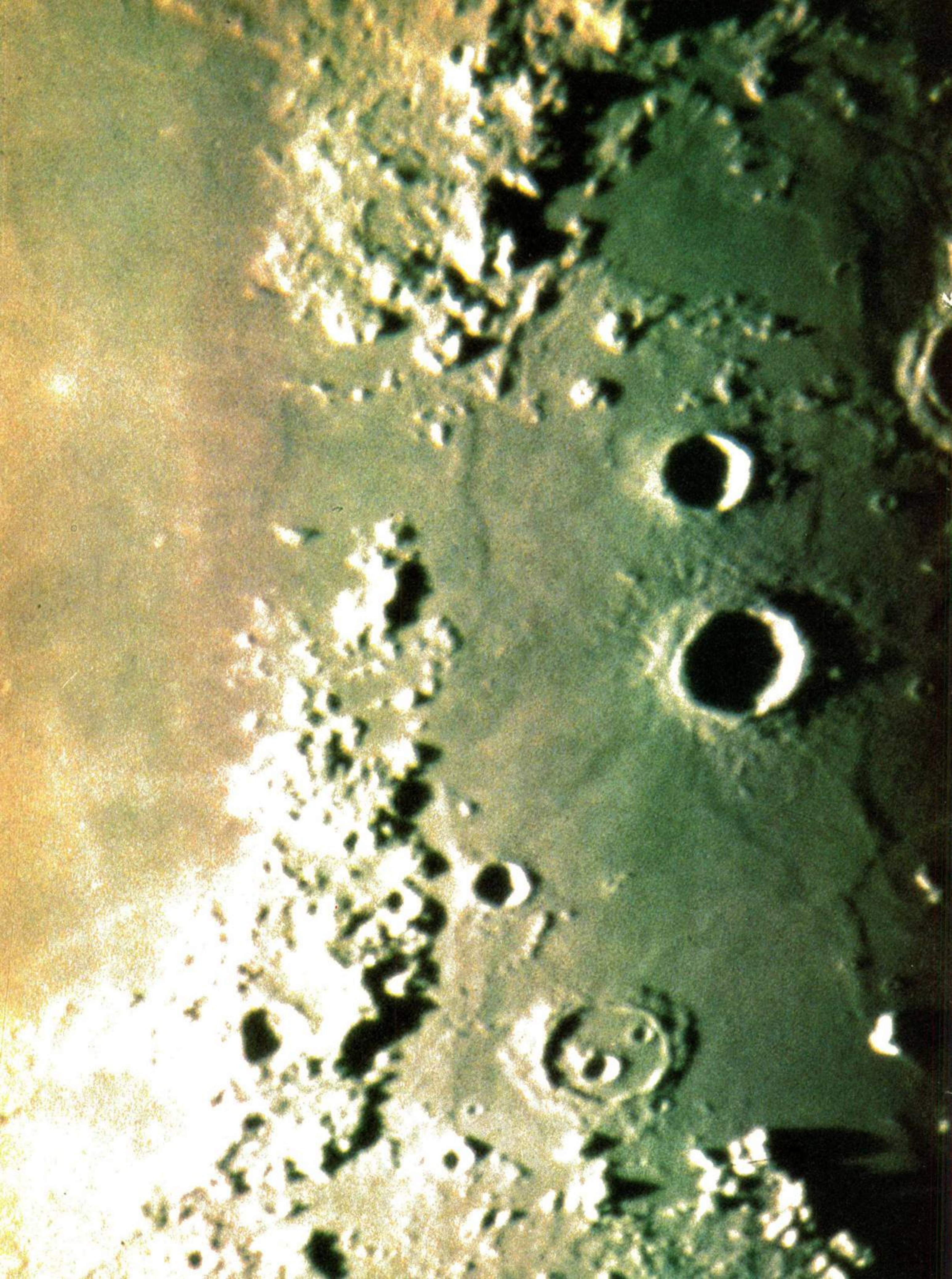
where D is the distance (in millimeters or inches) from the center of the eyepiece's optics to the focal plane of the camera, and E is the focal length of the eyepiece (in the same units).

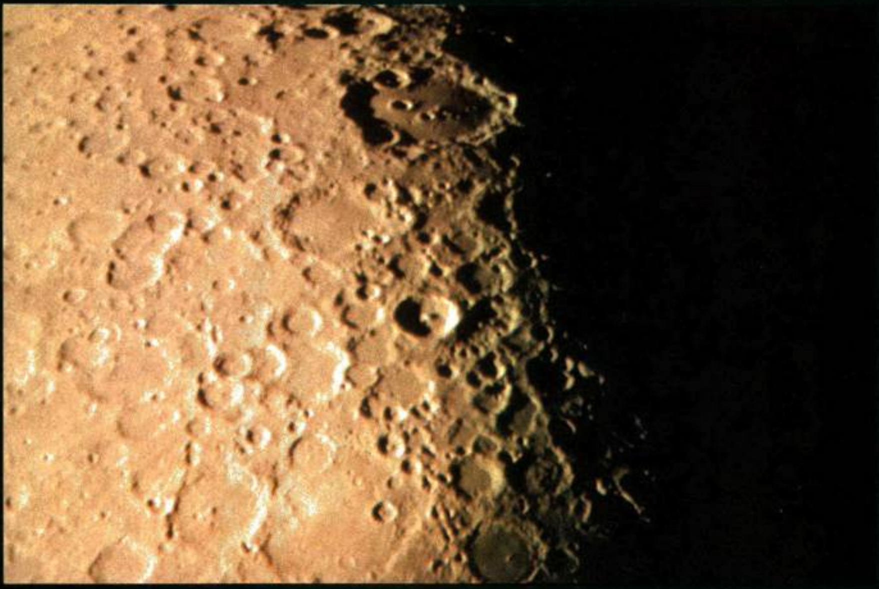
The effective focal ratio and focal length are given by multiplying the factor times the original focal ratio and focal length. For example, let's take a 60mm refractor with a 600mm focal length. As is, you have an f/10 system. Using a 25mm eyepiece and your adapter, you find that the distance from the eyepiece to the film plane is 100mm. Working through the arithmetic, you get: (100/25) − 1 = 3. For the 60mm refractor, then, the e.f.l. is 3 x 600mm = 1800mm, and the e.f.r. is 3 x f/10 = f/30.

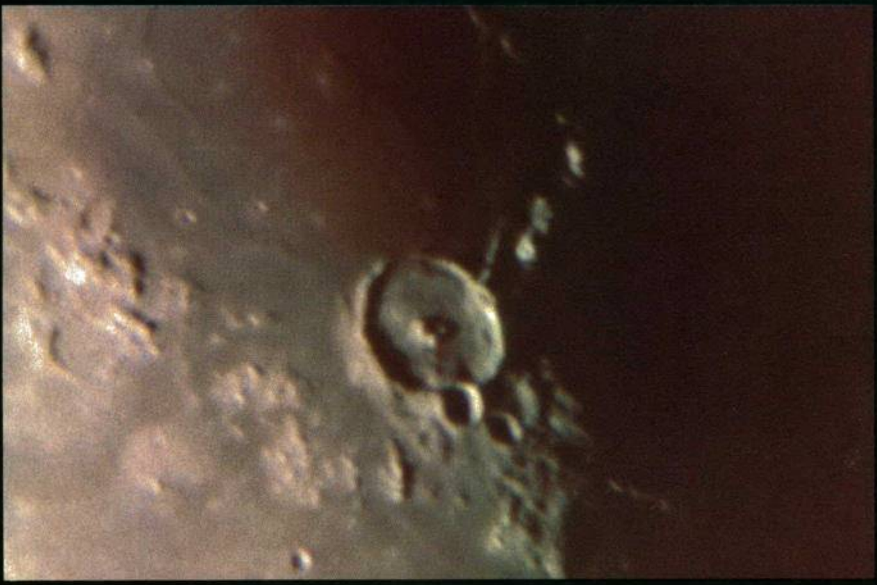
Right: Greg Terrance photographed the almost-Full Moon with an 8-inch SCT and a 1/60-second exposure at f/10 (prime focus). Above: The early morning Sun rises over Copernicus and Eratosthenes, taken by Brian Tkachyk with an 8-inch SCT and a 2-second exposure at f/50 on Technical Pan film.

Or take a 6-inch f/8 reflector with a 12mm eyepiece and a 6-inch projection distance. Six inches is 152mm, so (152/12) − 1 gives a factor of 11.6. Applying the factor, we get 11.6 x 48 inches = 557 inches (about 14,150mm) for the focal length and 11.6 x f/8 = f/93 as the final f/ratio.

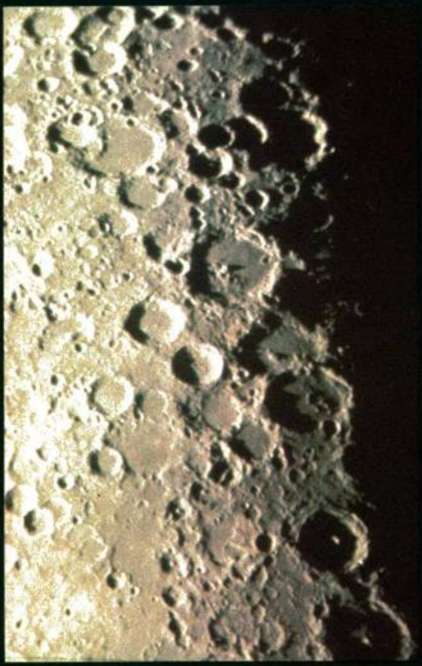
Barlow lenses, which have negative focal lengths, alter the equation slightly:







Left: The lunar Alps and Caucasus Mountains almost meet to form a ''barrier'' between Mare Serenitatis (left) and Imbrium. Photo by Jean Dragesco (14-inch SCT, Ektachrome 200 film) Top: The southern highlands near Clavius and Tycho; photo by John Steenkamp (20-cm telescope, 1-second exposure at f/40 on Fuji R100 film). Above: Gassendi crater lies on the northern edge of Mare Humorum; photo by Bob Funanage (8-inch SCT, 1 second at f/110 on VR 200). Right: The highlands region near Walter. Photo by Jean Dragesco (14-inch SCT, 1-second exposure at f/60 on Ektachrome 400 film).



Left: A two-day-old Moon with Earthlight; note the detached mountains near the southern cusp. Photo by Jim Baumgardt who used a 10-inch Newtonian and a 1/15-second exposure at f/5 on Kodachrome 64 film. Above: The ancient ring-plain Deslandres. Photographed by R.J. Stuart at f/140 with an 8-inch SCT and Tri-X film.

factor = (D/E) + 1

where D and E are as before. A Barlow's focal length is provided by the manufacturer; in computing the projection factor, ignore the minus sign on the focal length figure and treat it as a positive number in the equation.

Luckily, you only have to thrash through these numbers once with each telescope and eyepiece combination. When worked out, write down the factors for each eyepiece/telescope combination in waterproof ink on an index card and keep it with your astrophotographic gear.

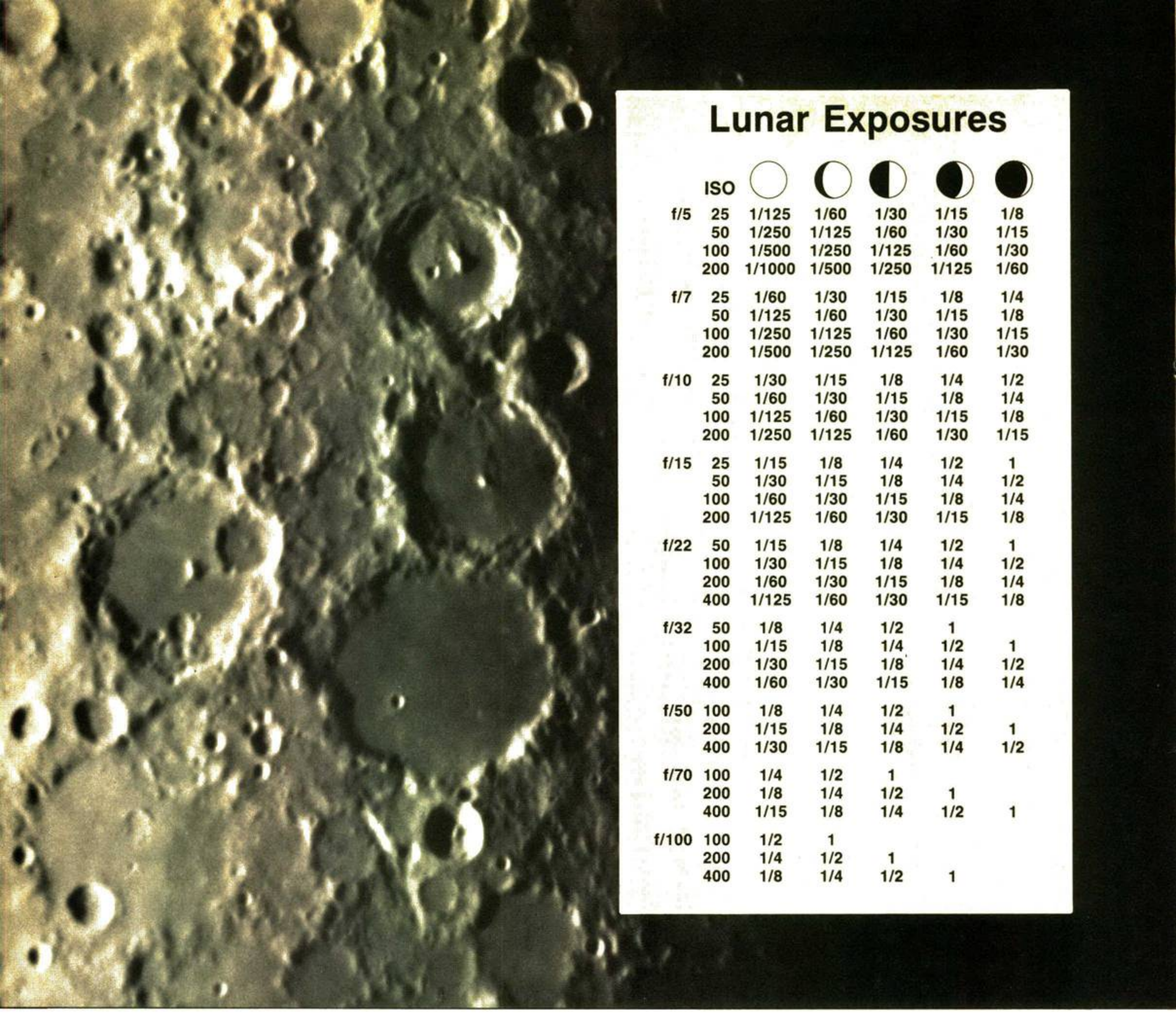
After you have the e.f.r. of the system, turn to the lunar exposure table on page 76 to find the proper exposure time for any given film and lunar phase. This table gives a good starting point for bracketing exposures a stop or two on either side.

Curious to know how big the Moon's image will be on the negative? Just divide the e.f.l. by 115. With an e.f.l. of 1800mm, the Moon's diameter is 16mm on the negative. (Using fine-grain film, an image this size can be enlarged to make a good 5x7 print.) With the 6-inch scope and the 12mm eyepiece of the other example, the Moon comes out 123mm across — so big that only part of its surface can be recorded at a time.

Steady Seeing Is Vital

After adequate focal length, seeing — how settled the atmosphere is — becomes the chief determinant of how much lunar detail you can photograph. If the seeing isn't at the 1 second of arc level or better, your photos just aren't going to be very sharp — at least at high magnifications. When the seeing is good but not excellent, keep the magnifications low and try for whole-disk shots. Once you've "broken in" your gear and become proficient at handling it in the dark, back off a bit. Become more critical of seeing quality and learn to wait for the really good nights, when you can put all of your equipment and skills to best use.

Apart from bad seeing, vibration from an SLR's mirror causes most of the unsharp pictures in high-resolution astrophotography. To eliminate this as a source of blurry photos, try the following: set the camera to B or T, focus on the Moon, and cover the telescope's aperture with a piece of stiff black cardboard. Then trip open the



Lunar Exposures

	ISO	○	🌔	◐	🌒	●
f/5	25	1/125	1/60	1/30	1/15	1/8
	50	1/250	1/125	1/60	1/30	1/15
	100	1/500	1/250	1/125	1/60	1/30
	200	1/1000	1/500	1/250	1/125	1/60
f/7	25	1/60	1/30	1/15	1/8	1/4
	50	1/125	1/60	1/30	1/15	1/8
	100	1/250	1/125	1/60	1/30	1/15
	200	1/500	1/250	1/125	1/60	1/30
f/10	25	1/30	1/15	1/8	1/4	1/2
	50	1/60	1/30	1/15	1/8	1/4
	100	1/125	1/60	1/30	1/15	1/8
	200	1/250	1/125	1/60	1/30	1/15
f/15	25	1/15	1/8	1/4	1/2	1
	50	1/30	1/15	1/8	1/4	1/2
	100	1/60	1/30	1/15	1/8	1/4
	200	1/125	1/60	1/30	1/15	1/8
f/22	50	1/15	1/8	1/4	1/2	1
	100	1/30	1/15	1/8	1/4	1/2
	200	1/60	1/30	1/15	1/8	1/4
	400	1/125	1/60	1/30	1/15	1/8
f/32	50	1/8	1/4	1/2	1	
	100	1/15	1/8	1/4	1/2	1
	200	1/30	1/15	1/8	1/4	1/2
	400	1/60	1/30	1/15	1/8	1/4
f/50	100	1/8	1/4	1/2	1	
	200	1/15	1/8	1/4	1/2	1
	400	1/30	1/15	1/8	1/4	1/2
f/70	100	1/4	1/2	1		
	200	1/8	1/4	1/2	1	
	400	1/15	1/8	1/4	1/2	1
f/100	100	1/2	1			
	200	1/4	1/2	1		
	400	1/8	1/4	1/2	1	

shutter with a cable release, wait a few seconds to let the vibrations die out, and remove the cardboard to begin the exposure. When you want to end the exposure, cover the aperture with the cardboard, release the shutter, and wind on to the next frame. The cardboard trick can give consistently accurate exposures down to 1/10th second. (For speeds faster than that, use the camera's internal shutter and try to lock up the mirror.) Be careful not to let the cardboard touch the end of the scope or you'll initiate the very vibrations you're seeking to avoid.

Choosing the Right Film

What about film? Almost any will do because the Moon is a bright subject. But anyone trying to use an alt-azimuth mounted scope should opt for the faster emulsions despite their graininess, since exposure times will be shorter. Traditionally, lunar photography has been black & white, but today many people use color film, with varying results. The Moon's natural color is very subtle, but anyone viewing a warm-tinted transparency of the First Quarter Moon will probably find it quite evocative regardless.

On the other hand, color film has pitfalls — which you'll discover when you get your first ugly-green Moons back from the processor. As done by commercial photofinishers, color prints tend to come out too light overall. It's best to take your film to a "1-Hour Photofinisher" and explain what you're looking for to whoever will be making the print.

Assuming you can handle long exposures, the best film overall is Kodak's 2415 Technical Pan. It's black & white and abominably slow, even when hypersensitized. But it is virtually grainless and has excellent resolution and contrast. A crisply taken and well-processed negative on 2415 will withstand an astonishing degree of enlargement.

Ptolemaeus, Alphonsus, and Arzachel line up along the eastern shore of Mare Nubium. Photo by L.H. Price, who used a 6-inch Newtonian, a 2-second exposure on SO 115 film (now Technical Pan), and eyepiece projection to f/60.

While no amateur lunar photographer can expect to rival the professionals, you can still take pride in being able to photograph our own Moon — another world out there in space — even through a small backyard telescope. And each picture will become a memento of a splendid evening or dawn spent gazing at its varied terrain, its rocks, mountains, and craters.

David McConnell is a professional meteorologist and amateur astronomer with a strong interest in astrophotography. He lives in Inverness-shire, Scotland.

Astronomy place
OPEN

The Ultimate C8 Package

Only two brass-plated C8's have ever been manufactured by Celestron. The other is in Germany.

Ours is offered with Byers worm gear drive; 8X50 illuminated Polaris viewfinder; Bushnell brass field tripod; battery operated Motofocus; TeleVue 32mm (63X) Plossl, 24mm (83X) and 19mm (105X) 65 degree Wide Field, and 9mm (222X) 82 degree Nagler occulars; Multiple Occular Holder with Motofocus extension; Rich Field Adaptor; and Illuminated Reticle.

List price on this very complete and unique offering totals $8,000. Our price, delivered to you within 72 hours by air, is just $6,500. There is only one, and this is it.

Also in stock for 72 hour delivery are a C-14 with wedge and tripod, C-11, Super C8's with starbright or special coatings, SPC-8's with or without Sky Sensor computer, Meade 2080LX3's with either coating, and Meade Research Grade 12.5 and 10 inch Newtonians and Deep Space DS 10A and DS 16A Newtonians.

We carry over 100 book titles and the complete Celestron, Meade, Bushnell, Zeiss, TeleVue lines, with all items in stock. Call today for pricing details and 72 hour delivery. If we are out of stock, we'll tell you immediately, not a month from now.

At ASTRONOMY PLACE, we don't promise, we deliver.
Within 72 hours. Credit cards welcome.

2544 N. Beltline Road, Irving, Texas 75062
7 minutes from D/FW Airport

Mon-Sat: 10-6:30 pm (214) 256-0505

Astronomy place
a galaxy of telescopes

IN PURSUIT OF HALLEY'S COMET.

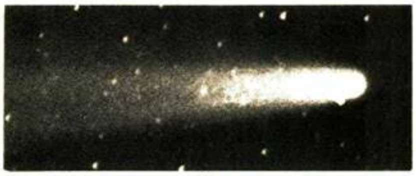
ONCE IN A LIFETIME EXPEDITION.
ONCE IN A LIFETIME VIEWS.

M.V. ATLANTIC "SKYWATCH" CRUISE

10 Days Sailing from Port Everglades on March 16, 1986

Don't miss this historical and celestial celebration!

Lecturers include: George Atamian—Associate Director of the Talcott Mountain Science Center, Avon, Ct. **Michael Collins**—Astronaut; one of the first men to walk in space. **Fred Espenak**—Infrared astronomer for NASA Goddard Space Flight Center. **Dr. Frank Field**—Well-known TV personality and Senior Health & Science Editor for CBS-TV. **Leon Jaroff**—Sciences Editor, "Time" magazine, creator of "Discover" magazine. **Leif Robinson** — Editor, "Sky and Telescope" magazine.

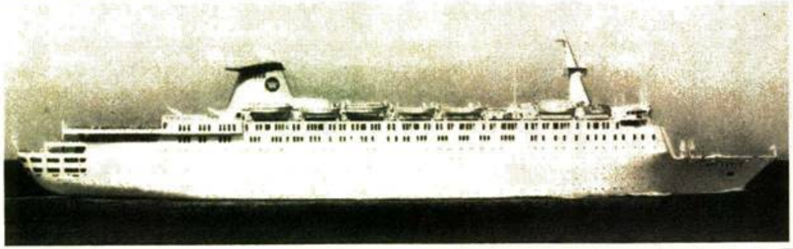


Topics of discussion will include the solar system, Halley's Comet, meteorology, predicting weather, celestial observation & navigation, modern exploration in space- accompanied by films & slide presentations.

Ports of call include: Historic San Juan, duty-free St. Thomas, French-flavored Martinique, Barbados, Antiqua. Prices from $1810. per person includes roundtrip air fare from over 60 USA cities. (Special discount of $300. per cabin by depositing at least 60 days prior to departure.)

HOME LINES

M/V ATLANTIC
In New York (212) 751-3250
Outside N.Y.C. (800) 442-4481
Outside N.Y.S. (800) 223-6626



I want to pursue/Halley's Comet with you.
Please send details.

Name __________
Address __________
City __________
State __________
Zip __________

The World of OZ
A CORTELL GROUP COMPANY
3 East 54th Street, New York, N.Y. 10022

Edelman's
Since 1936

- *Fantastic Prices-No hidden charges or gimmicks!*
- *Huge inventory! Over 6 million dollars!*
- *Fast computerized service!*

Edelman's
FREE CATALOG!
SEND TODAY!

CELESTRON

Super Polaris C8
(SP-C8)

Celestron took the C8 with 6×30 Finder and included it with the Polaris mount, which puts you on the leading edge. Precise Worm Gear Drive, slow motion controls, Polar Alignment telescope with Illuminated Recticle and sliding counterweight with quick release. When coupled with the Sky Sensor, 757 objects become available at the touch of a button!

CQ11025	SPC8 w/mount & tripod	**$799.95**
CQ11024	SPC8 Starbright and special coatings	**$1199.95**

Sky Sensor
For All Super Polaris Models!

Sky Sensor gives 757 celestial objects at a touch of a button when coupled with the Super Polaris Mounts. this Mini Astro Computer can interface with RS232C home computers. Includes dual pulse motors.

CQ93797 .... **$379.95**

Super C8 "Plus"
With Starbright & Special Coatings!

Famous black C8 with all standards and "plus" accessories offered! Don't be fooled by others, ours are Celestron coated & certified, in stock and ready to ship at our fabulous no hassle prices!

CQ93501	tripod	**$209.95**
CQ936556	wedge	**$59.95**

LIST PRICE
$2,300.00

OUR PRICE
$1,199.95
CQ11052

CELESTRON

Giants

Perfect For Comet Use!

Perfect for dark sky viewing of comets, Nebulas and galaxies. Large fully coated 80mm objectives, tripod mount adapter, deluxe case & straps, center focus.

CQ71100	11×80 Giants	**$214.95**
CQ71101	20×80 Giants	**$224.95**
CQ71102	30×80	**$229.95**

Deluxe 20×80 Binoculars - the finest Astro Binoculars multicoated with slide mounting rail

CQ71103 .... **$339.95**

Super Polaris Reflectors and Refractors

Super Polaris 80mm Refractor (SPC80)	**CQ21024**	**$649.95**
Super Polans 80mm Refractor Flourite (SPC80F)	**CQ21024**	**$114.95**
Super Polaris 6" Reflector (SPC6)	**CQ21001**	**$699.95**

Celestron & Cometron Telescopes

Celestron Firstscope 80	CQ21023	**$389.95**
Cometron CO40	CQ31014	**$89.95**
Cometron CO50B	CQ31009	**$299.95**
Cometron CO60G	CQ31002	**$169.95**
Comet Catcher Jr.	CQ31023	**$224.95**
Cometron Eq. Refractor	CQ31005	**$279.95**
Cometron Reflec. CO114	CQ31006	**$369.95**
Cometron Skywatcher CO62	CQ31001	**224.95**
Cometron Skyscanner	CQ21021	**$299.95**

The C90's
Terrestrial Spotter-Telephoto Lens-Telescope

Big Eye: Ideal for field use. Image correct includes 30mm (33×) eyepiece, porro & case.

CQ51100 Big Eye C90 .... **$319.95**

Spotter: Nice for field and planetary use. Includes 18 & 30mm .96 eyepieces & 5×24 finderscope.

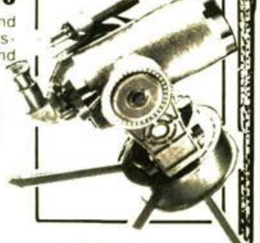
CQ51102 Spotter **$329.95**

BUSHNELL

The Criterion 4000

The Compact 7"×7"×14"× weighs 10lbs and includes Finderscope with 2 Oculars, adjustable legs, 1200mm effective focal length and Electrical Clock Drive

BU616400	Astro-clockdrive	**$479.95**
BU616410	Telephoto 1200mm F/12	**$279.95**
BU616440	Spotting Scope	**$319.95**



Sportview & Banner Telescopes

BU785600	Sportview Expo 1 60mm	**$54.90**
BU785400	Banner Astro 155×60mm	**$61.90**
BU785500	Banner Astro 280×60mm	**$72.90**
BU785100	Astro 900×69mm	**$97.90**

Criterion Large Objectives

BU61600	6000 Astro	**$724.95**
BU616800	8000 Astro	**$859.95**

Famous Brands:

Zeiss · Leitz · Celestron · Bushnell · Bausch & Lomb · Steiner · Leupold · Redfield · Tasco · Simmons · Aimpoint

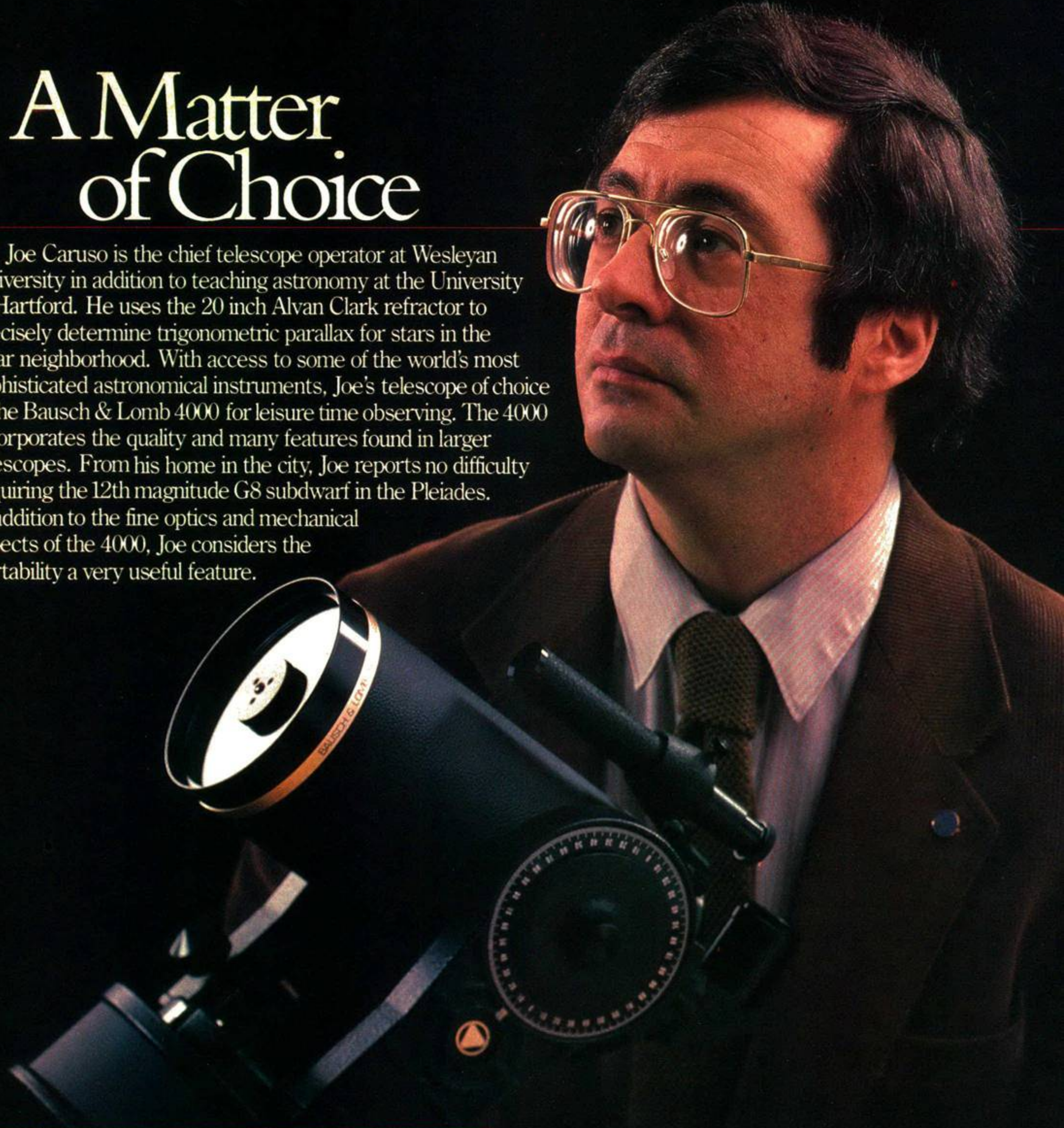
Edelman's
Box 2156 Warminster Pa. 18974
215-322-8599

No Hassle Freight Policy! Mention this Ad and get Freight Free in the U.S.! Visa & Mastercard accepted. COD add $5.00 cash & certified check only

VISA Hours Mon-Fri 9-5:30 EST MasterCard

A Matter of Choice

Joe Caruso is the chief telescope operator at Wesleyan University in addition to teaching astronomy at the University of Hartford. He uses the 20 inch Alvan Clark refractor to precisely determine trigonometric parallax for stars in the solar neighborhood. With access to some of the world's most sophisticated astronomical instruments, Joe's telescope of choice is the Bausch & Lomb 4000 for leisure time observing. The 4000 incorporates the quality and many features found in larger telescopes. From his home in the city, Joe reports no difficulty acquiring the 12th magnitude G8 subdwarf in the Pleiades. In addition to the fine optics and mechanical aspects of the 4000, Joe considers the portability a very useful feature.



BAUSCH & LOMB
ASTRONOMICAL DIVISION
135 Prestige Park Circle, East Hartford, CT. 06108

You can see
to make the wo

The Celestron precision optics you see below took more than twenty years to get here. That's how long we've been designing, building and perfecting our optics. And why, inside where it counts, our instruments don't look like everyone else's.

Before our optics reach out for distant worlds, they must first reach other destinations no less important. One is called quality, the other reliability.

To get there we computer-design, hand-collimate and laser test. We "figure" our optics to better than the "diffraction limit," 1/10 wave (about a millionth of an inch). And all the

while we maintain a level of craftsmanship that has set standards for the industry. The results are easy to see.

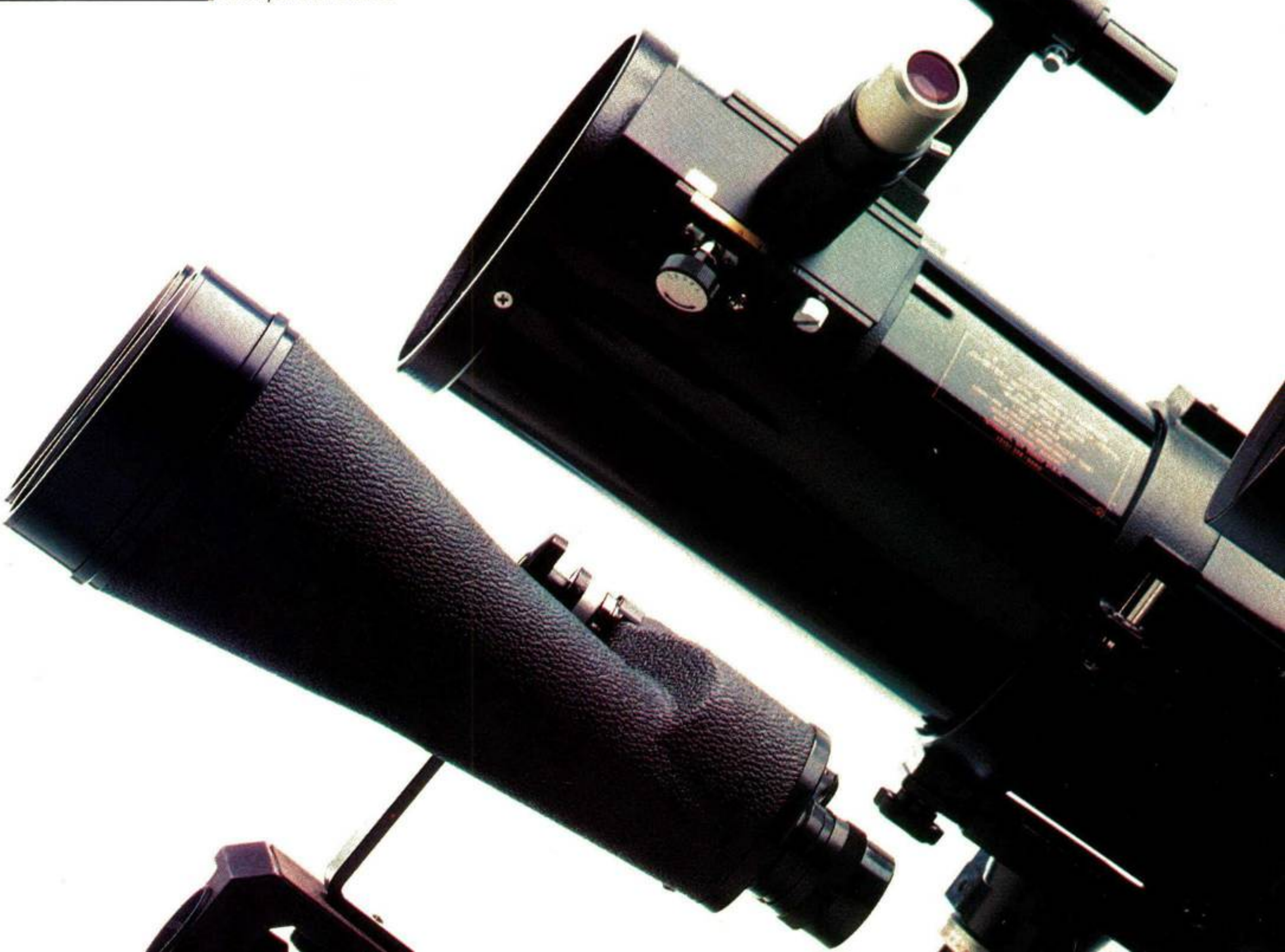
Our 11X80 Giant Binoculars are a great way to introduce someone to astronomy and an excellent companion to any telescope.

They're comfortable. Ideal for wide-angle scanning. With the ability to put the night sky into a perspective that's completely different from any telescope. They're also perfect for tracking comets.

A 7.1mm exit pupil provides the brightest possible image. Lenses are coated with magnesium fluoride for high light transmission. A tripod adapter and carrying case come standard.

For the serious beginner, our C6 Newtonian Reflector is the classic first telescope. It's a superb wide-angle low-power instrument and the smallest reflector we advise for deep sky observing.

Low-expansion optical glass delivers stable images. Mirrors are multicoated for high light transmission. And the slide focus system works for astrophotography without



how far we go
orld's finest optics.

changing the position of any mirrors.

Standard features include a built-in worm gear, slow motion controls, setting circles and a multicoated Plossl ocular.

An optional Super Polaris version makes the C6 computer-adaptable. While an optional drive system with built-in corrector works in either hemisphere. Best of all, the C6 is less than half the cost of our Super C8 Plus.

Yet when you're ready, the Super C8 Plus will take you as far as you want to go.

It's the perfect balance between portability and large-diameter light-gathering ability. An 8-inch diameter, 2000mm focal length and f/10 focal ratio give the Super C8 Plus visual and photographic capabilities that are simply amazing.

A Swing-through Fork Mount and Byers Worm Gear drive come standard. So do setting circles, slow motion controls for both axes, an 8X50 polar alignment finderscope and two oculars: a multicoated Plossl and a fully-coated Orthoscopic.

For both visual and photographic applications, the most extensive list of accessories in the industry is available.

Completing each package is a free one year subscription to *Deep Sky* magazine and our limited lifetime warranty.

The 11X80 Giants. C6 Newtonian. Super C8 Plus. You can see how far we go to make the world's finest optics. Luckily, you don't have to go the same distance to own them.

Only as far as your nearest Celestron dealer.

Simulated views through 11x80 Giant Binoculars, C6 and Super C8 Plus.

CELESTRON®

Celestron International
P.O. Box 3578, 2835 Columbia St.,
Torrance, CA 90503 (213) 328-9560

For more information and the name of the dealer nearest you, call Free 1-800-421-1526 (Mon.-Fri., 8–4:00 pm; Continental USA only). For a catalog, send $3.00 to Celestron International.

ASTRO NEWS

Jupiter Has a New Ring

By analyzing photos taken in July 1979 during the Voyager 2 flyby of Jupiter, astronomers Mark R. Showalter and Joseph A. Burns of Cornell University and Jeffrey N. Cuzzi and James B. Pollack of NASA's Ames Research Center have discovered an additional ring around Jupiter.

Dubbed the gossamer ring, the new feature lies just outside the already-known bright ring. This discovery, reported in the August 8th issue of *Nature*, will force re-routing of NASA's Galileo space probe scheduled to leave for the giant planet this spring.

"The gossamer ring's particles are in the micron (one millionth of a meter) range, about the size of smoke particles," says Burns. "Because the particles orbit in the jovian Van Allen belt (an area of intense electro-magnetic radiation), they are probably 'eaten away' in 100 to 1,000 years, and we believe the ring is being fed constantly by larger chunks of material."

So far, no large chunks have been detected in the third ring, according to Showalter. "The entire ring system seems to be composed for the most part of micron and sub-micron-sized particles," he says, "but, of course, larger parent bodies must also exist."

Concern that the ring's particles could penetrate the heat shield of the Galileo probe prompted the astronomers to advise NASA that a detour was in order. The probe, which will separate from the Galileo orbiter after launch, was to pass through the region occupied by the gossamer ring before diving into Jupiter's atmosphere. Even small holes in the heat shield could cause heat surges and cripple the probe's delicate instruments. As a result, NASA will re-route the spacecraft away from the ring region.

Unequivocal evidence of the gossamer ring was found in only one Voyager image, made when Voyager 2 was in the shadow of Jupiter.

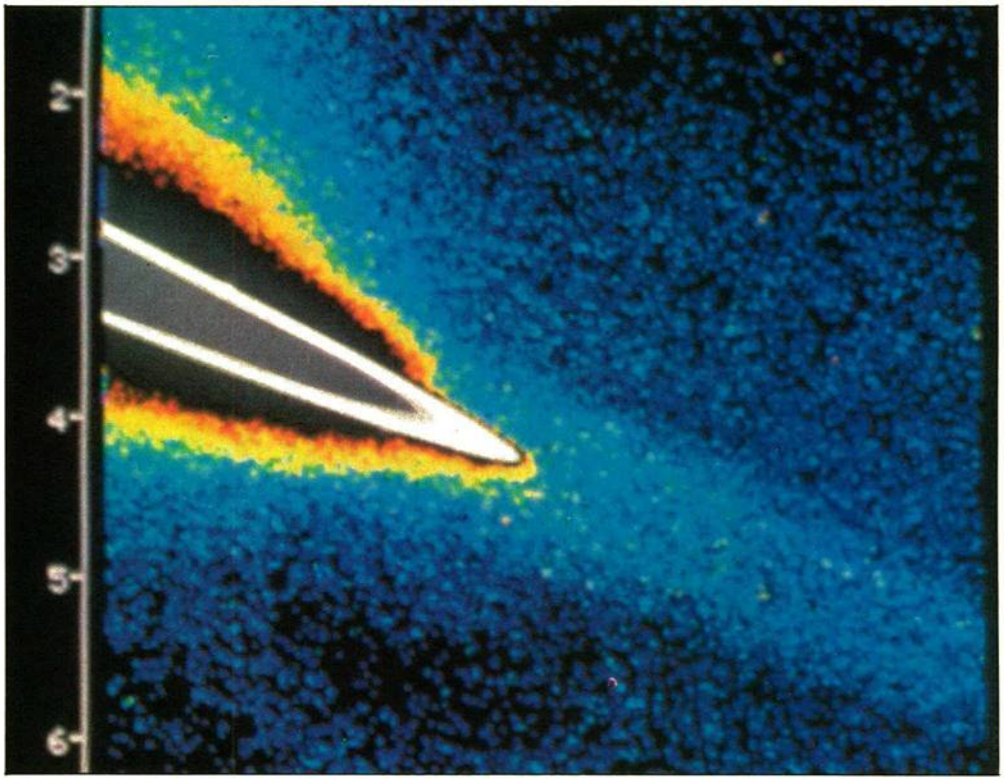
"This particular image has already received extensive scrutiny so it may seem surprising that the ring was overlooked," say the astronomers. With the help of Cuzzi and Pollack, Burns and Showalter re-processed the data to subtract all background noise in the image.

"In retrospect, the additional ring was hinted at in earlier Pioneer 10 and 11 data," the astronomers note. "Pioneer 10's meteoroid impact detector recorded at least one event near ring-plane crossing at a distance of 206,000 kilometers, well outside the bright ring but within the gossamer ring." The gossamer ring extends some 210,000 kilometers from the planet.

The new ring is about 20 times fainter than the bright ring, which itself is so faint that it can be seen only by the very largest Earth-bound telescopes. The dark-colored particles in the ring are probably red due to a coating of sulfurous material from volcanoes on the jovian moon Io, according to Burns.

The astronomers speculate that two of Jupiter's 16 known satellites, Amalthea and Thebe, may be sources of particles for the gossamer ring. Micro-meteoroids striking the surface of either or both satellites, which orbit in the ring's outer region, may be injecting dust into the ring system.

Besides providing another feature for Galileo to observe when the spacecraft arrives in 1988, Burns predicts that the discovery of the ring will likely send astronomers back to the Voyager 1 and 2 data on Saturn, home of this solar system's most elaborate ring system.



The new jovian ring appears as the broad blue streak extending diagonally across the photo to the lower right. Other known rings are the bright ring (shown in white) and the halo (outlined in red-yellow). Photo courtesy Mark R. Showalter, Cornell University.

Giotto II?

In March 1986, the Giotto spacecraft will plow through Comet Halley's thick coma of gas and dust. Thanks to the extremely high encounter velocities, all the spacecraft's experiments must be done within minutes, seriously limiting what can be accomplished.

Now, European and American scientists are considering using spare parts from Giotto to construct a spacecraft to bring back a sample of a comet's coma. Writing in the *Journal of the British Interplanetary Society*, P. Tsou of the Jet Propulsion Laboratory, D.E. Brownlee of the University of Washington, and A.L. Albee of the California Institute of Technology suggest that such a mission could be accomplished by a Giotto-class spacecraft using a "free-return" trajectory.

The proposed European-built Giotto II with American sample-collection equipment would be launched from the Space Shuttle directly into an orbit which, after the probe had flown past the target comet, would return again to Earth with no major maneuvers along the way.

Collectors on the front of the spacecraft would gather cometary material as it flew through the comet's coma. Once Giotto II returned to the vicinity of Earth, an on-board rocket would slow the craft for retrieval by the Shuttle. The spacecraft could also eject the samples in a re-entry capsule like those used to return film from military observation satellites.

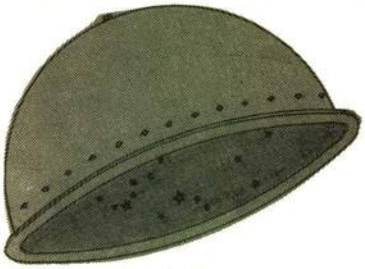
For simplicity, only passive collectors are being considered, possibly an array of hollow cells. When a comet particle penetrated a cell it would largely vaporize, but part of the vapor would condense on the inside of the cell and could be analyzed upon return to Earth.

Another sampling method would involve a metal foil. When Shuttle astronauts repaired the Solar Maximum Mission spacecraft in Earth orbit, they retrieved some of the satellite's foil thermal blanket to see how it had fared. The foil was pitted with hundreds of impacts and in many of the microcraters, scientists found parts of the impacting objects, indicating that comet samples could also be obtained this way.

A third method might use an "underdense" material such as polystyrene foam to slow and capture any particles striking it. The advantage of this is that at least part of the particle may be captured intact, allowing studies of its structure and composition.

A fourth method would capture gas from the coma with a chemically-reactive surface, though this technique is particularly

STARIUM
THE ELECTRONIC SKY



Imagine the night sky reduced in size so that you can hold it in your hands (14″ diameter).

Beautifully shining stars of 1st, 2nd, 3rd, and 4th magnitudes forming the constellations appear and disappear as you flick switches at the tip of your fingers.

Light Emitting Diodes beaming through optical fibers of various diameters accomplish this state of the art representation of the stars.

Plug this educational and decorative piece of art into your 12VDC car lighter receptacle or into a common 120VAC house receptacle and it will make all other star maps look obsolete.

Its high reliability components, ergonomic and rugged design, make **STARIUM** a *must* for schools, museums and planetariums as well as the ideal present for all family members.

One hemisphere, north or south (specify), including full instructions, shipping and handling and 1 year warranty: **$490.00.**
Both hemispheres: **$931.00.** Florida residents add 5% sales tax. Send check or money order to:
Londono, 52 Oakmont Circle, Ormond Beach, FL 32074
Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.

Home Planetarium

Home Planetarium
with narrated cassette tape
• Battery-Operated Projection System •

Explore the night skies . . . find the constellations while learning the basics of astronomy. Includes: narrated cassette, 5 projection discs for identifying 31 constellations, seasonal disc, star chart, manual, exercises, and *SPECIAL HALLEY'S COMET TRACKING MAP.*

Uses two "C" batteries
(not included)
U.S. Patent No. 4497582

$19.95 *(Plus $2 shipping & handling). MA res. add $1 sales tax*

Order now for Christmas! Please rush me:
QUANTITY: ______ PRICE: ______ TAX: ______ SHIPPING: ______ TOTAL: ______
☐ Check/Money Order Enclosed CHARGE: ☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD EXP. DATE ______
ACCOUNT NO. ______ SIGNATURE ______
NAME ______ TEL. ______
ADDRESS ______
CITY ______ STATE ______ ZIP ______
SEND ORDER TO: DOC PRODUCTS • BOX 374 • AGAWAM, MA 01001
Order will be shipped within 7 working days.

After 30 years of leadership in quality Newtonian component manufacturing, we proudly introduce —
PARKS'PRECISION NEWTONIANS—WORLD-CLASS TELESCOPES in 6″, 8″, 10″ and 12½″ APERTURES!

It's only natural that the Parks'name and reputation stand behind telescopes of this superb quality and craftsmanship. Available in the four most popular apertures and a variety of focal lengths, these telescopes offer users a new generation of astronomic excellence and value.

Since 1952, Parks'Optical has been the recognized leader in quality Newtonian components. Our revolutionary Parks'fiberglass optical tubes have been the world standard because of their low thermal expansion, beautiful, virtually indestructible, white finish, and their resistance to moisture, corrosion, chipping and peeling.

Our telescope making components and optical accessories have, for decades, offered the serious amateur astronomer quality, precision and value.

SEND FOR OUR FREE* CATALOG covering all Parks astronomical equipment — the finest telescopes, spotting scopes, fiberglass tubes, giant binoculars, filters, astrophotography accessories, telescope components, quality oculars, guidescopes, mounts, and much more! (*$5/U.S. for foreign)

PARKS

Parks Optical
270 Easy Street
Simi Valley, CA 93065
(805) 522-6722

ASTRO NEWS

susceptible to contamination. The authors suggest that contamination can be minimized by carefully selecting the material the collectors are made of. If the mission does fly, it's likely that a combination of some or all of these techniques will be used.

Obviously, the slower the spacecraft travels with respect to the target comet, the more and better the samples. The authors calculate that given a launch energy of less than 100 kilometers per second and a comet perihelion date between 1988 and 2000, up to 73 periodic comets can be visited within 50 days of perihelion using a minimum energy trajectory. Encounter speeds generally range between 10 to 20 kilometers per second, but increasing the launch energy can reduce this in some cases. With modest improvements to Giotto's camera, optical navigation might allow a "slow" flyby to within 80 kilometers of the nucleus.

The authors conclude that despite budget problems on both sides of the Atlantic, "Giotto II is a unique opportunity for first-class science using both *in situ* instrumentation and a first-time coma sample return. Giotto II is very low-cost. Such a NASA/European Space Agency cooperative mission should not be missed by the global science community." *Donald F. Robertson.*

Insurance Problems May Impede Space Commercialization

As American industry becomes increasingly interested in the potential profits of space commercialization, the cost and availablity of space insurance may prove to be a serious impediment.

The insurance industry has been concerned about the profitability of space insurance since the late 1970s. But the space community, especially those companies interested in putting satellites into Earth orbit, only became aware of the problem in early 1984, when two satellites launched from the Space Shuttle didn't reach proper orbits after booster engines failed. These satellites, Indonesia's Palapa 2-B and Western Union's Westar VI, were insured for a total of $180 million. And the following June, a ground-launched booster failed to place the Intelsat V F-9 satellite into its geostationary orbit. Insured for $102 million, this claim brought the total net loss for the insurance industry to $282 million in the first half of 1984.

There were no further losses in 1984, and both the Palapa and Westar satellites were successfully recovered by the Shuttle late that year. The salvage operation was possible, however, only because both satellites were in orbits that could be safely approached by the Shuttle. With most satellites, that is not the case.

While some confidence returned after several successes with the same booster design that had failed on the earlier Shuttle launches, potential problems still loom ominously. Faced with such huge losses, many insurers have pulled out of the market and others are predicting much higher rates.

After the Palapa and Westar failures, insurers expected premiums to rise from the prevailing rate of 5% or 6% to 25% or 26% of the cargo's insured value; some expected even higher rates. A more optimistic report speculated that rates for Shuttle-launched satellites could rise to about 20% of the insured value, and rates for the European Space Agency's Ariane launcher could be several percentage points higher.

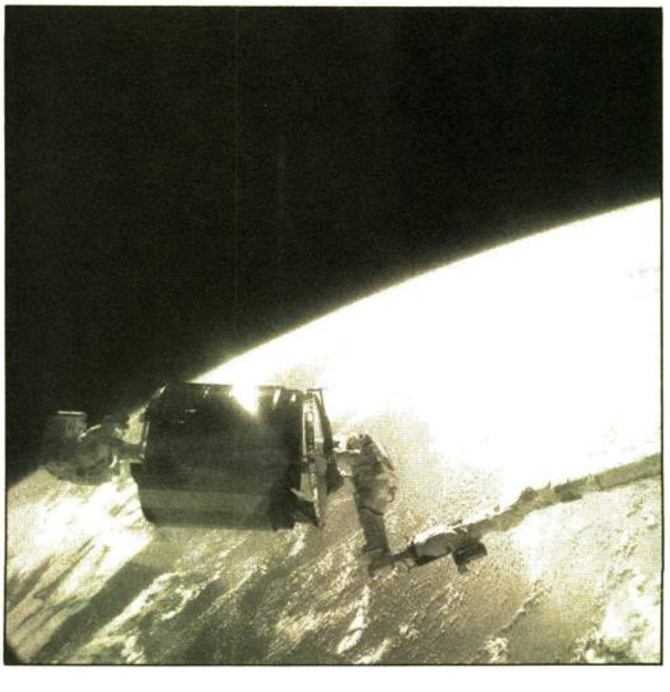
Other insurance industry sources now report that Shuttle rates have already increased to 14% to 16% of insured value. In early 1985, premiums for Ariane launches were reportedly offered at 15% to 16%, an increase of three or four percentage points. However, record premiums of 20% were paid for the February 1985 Ariane launch of Arabsat and Brazilsat satellites. Ariane rates are generally higher because this is a newer and less proven launch system than the Shuttle.

Few companies provide insurance for satellites and at least two dropped out of the market after the 1984 disasters. These problems are expected to continue, according to a study by the Congressional Research Service for the U.S. Senate Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation. The March, 1985 study, *Insurance and the Commercialization of Space,* explains that while demand for space insurance is increasing, the sources of underwriting coverage have declined because of six consecutive years of losses among insurers.

According to an April 1985 report of the Aerospace Industries Association of America, Inc., the industry reported a net loss ratio for space insurance of 208% from 1979 through 1983. The report, *A Current Perspective on Space Commercialization,* noted that with such losses, insurance rates would have to double to reach the break-even point.

Several alternative plans have been suggested to help deal with space insurance problems. One involves co-insurance, where the client company assumes some of the risk. Another possibility is increased satellite deductibles, which would allow a client to collect for damages only after one or more in a series of satellites is lost. Additionally, insurers could offer specific coverage for certain parts of the satellite or satellite-launch system.

Perhaps the U.S. Government will become an insurer of "last resort." However, a U.S. Senate committee study maintains that the government should not permanently enter the insurance business. The study concluded that "any government intervention in the market might be introduced with an eye to phasing it out and returning the coverage to the private market . . . . Such a development might become possible as the industry matures further and technology becomes more stable." *Ray Grasshoff.*



Astronauts Dale A. Gardner (left) and Joseph P. Allen maneuver a damaged Westar VI/PAM-D satellite into the Shuttle *Discovery* in 1984.

NGC-7603 and 7603B: An Enigmatic Galaxy Pair?

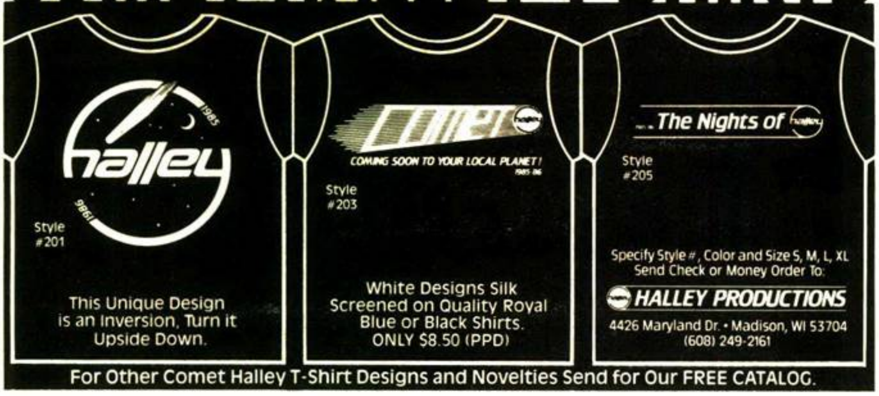
NGC-7603 and NGC-7603B, two faint galaxies in the constellation Pisces, are currently puzzling astronomers. The two galaxies appear to be physically linked by a luminous connection of intergalactic matter, yet their redshifts differ considerably. Spectra from the two galaxies indicate that 7603B, the smaller companion, is moving away from us at some 16,000 kilometers-per-second as compared to the 8,000 kilometers-per-second velocity of the larger galaxy NGC-7603. This seems to place 7603B trillions of miles into the background.

Because of this dilemma, astronomers are closely examining NGC-7603 and 7603B to determine whether they are physically related; if so, the pair offers a seeming contradiction to the concept of redshift-distance measurement.

These galaxies are prime examples of the simmering controversy over redshifts — the displacement of an object's spectrum toward the longer, redder wavelengths as it travels away from an observer. In an expanding universe, everything moves away from everything else — the faster the speed of recession, the farther away an object. Most astronomers accept redshift as an indicator of recession velocity and, consequently, distance. But the debate questions whether redshifts are reliable as distance indicators.

A recent study by Nigel Sharp, an astronomer at Kitt Peak National Observatory, has provided strong evidence that the two galaxies are *not* linked and that their velocity differences are just what they seem to be. According to Sharp, NGC-

COMET HALLEY T-SHIRTS



Style
#201

This Unique Design
is an Inversion, Turn it
Upside Down.

Style
#203

White Designs Silk
Screened on Quality Royal
Blue or Black Shirts.
ONLY $8.50 (PPD)

Style
#205

Specify Style #, Color and Size S, M, L, XL
Send Check or Money Order To:

HALLEY PRODUCTIONS
4426 Maryland Dr. • Madison, WI 53704
(608) 249-2161

For Other Comet Halley T-Shirt Designs and Novelties Send for Our FREE CATALOG.

Mankind's Comet

by Guy Ottewell and Fred Schaaf

This is the single book you need on Halley's Comet. It is huge, dense with information, literate, lyrical. The illustrations include whole Atlases: charts and three-dimensional views for all 48 observed or calculated visits of the comet from 1404 B.C. to A.D. 2134; a detailed atlas and calendar for the 1985-1986 appearance. To accommodate such panoramas, the page size is 15 by 11 inches. There are 200 such pages. That is 3 times as much book per dollar as in all other Halley books that have appeared. • $20 (includes postage) from "Astronomical Calendar Publications", Furman University, Greenville, S.C. 29613, U.S.A.

• EDMUND • LUMICON • UNITRON

All Major Brands In Stock
with competitive prices and expert advice!

Meade
THE LEADER'S EDGE
- New 2045
- 97D
- New 2080 LX3

Precision Optics By
CELESTRON®
PRECISION OPTICS
- Super C-8 Plus
- C-90 Astro
- Cometrons

Giant Binoculars
20x80 • 30x80

Tele-Vue Eyepieces
- Naglers
- Wide fields
- Plossls
- Renaissance Telescopes

THE EDMUND ASTROSCAN™ 2001
In Stock!

- Complete book & star chart selection
- We **are** experts on Astrophotography
- One of the East Coast's largest dealers
- Expert advice over the phone — call or write Joe, John or George

Complete selection of all photographic and video equipment in stock.

BERGER BROS.
CAMERA EXCHANGE
209 Broadway (Rte 110), Amityville, NY 11701 (516) 264-4160
We Ship UPS in 48 Hours TOLL FREE 950-1088 (tone) 264-4160

MEADE • TELEVUE • CELESTRON • NIKON • BAUSCH & LOMB • SWAROVSKI • TELRAD • PENTAX • FUJINON •

Halley's Comet Returns!

Celebrate with new, original
publications from Hansen Planetarium

THE RETURN OF COMET
HALLEY
1 9 8 5 - 8 6

Sure to become a collector's item, this full-color poster commemorates the comet's 1985-86 return.

The fascinating history, lore, and science of comets is explored and preserved in this full-color wall chart.

**Don't let this once-in-a-lifetime event escape you.
This commemorative set is now available at a special introductory price.**

Regularly $11.50
ONLY **$9.95** postpaid!

☐ **YES!** Send me the Halley's Comet Commemorative Set for only $9.95 postpaid.

NAME ____________
ADDRESS ____________
CITY ____________
STATE ____________ **ZIP** ____________
☐ Mastercard ☐ VISA
☐ Money Order ☐ Check
Card No. ____________
Expiration Date ____________
Name ____________

☎ For **CREDIT CARD ORDERS ONLY,** call toll-free **800-321-2369.**
For **ALL INQUIRIES** and for orders from Utah, Alaska, and Hawaii, call 801-538-2243.
HOURS: Monday-Friday 9:00-4:30 Mountain Time.
OFFER EXPIRES 12/31/85

Hansen Publications
Dept. A-12, 1098 South 200 West
Salt Lake City, Utah 84101

ASTRO NEWS

7603 and 7603B provide "perhaps the most convincing case of associations between galaxies of greatly different redshifts" — that is, their existence is one of the strongest arguments against a cosmological interpretation of redshift.

For his study, Sharp used photographic plates taken of the two galaxies along with observations made on the 1.3-meter and 4-meter telescopes at Kitt Peak. He also used computer modeling techniques to enhance the detail in the images of 7603B. These images show that 7603's luminous arm, which appears to end exactly at the smaller galaxy, in fact extends past 7603B and that there are other less bright arms also reaching out from the larger galaxy.

The argument favoring an association between the two galaxies, Sharp notes, is based mainly on their appearance. Besides the bridge that seems to link them, the larger galaxy has a bright and active Seyfert-type nucleus. This indicates that something — possibly tidal interactions with a companion — has awakened the dormant core. But Sharp says several galaxies near the "pair" have about the same redshift as 7603, suggesting that they may have once been associated with it and that possibly a member of the group was ingested by 7603. This could explain the highly active appearance of 7603, he says, better than it does interaction with 7603B.

Sharp also notes that the apparent structure and derived absolute magnitude of 7603B are "only really acceptable for a background object" because companions to active galaxies have either been stripped to their cores by the tides of the larger galaxy's gravitation or have a "broad, diffuse appearance." Therefore, 7603B cannot be a companion to 7603. Or can it?

Having come close to proving that 7603B must be a background galaxy, Sharp explains that its absolute magnitude would also be appropriate for a dwarf elliptical companion galaxy. And he notes another persistent ambiguity: the velocity dispersion — the spread of velocities of individual stars — within 7603B appears to be only about 100 miles per second. While this is not low enough to contradict the evidence of 7603B's redshift, it is lower than one would expect at the indicated cosmological distance.

While Sharp's observations strongly suggest that 7603B poses no real threat to cosmological interpretations of redshift, he cannot absolutely rule out some linkage between the two galaxies.

Spaced-Out Ideas Sought by Institute

The National Space Institute is seeking ideas from the general public on potential uses of space — what the United States should be doing in Earth orbit and beyond, now and in the future — that will benefit mankind.

According to the Institute, the program, called *Space Outreach '85*, is meant "to broaden, in a modest way, what appears to be a much too narrow debate as to our long-term civilian space goals."

All ideas will be presented to Congress, the National Aeronautics and Space Administration, and the National Commission on Space. Entries will be reviewed by a panel of judges including Walter Boyne, Director of the Smithsonian's National Air and Space Museum; Evert Clark, Technology Editor of *Business Week* magazine; former astronaut Michael Collins; and Robert Cowen, a science writer for *The Christian Science Monitor*. The author of the most innovative suggestion will receive an all-expense paid trip to watch a Space Shuttle lift-off.

Entry requirements for *Space Outreach '85* state that submissions "should be creative, innovative, and feasible" but "should not include scientific or exploration projects such as Moon bases or Mars missions, as these are already under review by the federal government." Entries can not be more than 750 words long and must by received by December 1, 1985.

For further information or to submit an idea, contact Space Outreach '85, The National Space Institute, West Wing Suite 203, 600 Maryland Ave., S.W., Washington, DC 20024, phone (202) 484-1111.

Dial-A-Comet

On September 3rd, the U.S. Naval Observatory began a dial-in phone service to provide current information on Halley's Comet. The phone number, accessible 24 hours a day, is (202) 653-0258. The messages, written at a popular level and biased for the Washington, D.C. area, will be updated as frequently as necessary.

ASTRO CALENDAR

December 6-7
Comet Quest: An International Symposium, Albert Einstein Planetarium, National Air and Space Museum, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C. A comet party will also be held on December 6 featuring a lecture by Carl Sagan in the Langley Theatre. Contact: Visitor Information Center, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, DC 20560. Phone (202) 357-2700.

December 13-15
Winter Star Party, sponsored by the Arkansas/Oklahoma Astronomical Society, Sallisaw Creek Recreation Area, Oklahoma. Contact: Bob Moody, 109 S. Cedar, Sallisaw, OK 74955. Phone (918) 775-3739.

February 7-10, 1986
Second Annual Winter Star Party, sponsored by the Southern Cross Astronomical Society, Everglades National Park, Florida. Contact: Pat D'Auria, 1051 N.W. 145 St., Miami, FL 33168. Phone (305) 685-6001.

March 26-29
National Convention of the National Science Teachers Association, San Francisco, California. Contact: Matthew R. Murphy, NSTA, 1742 Connecticut Ave., N.W., Washington, DC 20009. Phone (202) 328-5800.

April 18-19
Wisconsin Society of Science Teachers Annual Spring Convention, Appleton, Wisconsin. Contact: Floyd R. Henschel, 504 W. Maple Ave., Beaver Dam, WI 53916. Phone (414) 885-4415 weekdays or (414) 887-1215 evenings.

April 19
Astronomy Day. For more information, contact: Gary Tomlinson, Astronomy Day Coordinator, Astronomy League, Chaffee Planetarium, 54 Jefferson S.E., Grand Rapids, MI 49503. Phone (616) 456-3985.

May 5-10
Texas Star Party, Prude Ranch, Fort Davis, Texas. Contact: Carol Rodgers, 128 N. Commerce, Burleson, TX 76028.

June 22-26
168th Meeting of the American Astronomical Society (professional meeting), sponsored by Iowa State University, Ames, Iowa. Contact: AAS, 1816 Jefferson Pl., N.W., Washington, DC 20036.

June 29-July 4
International Planetarium Society Eighth Biennial Conference, Tucson, Arizona. Contact: IPS Conference Committee, Flandrau Planetarium, University of Arizona, Tucson, AZ 85721. Phone (602) 621-4515.

August 5-10
AstroCon 86 (national convention of the Astronomical League), Baltimore, Maryland. Contact: Astro-Con 86, 642 Kingston, Rd., Baltimore, MD 21220.

Meeting notices to appear in AstroCalendar must be submitted at least four months in advance of the meeting date. Most organizations appreciate your enclosing a long (business-size) self-addressed, stamped envelope along with your request for information.

TAKE THE ULTIMATE CHALLENGE!

OPUS 1 brings the risks, complexities and triumphs of space exploration to life in your own living room.

Forget your slides, lithos, 8mm movies and videotapes. Interactive video -- the marriage of your wits, a TV screen and the power of a microcomputer -- has been stunningly realized.

You've been nominated administrator of the space agency by the President. Prepare yourself for OPUS 1 -- the ultimate training simulator -- a video window into the finest moments from a decade of space flight. Delight in the sights, sounds, action, and discoveries of Apollo, Shuttle, Viking, Voyager, Galileo, Landsat and Nimbus.

You'll monitor all seven projects simultaneously, just like the real thing. You'll plot your way through OPUS 1 with a PERT diagram and an events timeline. Along the way, you'll experience management decisions, mission planning, flight operations, science results... and make the inevitable reports to the President and Congress.

When your training is over, an incomparable archive of space images is yours forever -- thousands of photographs (most never published) and hundreds of unique video clips, all stored compactly on optical discs.

For a free information kit containing full details, simply fill out and return this coupon. Or phone our 24-hour, toll-free hotline: 1-800-255-2550. There's no obligation and no salesman will call.

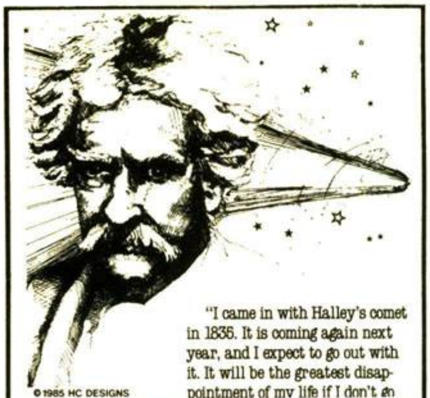
Clip and mail to: **Video Vision Associates, Ltd.**
7 Waverly Place
Madison, NJ 07940

☐ CHALLENGE ACCEPTED! Rush me further facts on OPUS 1 by return mail.

Name

Address

City State Zip


© 1985 HC DESIGNS

"I came in with Halley's comet in 1835. It is coming again next year, and I expect to go out with it. It will be the greatest disappointment of my life if I don't go

MARK TWAIN SESQUICENTENNIAL POSTER W/HALLEY'S COMET. *Superb!* Black on silver. 17"x22". Incl. Twain's celebrated Halley's comet testament in entirety (Courtesy Mark Twain Fdn.) $6.95ppd. HC DESIGNS, Box 33245A, Balto., MD 21218

SPACE SATELLITE HANDBOOK 1986

New annual encyclopedia listing all 5,612 payloads, platforms, rockets, debris orbiting Earth, Sun, Moon. NASA, NORAD, Smithsonian data crosschecks name, country, int'l number, launch date, period, inclination, apogee, perigee, radio frequency. Handy 80-page book. **$10**

Add $1 shipping. Send cash, check, m.o. VISA/MCd. Card users send no., expiration, signature. Outside USA remit US dollars plus $2

ARCsoft Publishers
Post Office Box 132AA
Woodsboro, MD 21798

Get Ready for Halley!

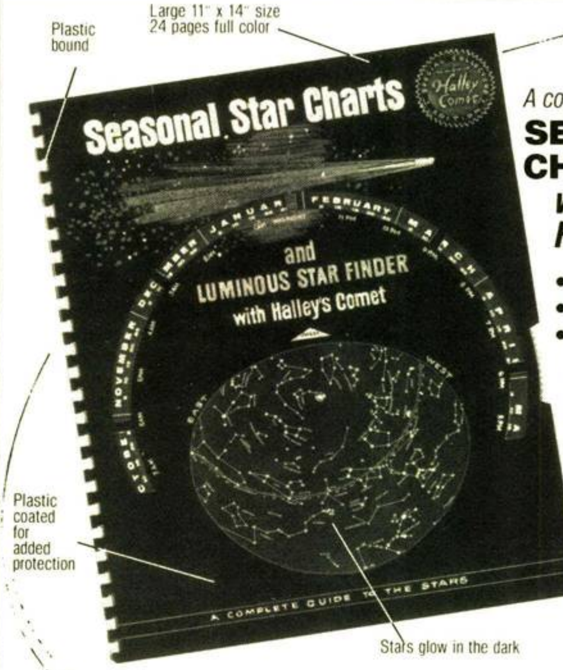
Comets and Comet Halley

a slide set by John C. Brandt

Are your non-astronomer friends driving you crazy with questions about "Hailey's" Comet? Do you ever wish for a set of comet slides you could haul out and show them? Or — would you like a personal pictorial souvenir of its historic return? Dr. John Brandt, noted NASA comet astronomer, has chosen 31 key slides that depict Halley's Comet and describe and illustrate the space probe missions headed for it. A 15-page informative booklet by Brandt accompanies the set. Be ready for Halley!

31 slides (17 in color), boxed with booklet. **$23.95**

To order, use the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., P.O. Box 92788, Milwaukee, WI 53202.



A comprehensive
SEASONAL STAR CHART BOOK
with Halley's Comet Finder

- 24 Star Charts and Tables
- Halley's Comet Finder
- Luminous Star Finder

An informative and lasting astro-guide and unique Halley's collectors item for only $9.95.

LIMITED HALLEY'S COMET COLLECTORS EDITION
$9.95
Plus $1.00 Postage & Handling

Gives location and magnitude of Halley's Comet as it passes by earth in 1985 and 1986. Provides star and constellation data for naked eye, binocular and telescope viewing. Includes star finder with stars that glow in the dark for outdoor night time use.

ORDER TODAY... available only as long as inventory lasts

Send check, money order or credit card info (number, expiration date & authorized signature) for **$9.95 plus $1.00** for shipping and handling to—

HUBBARD SCIENTIFIC
P.O. Box 104
Northbrook, IL 60062

**** NASA VIDEOTAPES ****

LIMITED TIME OFFER

Four Full Color-Sound NASA Produced Films NOW AVAILABLE ON VIDEOCASSETTE

SOLAR SYSTEM SERIES

1. The Universe-:28 min.	$29.95
2. Jupiter Odyssey-:28 min.	$29.95
3. Mercury • Venus-:24 min.	$29.95
4. Planet Mars-:28 min.	$29.95

"DECEMBER SPECIAL"

Save $70.00

All 4 films, plus FREE BONUS FILM, on one videocassette for ONLY $49 + $4.00 Shipping/handling

Offer Ends Jan. 31, 1986

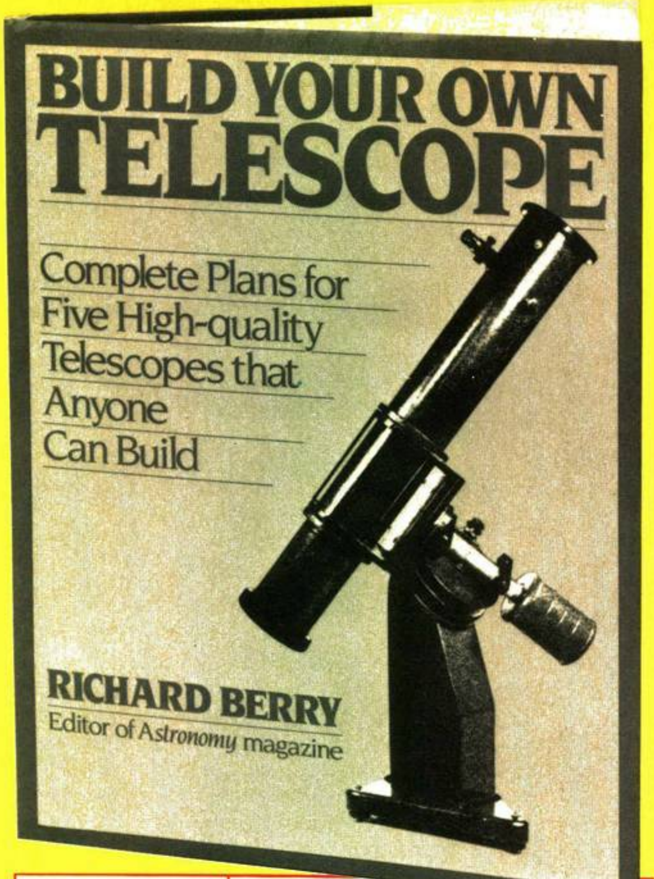
VISA

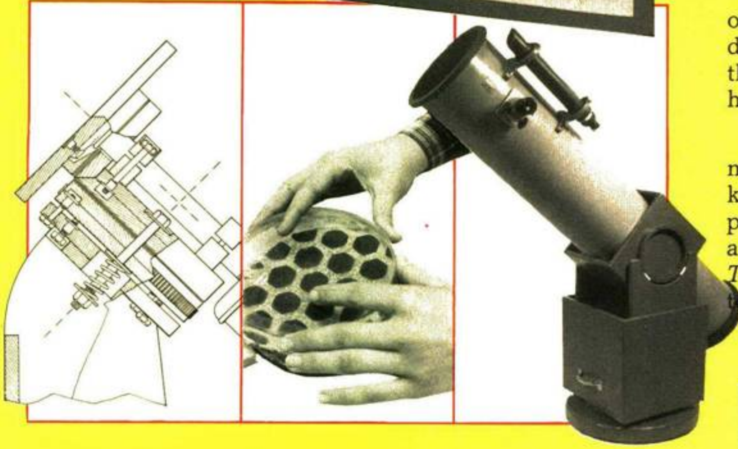
Order Toll Free
800-437-0800 CA-800-437-0888
Hayes & Nolly Productions
3000 Alamo Drive, Suite 206
Vacaville, CA 95688

Unconditional 2 week money back guarantee

Build Your Own Telescope

by Richard Berry


BUILD YOUR OWN TELESCOPE
Complete Plans for Five High-quality Telescopes that Anyone Can Build
RICHARD BERRY
Editor of Astronomy magazine



- **Complete plans for five telescopes**
- **Over 200 photos to guide you step-by-step**
- **No special skills needed**
- **Most materials locally available**
- **Optics available from firms that advertise in ASTRONOMY**
- **It's easier than you think!**

How would you like to own a powerful telescope? *Build Your Own Telescope* shows how you can make your own telescope for less time and effort than you thought possible. Choose from five tested designs, then start building. You'll have fun — and learn a lot, too!

Build Your Own Telescope features complete plans and lots of photos. Step-by-step directions show you exactly what to do. Building a telescope takes no special tools, and most of the materials you'll need are available in local hardware and home improvement stores.

Introductory chapters explain how telescopes work, discuss mountings and accessories, and teach you what you need to know about telescope optics. For a challenging do-it-yourself project, there are detailed chapters on grinding, polishing, and testing precision telescope mirrors. *Build Your Own Telescope* includes a bibliography and complete list of telescope parts suppliers.

Build these telescopes . . .

4″ f/10 Equatorial Reflector
Perfect as a teenager's first telescope or a parent/child project for younger children.

6″ f/8 Dobsonian Reflector
This scope is powerful enough to satisfy an adult and rugged enough to stand up to a troop of Cub Scouts!

6″ f/8 Equatorial Reflector
A classic design for the amateur astronomer or craftsman who wants an elegant telescope and great performance.

10″ f/6 Newtonian
A powerful telescope for the serious amateur.

6″ f/15 Refractor
This large refractor outperforms commercial telescopes of considerably larger aperture.

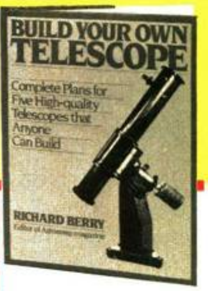
For less than one-third the price of a quality eyepiece, you can buy the book that shows you how to build your own telescope!

Hint: *Build Your Own Telescope* is the ideal gift for that budding young scientist in the family!

Order now!

$24.95

240 pages, hardcover, 8½″x11″


BUILD YOUR OWN TELESCOPE
Complete Plans for Five High-quality Telescopes that Anyone Can Build
RICHARD BERRY

☐ Yes, send me *Build Your Own Telescope*! Enclosed is my payment of $24.95.

☐ Please send me ______ copies of *Build Your Own Telescope*. Enclosed is my payment of $______.

Name ____________________

Address ____________________

City ____________ State ______ Zip ______

Send this coupon or a copy to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., P.O. Box 92788, Milwaukee, WI 53202, or use the handy ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine.

THE HERBIG STARS

by John K. Davies

When astronomers talk of how stars form, they very often refer to T Tauri stars. Named for the prototype object, T Tauri stars are irregular variables associated with dark clouds of dusty gas and are believed to be less than a million years old. They are still contracting toward the main sequence.

Because the central core of a T Tauri star isn't hot enough to burn nuclear fuel, all the energy it gives off comes from the release of potential energy as the star contracts under its own gravity. Most of the energy released this way is carried to the surface by convection currents in the star's gaseous atmosphere. Not until the core temperature rises high enough to begin nuclear fusion, and energy transportation becomes dominated by radiation, does the star evolve from the T Tauri phase into a normal main sequence star.

This model has become so popular among astrophysicists that the expression "T Tauri phase" is now synonymous with pre-main sequence evolution. Yet this is rather unfortunate, since T Tauri stars are low-mass objects; they have around 0.5 to 3 times the mass of the Sun and will finally reach the main sequence as stars of spectral types F, G, or K. Thus a T Tauri star cannot be the progenitor of a hot massive star of spectral type B or A, which weighs in at 5 to 10 solar masses. To find very young examples of these more massive stars, we must search for stars of spectral type B or A, but with properties similar to those of the T Tauri stars.

The first attempt to identify such young, massive stars was made by astronomer George Herbig, who published a survey of 23 candidates in 1960. Herbig picked stars of spectral types A and B which were associated with nebulosity and whose spectra displayed emission lines. He found evidence that these stars were surrounded by circumstellar shells and possessed strong stellar winds. Although at the time he published his results Herbig did not believe he had conclusively identified massive pre-main sequence stars, follow-up work by other astronomers has confirmed his hunch. This class of objects is now known as the Herbig Ae/Be stars (the "e" stands for emission).

Herbig's stars clearly represent an important stage in the evolution of massive stars and have been studied intensively over the past two decades. But despite these efforts, many questions remain unanswered, perhaps the most crucial being the cause of the optical variability found in many of them. A full understanding of this variability is important because of the clues it provides to processes occurring in the atmospheres and *circumstellar* shells of these stars.

In the optical part of the spectrum, the Herbig stars may vary as much as four magnitudes, although they frequently vary less than that and in some cases no variability is found. The stars that show the most extreme range of brightness usually exhibit a small-scale variability of a few tenths of a magnitude with occasional large brightness changes superimposed on this general background. The large changes often occur very suddenly, the star fading perhaps two magnitudes during a single night and returning to its original brightness just as quickly a day or two later. It is these dramatic changes which make Herbig stars so interesting and difficult to understand.

The discovery that many Herbig stars were brighter at near-infrared wavelengths than would be expected for a typical A or B star — or, as an astronomer would say, have an "infrared excess" — has raised the possibility that these stars are surrounded by shells of dust as well as gas. The dust would be warmed by the central star and would emit infrared radiation, producing the observed excess.

Orbiting dust could also explain the optical variability if we imagine that the dust is not evenly spread around the star but is clumped. Whenever a particularly dense patch of dust passes in front of the star, an eclipse occurs, producing the rapid fading and equally rapid brightening.

But one of the difficulties with this dust-obscuration theory is that it requires material to be orbiting the star in a sort of protoplanetary disk and that we view this disk almost edge-on. Unless the Earth lies almost exactly in the correct line of sight, we wouldn't see any eclipses by the orbiting material; and while it might be possible to explain a few cases this way, it's very unlikely that the correct viewing geometry exists for *all* the variable Herbig stars.

An alternative suggestion that removes the need for special observing conditions proposes that dust is condensing from material in the powerful stellar winds known to be associated with stars of this type. As the stellar wind drives material away from the star in all directions, the material cools and eventually condenses to form grains that dim the light from the central star. In this model, fluctuations in the stellar wind produce variations in the condensing dust around the star, and this creates the optical variability. But whether condensations could form and disperse quickly enough to explain the observed rapid brightness declines and recoveries is open to question.

Difficulties with these dust explanations have led other astronomers to favor a model in which the variability is due to changes in the emission from the star's atmosphere, most notably

Describing the creation of large massive stars such as those found in clusters and stellar associations is a major problem for astrophysics. Twenty-five years ago, astronomer George Herbig identified several such stars, but only now are we beginning to understand them. M-8 photo courtesy Caltech.

its chromosphere. The chromosphere is a thin, dense shell of gas found just above the visible disk of a star. It is here that the emission lines found in the spectra of Herbig stars arise, and it may be here that changes in the emission processes, driven by changes in the star's magnetic field, affect the optical brightness.

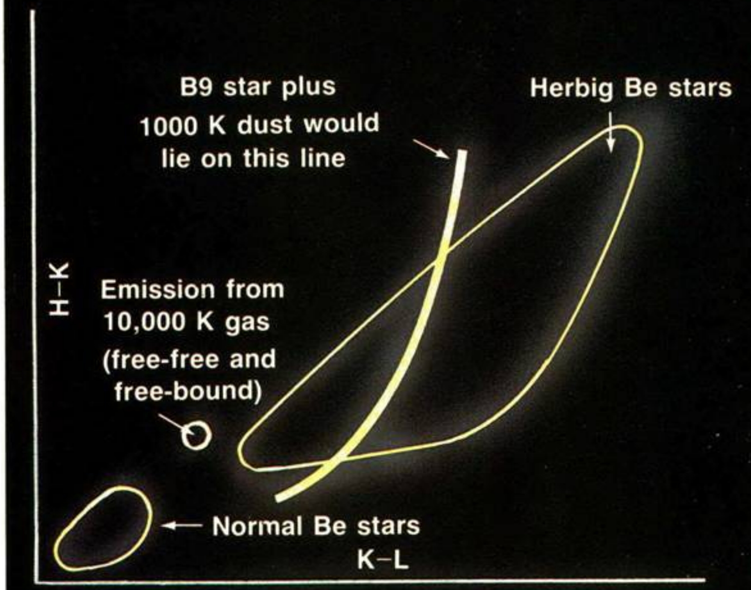
If this hypothesis is correct, the excess infrared radiation arises not from heated dust but from a process called free-free radiation, which occurs in a hot ionized gas cloud surrounding the star. In free-free emission, a negative electron passes close to a positive nucleus and, losing some energy in the encounter, emits a photon of infrared energy before escaping back into free space (see box on page 94).

A different mechanism proposed to explain the variability requires changes in the visible surface of the star — its photosphere. In simple terms, this model uses the rapid formation and decay of huge "starspots" to explain the brightness fluctuations. Several types of spotted stars are known (see "Starspots," ASTRONOMY, February 1983), but these produce a quasi-periodic variability as the star rotates, alternately exposing many or few spotted areas. The changes in the Herbig stars, however, are both irregular and dramatic, and would require the rapid formation of starspots large enough to cover the visible face of the star almost completely. In a case like this, the formation of the spot can almost be regarded as a brief change of spectral type, with the star moving downward and to the right of the main sequence. Suppression of the light from the photosphere in this way would also increase the relative contribution of the chromosphere to the star's visible output, emphasizing the chromospheric emission lines.

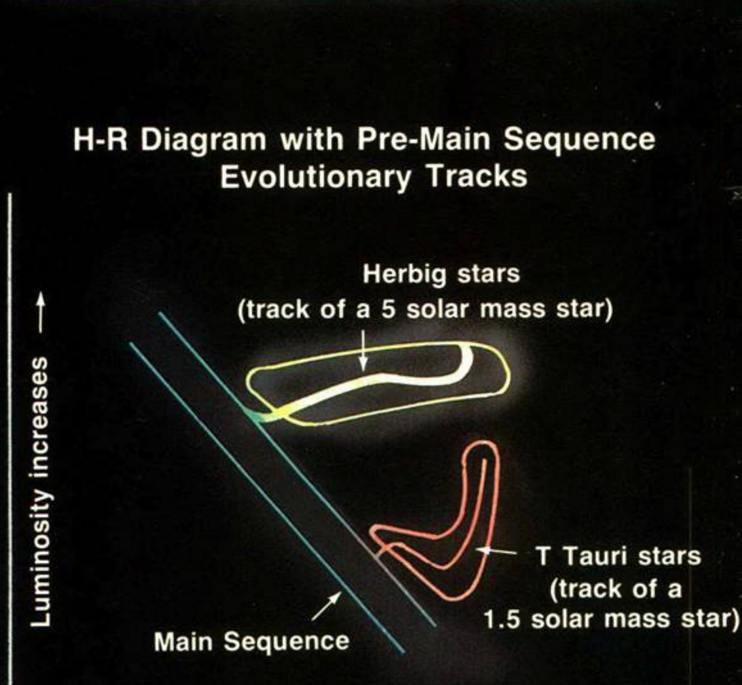
Well, how can an astronomer distinguish between the various models? One technique is to monitor the stars photometrically over a period of months to search for trends that correlate with changes in brightness. These observations have been carried out by William Herbst and his collaborators, who began a program of optical photometry from the Van Vleck Observatory in Connecticut, and also by a group of British astronomers that includes Doug Whittet, Nye Evans, and myself, who have used two or more telescopes to monitor Herbig stars at visible and infrared wavelengths simultaneously.

If Herbig stars vary because of obscuration by a dust shell, then they should appear to get redder as they fade. This is because dust particles find it easier to scatter short-wavelength blue light than longer-wavelength red and infrared energy. So when a dust cloud moves in front of a star, the fraction of red light that penetrates the dust becomes greater than that of the blue. Result: the star appears redder than before. Another way of expressing this is that there is a wavelength dependence of magnitude and when the star fades, the blue magnitude changes

Color-Color Diagram



H-R Diagram with Pre-Main Sequence Evolutionary Tracks



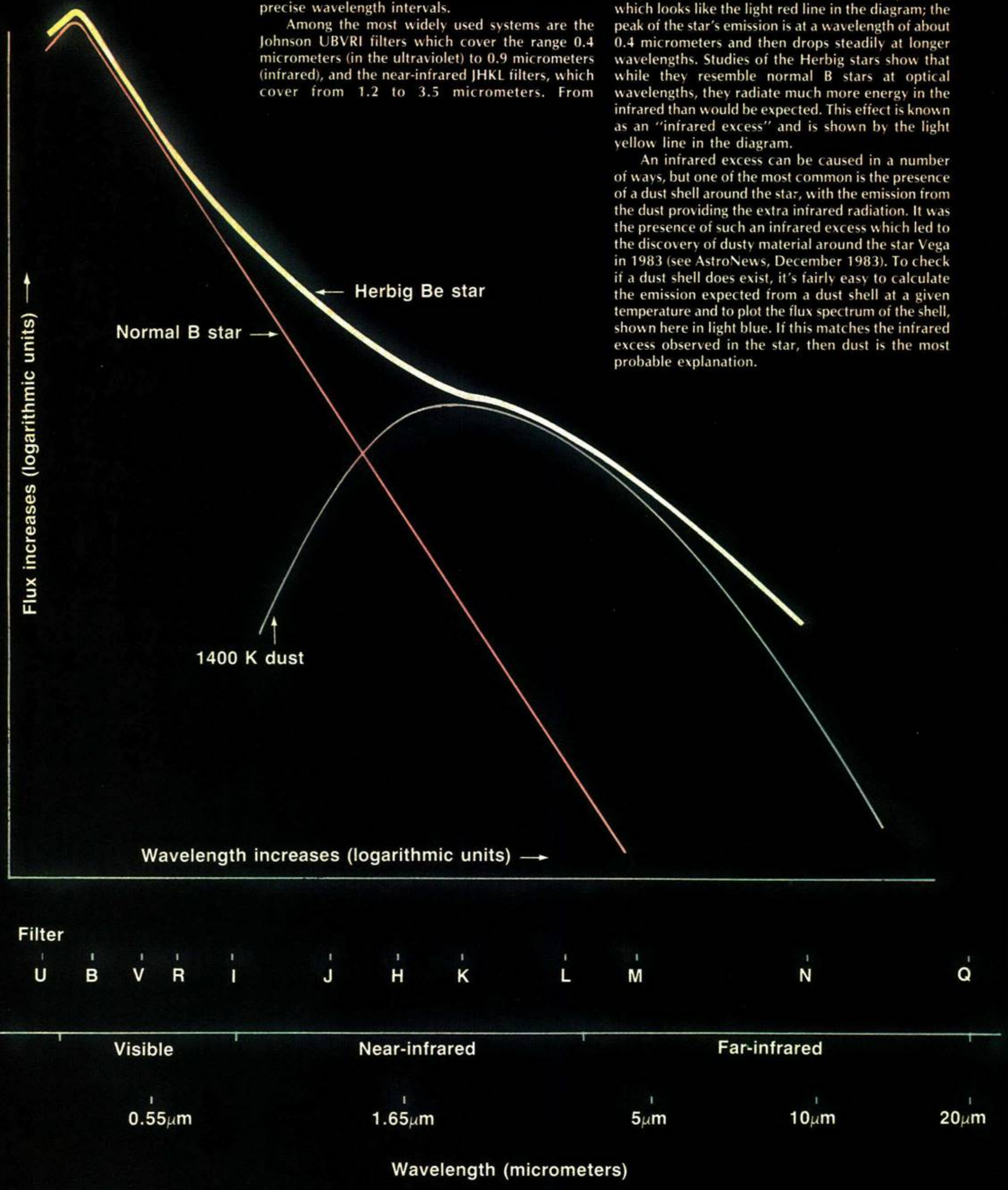
Photometry and Infrared Excesses

Although a practiced eye can judge stellar brightnesses to a tenth of a magnitude, professional astronomers and an increasing number of backyard observers use photoelectric photometry for its greater accuracy. By combining a suitable detector with a selection of wavelength filters, it is possible to measure the brightness of a star over a series of precise wavelength intervals.

Among the most widely used systems are the Johnson UBVRI filters which cover the range 0.4 micrometers (in the ultraviolet) to 0.9 micrometers (infrared), and the near-infrared JHKL filters, which cover from 1.2 to 3.5 micrometers. From photometrically-determined magnitudes, astronomers can calculate the flux (energy) received from a star at the top of the Earth's atmosphere in each of the wavelengths studied and plot the results in what is called a "flux spectrum."

A normal star of spectral type B (surface temperature = 25,000 Kelvins) has a flux spectrum which looks like the light red line in the diagram; the peak of the star's emission is at a wavelength of about 0.4 micrometers and then drops steadily at longer wavelengths. Studies of the Herbig stars show that while they resemble normal B stars at optical wavelengths, they radiate much more energy in the infrared than would be expected. This effect is known as an "infrared excess" and is shown by the light yellow line in the diagram.

An infrared excess can be caused in a number of ways, but one of the most common is the presence of a dust shell around the star, with the emission from the dust providing the extra infrared radiation. It was the presence of such an infrared excess which led to the discovery of dusty material around the star Vega in 1983 (see AstroNews, December 1983). To check if a dust shell does exist, it's fairly easy to calculate the emission expected from a dust shell at a given temperature and to plot the flux spectrum of the shell, shown here in light blue. If this matches the infrared excess observed in the star, then dust is the most probable explanation.



Emission Processes in Stars

In addition to the light emitted from the photosphere, which is due to the high temperatures of its surface layers, a star can produce radiation by a variety of other processes. The most common of these involve interactions between negatively-charged electrons and positive ions in the hot gas which surrounds stars, either in the chromosphere (just above the visible surface of the star) or in a thinner and more extended envelope farther away.

FREE-FREE RADIATION

In very high temperature regions, atoms are stripped of their orbiting electrons. This forms a plasma of positively and negatively-charged particles (ions) in which every particle is moving at very high speed. Each time an electron passes close to a positively charged ion, it is attracted by electrical forces and the path of the electron is bent toward the positive ion. (Strictly speaking, both particles are deflected, but since an electron is tiny compared to the smallest positive ion, we can ignore the effect on the positive ion.) In most cases, the electron will be traveling too fast to be captured and will fly past the positive ion, escaping to continue its independent existence. Nevertheless, during the encounter the path of the electron will be changed, however slightly, and it therefore undergoes an acceleration.

A fundamental law of physics says that when electrons are accelerated, they emit photons which have energies equal to the applied acceleration. In the case of a plasma, this can lead to emission over a range of wavelengths which depends on the temperature. This process is sometimes called Bremsstrahlung emission (from the German word for "braking radiation"), but is more commonly known as "free-free radiation," since the electron starts and finishes the process free of the positive ion.

Because the electrons involved in free-free radiation can approach and leave the positive ion at any velocity, each interaction is unique and produces a photon whose wavelength depends on the exact circumstances of the encounter. In practice, the velocity of the electrons in a plasma is determined by the temperature, so most are traveling at roughly the same speed. This means that a plasma of a given temperature mostly produces radiation in a fairly narrow range of wavelengths. In the case of a Herbig star, this leads to infrared photons, which cause an infrared excess similar to that produced by a dust shell. Astronomers can discriminate between the two processes (free-free or dust) by comparing how the amount of emission varies with wavelength.

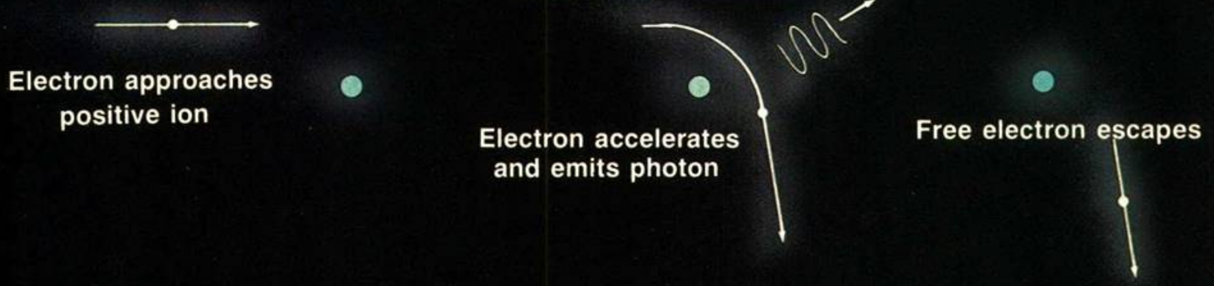
LINE EMISSION

Not all encounters between electrons and positive ions produce free-free radiation. In some cases, the electron is captured by the positive ion, which is usually the nucleus of a hydrogen atom. Electrons that are bound to atomic nuclei are forced to occupy certain specific energy levels and are said to be "quantized" because there is a distinct energy jump, or quantum, which acts as a barrier between the levels.

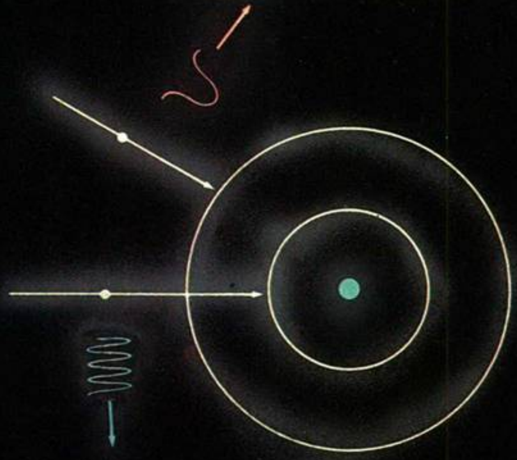
If an electron is captured by a nucleus, it may drop straight down to the lowest energy level, giving up any extra energy it has in the form of a photon. Since the free electrons in the plasma have energies that are not neatly quantized, the photons emitted can have any wavelength, just like in the free-free emission process.

However, rather than going straight into the lowest and most stable level, it's more likely that an electron will be captured into one of the higher energy levels where it can remain for only a short time. Very soon after capture, the electron will try to fall to a lower and more stable energy level and, in the process, will emit energy in the form of a photon. In this case, however, the jump is from one specific level to another, so the electrons *are* quantized and the emitted photon must correspond to the energy difference between the two levels. Since there are only a small number of such jumps allowed, only a small number of wavelengths are emitted and these produce a predictably-spaced series of spectral lines.

Free-Free Radiation

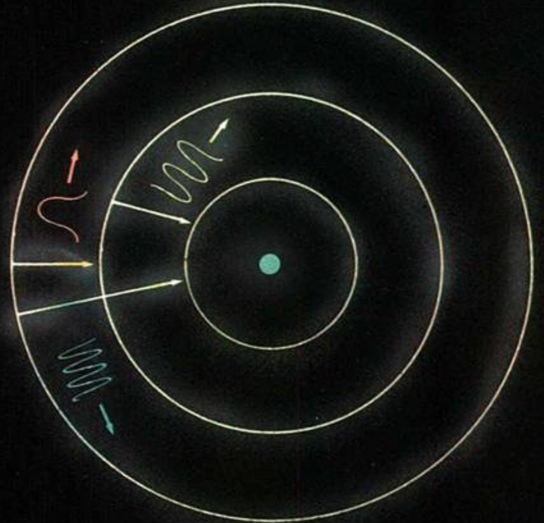

Electron approaches positive ion
Electron accelerates and emits photon
Free electron escapes

Free-Bound Radiation



Free electrons are captured by atom; any wavelength can be emitted

Line Emission



Electrons in upper energy level are unstable; as they fall to lower levels, discrete amounts of energy (quanta) are emitted that produce a line spectrum

Typical Herbig Stars and Similar Objects

Name	R.A. (2000.0)	Dec.	Magnitude	Notes
AB Aur	4h55.8m	+30°33′	7.2-8.4	
UX Ori	5 04.5	− 3 48	8.7-12.8	
T Ori	5 35.8	− 5 28	9.5-12.6	
BF Ori	5 37.2	− 6 35	9.8-13.4	
HD 250550	6 02.0	+16 31	9.7	not variable
Z CMa	7 03.7	−11 33	8.8-11.2	
RY Lup	15 59.5	−40 22	9.9-13.0	T Tauri star
AK Sco	16 54.7	−36 53	8.8-10.3	
XX Oph	17 44.0	− 6 16	9.1-11.1	
TY Cra	19 01.6	−36 53	8.7-12.4	
R Cra	19 01.9	−36 58	10.0-14.0	
MWC 1080	23 17.3	+60 51	13.0	not variable

the most, the red magnitude less, and the infrared magnitude hardly at all, since infrared radiation is very good at penetrating dust clouds. This leads to an important prediction: the trend of increasing redness with decreasing brightness will continue no matter how faint the star becomes.

Herbst and his colleagues believe that at least some of the Herbig Ae/Be stars do not follow this pattern. For example, they found that the star UX Orionis (which varies from about magnitude 9.5 to 11.5) showed a turnaround in its colors as it fades. Although the star seems to follow the "redder when fainter" rule when it dims from maximum brightness, this trend changes as the star falls below about 11th magnitude. Once it is this faint, the color of the star begins to get steadily bluer again as further fading occurs. If these observations are confirmed, they would be difficult to explain in terms of obscuration by dust, but would make sense using the starspot model.

According to this model, the photosphere fades as large starspots form; this increases the relative contribution to the total light output from the chromosphere. Since the chromosphere's light is dominated by emission lines, the brightest of which occur at the blue end of the visible spectrum, it's natural for the star to become bluer as the relative contribution of the chromosphere increases. It is also possible that whatever causes the formation of the starspots (changes in the star's magnetic field, most probably) also produces additional activity in the chromosphere, thus enhancing the blue emission lines even further.

Although the color turnaround reported by Herbst for UX Ori (and possibly also seen in the 10th to 12th magnitude star BF Ori) casts some doubt on the "murky dust" scenario for these stars' variability, there's no doubt whatever that dust *does* exist in the locality of many Herbig stars. The infrared excesses observed for UX Ori and BF Ori can be explained by assuming that these stars are surrounded by shells of dust at temperatures around 1500 Kelvins; similar conditions turn up with most Herbig stars. The temperatures of these shells seem to vary from star to star and range between about 700 K to 1500 K, with a high proportion being hotter than 1200 K.

These high temperatures are surprising because they suggest that the dust shells must be close to the central star, perhaps only 20 to 50 stellar radii distant. It's hard to envision this dust as material left over from the star's formation since the strong stellar winds from Herbig stars would quickly disperse any remaining protostellar nebula. Presumably the dust observed is actually condensing in the stellar wind outflow. Interestingly, similar infrared excesses are found for many of the low-mass T Tauri stars, and the shell temperatures derived for these objects are also high — typically around 1200 K. This observation tends to support the belief that Herbig stars and T Tauri stars are related in some way.

Nonetheless, some astronomers believe that dust shells of such high temperatures are unlikely, and they prefer to explain the infrared excess as free-free radiation. This hypothesis can also be tested and compared to the predictions of the dust shell model using infrared photometry. To do this, astronomers start by defining infrared "colors" as the difference between a star's magnitude as seen through two different infrared filters. For example, subtracting the magnitude at 2.2 micrometers (the K filter) from that at 1.65 micrometers (the H filter) gives the H-K color. Similarly, the difference between the magnitude at 2.2 micrometers and 3.5 micrometers (the L filter) gives the K-L color. Astronomers plot H-K against K-L to make a color-color diagram.

These diagrams are usually drawn so that the reddest objects appear in the top right corner and the bluest objects in the lower right. It is also possible to show on the diagrams the colors expected for normal Be stars, for free-free radiation, and for dust shells of various temperatures (see diagrams on page 93).

The British group studying the Herbig stars has done this and we believe that the infrared colors of the strongly variable stars can *not* be explained by free-free or by free-bound emission from a hot gaseous envelope around the star. This means that the infrared excess must be due to a dust shell. Consequently, we favor the variable obscuration model to explain the large and rapid brightness fluctuations. (We aren't, however, going to rule out starspots as the cause of the smaller fluctuations.)

This patchy-dust explanation also provides a further link to the less massive T Tauri stars because in 1982 our group cited a clumpy dust shell as the cause of the irregular variability of the T Tauri star RY Lupi and this work still stands.

Obviously the Herbig stars have not yet yielded all their secrets, and it is far from clear what mechanism(s) cause them to vary. To understand these stars better, we need detailed coverage of their optical variability and we need to search for any periodicities which might result from the rotation of a spotted star. Since many of the Herbig stars are fairly bright (those in the observing programs I've described are from about eighth to thirteenth magnitude), they fall within the range of many backyard telescopes. The increasing number of amateur observers with sophisticated photoelectric photometers means that regular monitoring of some Herbig stars could be done by amateurs. The results of such a program, combined with detailed spectra and infrared observations by professional workers could provide much useful information and reaffirm the links between these two halves of the astronomical community.

John K. Davies is an astronomer and aerospace engineer. He is currently working at the University of Birmingham (U.K.) where he is helping to develop an extreme ultraviolet space telescope as part of the ROSAT project. Previously, he worked on the IRAS satellite.

ASTRONOMY
Advertisers
December 1985

Achterberg, Evert	98
Ad-Libs Astronomics	36-37
Adorama Camera Inc.	100
American Tool & Toy	96
ARCsoft Publishers	88
Astral Projections	99
Astro-Alaska	101
Astro Cards	98
Astroline Products	100
Astronomical Data Service	101
Astronomy Place	77
Astronomy Tours International	97
Bergen County Camera	98
Berger Bros. Camera Exchange	85
Bonaire Tours	100
Bushnell Optical Company	79
California Telescope Company	64,68
Cambridge University Press	24
Celestron International	80-81,112
Cosmic Connections, Inc.	98
Cosmic Creations	100
Cotton Expressions	96
Coulter Optical Co.	66
Davionx	97
Doc Products	83
Dover Photo Supply	100
Edelman's	78
Efstonscience, Inc.	101
Equapolar Tours	98
Focus Camera, Inc.	42
Furman University	85
Galaxy Medals	101
Great Wave Software	97
Halley Productions	85
Halley's World	98,100
Hansen Planetarium	85
Hayes & Nolly Productions	88
HC Designs	88,98
Horizon Productions	99
Hubbard Scientific	88
Interesting Software	101
Jim's Mobile Industries	97
Ken-Mar Camera	99
Laboratory MicroSystems, Inc.	99
Linger, S.	98
Londono	83
Lumicon	60-61
McDonald Observatory News	98
Meade Instruments	2-3
Meteorites	96
Micro Grafix	101
Mindstar	43
Mystery Man Productions	97
New England Astro-Optics	99
New York Camera	40
NightStar company	66
Nova West Company	100
Oasis Art	96
Optica b/c	100
Optics Ohio	98
Orion Telescope Center	52-53
Pantheon Books	101
Parks Optical	83
Pauli's Discount Optics	97
Photo Cine shop	101
Pinboys	99
Quasar Optics	97
Rainbow Adventure Holidays	66
RCK Scientific	98
Scope City	67
Sky Scientific	100
Spectrum	99
Star Tracker	99
Tailwind Enterprises	97
TeleVue	41,43
Texas Nautical Repair Co.	98
Thousand Oaks Optical	97
Towson Photo Supply	100
Travelroads	97
Tuthill, Roger W., Inc.	29
United Travel International	96
Video Vision Associates	87
Waldenbooks	23
Waterloo Amateur Astronomical Society	101
World of Oz	77
Zephyr Services	99

AstroMart listings are free to all our readers for non-commercial purposes — but only 2 per person, per year, please. Limit your ad to 40 words including your name and address and allow 4 to 6 months for it to appear. All ads are subject to review for suitability. AstroMedia assumes no responsibility for statements made in classified ads, nor for the quality of advertised items.

ANNOUNCEMENT — The North Jersey Astronomical Group meets the second Wednesday of each month at 8 p.m. at the Rifle Camp Park Observatory in West Paterson. For information, send SASE to N.J.A.G., P.O. Box 4021, Allwood Station, Clifton, NJ 07012.

ANNOUNCEMENT — Have you ever wanted to *really* know about the background and exciting historical development of manned space flight exploration, the daring missions, the biographies of the spacemen, the hardware, and the programs? If so, we invite you to join the international membership of the Space Explorers Lexicon. For more information, send a SASE to A. v.d. Berg, SEL, De Horst 95, 3362ED Sliedrecht, Holland.

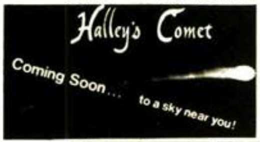
ANNOUNCEMENT — The Orange County Astronomers hereby calls for papers for a seminar titled "Electronics Oriented Astronomy 2" to be held on February 15, 1986. Topics might include photometry, CCD and CID cameras, computer control of telescopes, image processing, photoelectric guiders, etc. Suitable papers will be included in a book of proceedings distributed at and after the seminar. Deadline for camera-ready copy is January 1, 1986. Send to Charlie Oostdyk, P.O. Box 1762, Costa Mesa, CA 92628.

FOR SALE OR TRADE — Commodore 64 and Timex Sinclair computer systems. Write for list of hardware and software. Will trade for telescope or ?. Contact C. Hughes, 42635 Wisconsin, Palm Desert, CA 92260.

FOR TRADE — Meade 4" refractor with drive in excellent condition and outfitted Olympus OM-1 in mint condition. Will trade for C5 in excellent condition; need compactibility. Contact Rodric Ness, 3327 Big Sky Dr., Thousand Oaks, CA 91360. Phone (805) 492-1840.

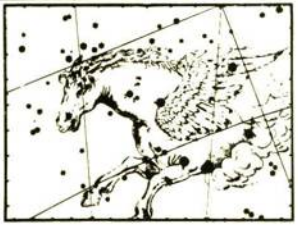
Cotton Expressions
832 W. Junior Terrace, A17
Chicago, Illinois 60613

Multicolor
T - SHIRTS
Only $8.00
Men's S, M, L, & XL
50% Cotton/50% Polyester


Halley's Comet
Coming Soon...
to a sky near you!

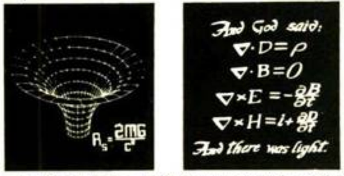
HALLEY'S COMET. White ink on black.

12



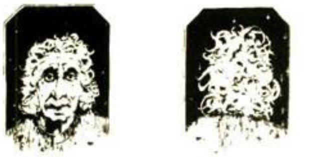
7

PEGASUS. From Johann Bayer's Star Atlas *Uranometria* published in 1603. On lt. blue, silver, or lilac shirts.


$R_s = \frac{2MG}{c^2}$
And God said:
$\nabla \cdot D = \rho$
$\nabla \cdot B = 0$
$\nabla \times E = -\frac{\partial B}{\partial t}$
$\nabla \times H = J + \frac{\partial D}{\partial t}$
And there was light.

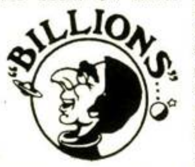
5

Front: Black hole w/ Schwartzchild's radius.
Back: Maxwell's equations of light.



1

DOPPLER SHIFTED EINSTEIN! Blue front Red back. On white with red trim only.



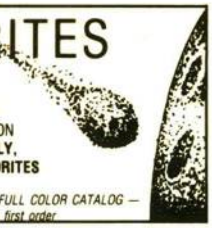
3

Colors:
Nos.1,10-12 see text
Styles 3 & 5 on red, gold, or lt. blue.
Style 5 also avail. in white ink on black.

Shipping:	via UPS
1 or 2 shirts	1.50
3 or more	2.00

foreign orders add $2.00 extra shipping. Illinois residents please add 6% sales tax. Please send for **FREE** catalog - more designs. Dealer inquiries welcome. © 1982

METEORITES



AVAILABLE TO
ASTRONOMERS, SCHOOLS
INSTITUTIONS AND PRIVATE
COLLECTORS. STONES & IRON
SPECIMENS. **LIMITED SUPPLY,**
ROBERT A. HAAG — METEORITES
Box 27527, Tucson, AZ 85726
— PLEASE SEND $1.00 FOR FULL COLOR CATALOG —
Refundable on first order

COMET TAHITI

$1195 Air from Los Angeles, Hotel (5 nights Morea, 2 nights Papeete) and Transfers. MARCH 19-27

UTI, 7460 Girard Ave., #16
La Jolla, CA 92037. (619) 459-8055

Halley's Comet ACTION Clock
Glow-in-the-Dark

Revolving Disk
"Second Hand" Creates
Fantastic Illusion of
Moving Comet—
Every Minute!

HALLEY'S COMET
1986

Quality Silkscreen
Non-toxic
5" x 5" Dark Blue Plexiglas
Uses Standard House Current
1 Year Warranty

$12.50 ppd.

Send Check or Money Order to:
OASIS ART
P.O. Box 80605
Las Vegas, NV 89180

©1985 OASIS ART
MADE IN U.S.A.

Halley's Comet
Voyager-Uranus
The Hubble Scope Deployment

ASTRONOMY'S GREATEST YEAR HAS ARRIVED!

THE GOLDEN AGE OF ASTRONOMY
THE STAR FIELD TO TAU CETI

3-DIMENSIONAL STAR MAPS

Our TAU CETI projection has been reviewed and updated by astronomers on two continents. Our booklet has also been brought up to 1985/86 standards. We are proud to say that we have already satisfied hundreds of customers worldwide, and would like you to participate in this historical process.

Sol To Tau Ceti, complete (≅ 12 light-years) 8" x 9" w/ 27 stars	$28
Sol To Sirius, complete (≅ 9 light-years) 4½" x 6" w/ 9 stars	$15

Map is acrylic based with color coded stars.
(32-page booklet included with either projection)

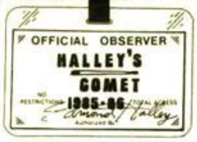
The Star Field to Tau Ceti (booklet only)	$4
"How to Build Dust-Protectors" (plans only)	$2

Please add $3 for Canada/$12 for Overseas.

Send check or money order to:
American Tool & Toy
7800 East Jefferson #711
Detroit, MI 48214

Please [illegible] name and address, and allow 2-4 weeks for [illegible]

HALLEY'S COMET



"OFFICIAL"
OBSERVER'S PASS
For the ELITE among COMET WATCHERS

LAMINATED BADGE w/CLIP
Go where no man has gone before

Orders shipped in 12 hours

SEND $5.00, PLUS 50¢ POSTAGE & HANDLING
TO: "MYSTERY MAN" PRODUCTS
BOX 20789H, ST. PETE, FL. 33742

COMETOR® 440 RFT.
4½" Aperture f/5 reflector for only $199.00.
Perfect for viewing the return of Halley's Comet.

PRECISION SOLAR FILTERS

High quality Glass & Mylar solar filters ¼ the cost of other brands. Sizes available for all telescopes up to 14" aperture. Thousands of our filters are in use around the World.

Complete technical specifications and pricing sent free upon request.

Thousand Oaks Optical
Box 314-A, Wyandotte, MI 48192
(313) 281-6929

MOTOFOCUS

REMOTE CONTROL FOCUSING
End the focusing wiggles —
Fantastic for astrophotography!

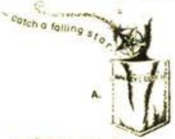
Celestron C-60, C-70, C-80, SP-90, C-100, SP-102	**$69.95**
Celestron C-5, C-8 (0-15 rpm) (Specify age of scope)	**$79.95**
C-11 (0-12 rpm), **C-14** (0-6 rpm)	**$89.95**
Meade 2080, 2120 (0-12 rpm)	**$89.95**
Coulter Odyssey, **Meade** Newtonian & refractor, **Novak, Parks, Cave, & University Optics** (require drill and tap)	**$59.95**
Deluxe Motofocus for C-14	**$139.95**

Control R.A., Dec., and focus all in one hand unit. Plugs into drive base.

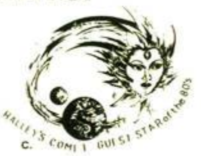
VISA, MC, check OK. We pay postage any place on planet Earth. Foreign: send bank check US $.

JIM'S MOBILE IND., 1960 Co. Rd. 23
Evergreen, CO 80439 (303) 277-0304

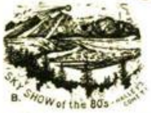
HALLEY'S COMET T-SHIRTS!



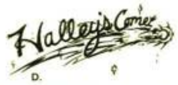
A.


HALLEY'S COMET GUEST STAR of the 80's

C.


SKY SHOW of the 80s
HALLEY'S COMET

B.



D.

Participate in the event that happens just once in our lives. Choose from 4 screened designs on highest quality shirts. Your choice of tan, blue, yellow or red. Specify shirt size, color and design. Send $12.00 postpaid to:

Tailwind Enterprises P.O. Box 72728, Roselle, IL 60172

CANADA

Bausch & Lomb

EXTENSIVE SELECTION OF BOOKS, FILMS, AND TELESCOPES

CATALOGUE: $3.00

Western Canada's Largest Scope Dealer

QUASAR OPTICS

7220A FAIRMOUNT DR. S.E.
CALGARY, ALBERTA T2H OX7
(403) - 255 - 7633

Heavy Duty Drive Corrector

DAVIONX
DUAL
STAR
DRIVE
Off On
Minus
Plus
Reference

ONLY $189.00

Enough power to drive two telescopes in both RA & DEC simultaneously. Uses either household 120VAC or your 12VDC battery for remote use. Variable 55 to 65 Hz output frequency is crystal referenced to 60.00 Hz with an LED indicator. Correction frequencies of 40 & 80 Hz. Ultra-compact switch pod for single hand operation.

DEC. DRIVE MOTOR $35.00

DAVIONX (408) 244-4660
3535 Shafer Drive, Dept. A
Santa Clara, CA 95051

Add $4.00 Shipping. **CA res. add 7%**

HALLEY'S COMET TOUR

OF AUSTRALIA
APPROXIMATE COST $2599
APRIL 4—20, 1986
CONTACT: TRAVELROADS
1433 VAN NESS AVENUE
SAN FRANCISCO, CA. 94109

Telescopes • Binoculars • Astro-Aids

BAUSCH & LOMB

4000 $484 6000 $799 / 8000 $949
(w/Ctgs.) Discounts to 50% Free Shipping
Catalogs $2.00 Tel: (203) 746-3579
Pauli's Discount Optics
29 Kingswood Rd., Danbury, CT 06811

Cometa
Halley

HALLEY'S COMET C.H.A.S.E. 86 AUSTRALIA

Travel with Mr. John E. Bortle, Mr. Daniel W.E. Green, Mr. Charles S. Morris and Mr. Tony Cook, our expedition leaders, to Australia to view Halley's Comet.

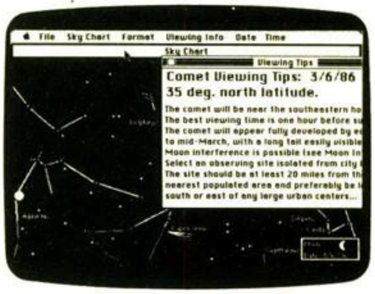
C.H.A.S.E. 86 has been designed to fill your Halley's Comet viewing requirements, both in site choices and technical support.

Viewing time of approximately 60 hours has been set aside for C.H.A.S.E. 86. When not viewing Halley's Comet and other objects in the sky of the southern hemisphere, you will have the opportunity to visit points of interest and beauty in this land down under.

For information call **(818) 505-0448** or write to **Astronomy Tours International,** 4311 Overland Ave., Culver City, CA 90230

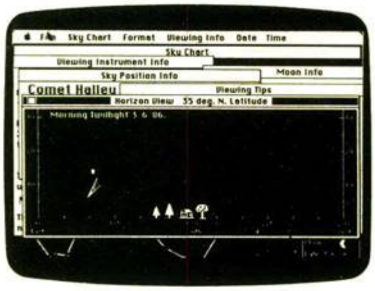
Of the 235 million people in America hoping to see Halley's Comet, only a fraction know exactly when and where to look. Do you?

Don't miss the spectacular event which is now appearing in the heavens! Every 76 years Halley's Comet returns for a once in a lifetime visit. The **Comet Halley** program turns your Mac into a complete viewing guide showing the exact position of the comet in a star filled sky.



Comet Viewing Tips: 3/6/86
35 deg. north latitude.
The comet will be near the southeastern ho
The best viewing time is one hour before su
The comet will appear fully developed by e
to mid-March, with a long tail easily visible
Moon interference is possible (see Moon In
Select an observing site isolated from city
The site should be at least 20 miles from th
nearest populated area and preferably be l
south or east of any large urban centers...

You will see over 600 stars in 33 constellations. **Daily viewing tips** and instrument suggestions are also given. The viewing tips include information such as appearance, visibility and optimal viewing times. The instrument suggestions explain which instruments should be used for each viewing date.



Additional windows give exact sky coordinates, moon information and horizon views. All windows are updated for each date and time August 1, 1985 to July 31, 1986. **Comet Halley** can display the position of the sun relative to the star field and the comet. It also has a continuous advance feature which tracks the progress of the comet across the sky. Latitude can be set for 30°, 35° or 40° North and most information is highly accurate within 5° of the latitude setting.

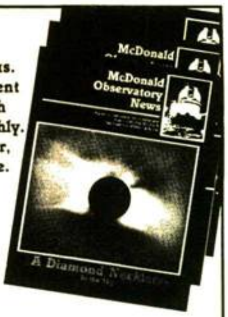
All this for only **$29.95** suggested retail

From the publishers of ConcertWare+ and ConcertWare+ MIDI.

Contact your local software dealer or Great Wave Software at 415 325-2202, P.O. Box 5847, Stanford, CA 94305

Great Wave Software™

**Comet Halley,
the space telescope,
Voyager's visit to Uranus.
Experience the excitement
of astronomy today with
this popular-level monthly.
Star charts, sky calendar,
features and much more.**



McDonald Observatory News

Just $6 for 12 issues.

Name ____________

Address ____________

City ________ **State,Zip** ________

**Mail with payment to McDonald Observatory News,
RLM 15.308A, UT-Austin, Austin, TX 78712**

HALLEY'S COMET T-SHIRT

I WAS OUTBACK
WITH
HALLEY'S COMET
Ayers Rock,
Australia
1986

Style A

**Style B
OUT OF THE NIGHT
HALLEY'S COMET
1986**

**50/50 Navy T-Shirt - 4 Color Silk Screen - Style A/B
Sizes S • M • L • XL - $10.50/ea., includes Postage
Make Check or Money Order Payable To:
Halley's World
Box 565
Dayton, OH 45402
Allow 4-6 weeks delivery**

COMET HALLEY

COMMEMORATIVE NECK TIE. MADE IN ENGLAND. EXCLUSIVE LIMITED EDITON OF 1,986 TIES. First quality blue woven silk or Essex polyester, inlaid with embroidered gold/red comet motif and national flag. Each with a dated and numbered certificate. Strict order priority. Send now to ensure your allocation.

Delivery — 4 weeks silk $29.95 (£ 22-50)
polyester $9.95 (£ 7-50)

Sterling checks or international money orders on London to:
**S. Linger, 18 Gaiger Close, Springfield
Chelmsford, Essex, England**

HALLEY'S COMET-NEW ZEALAND

Long Term Stays - Mar.-May '86
Short Term Stays - Mar.-Apr. '86

EQUAPOLAR TOURS

**BOX 1471 • LAWRENCE, KS 66044
PHONE (913) 842-1009**

RENAISSANCE™ By TeleVue

TeleVue Eyepieces
- **Nagler**
- **Wide Field**
- **Plossl**

CELESTRON®
PRECISION OPTICS

TELESCOPES & ACCESSORIES
CALL OR WRITE FOR INFORMATION

**Bergen County Camera
270 Westwood Ave.
Westwood, NJ 07675
201-664-4411**

INDEX CARD FINDER CHARTS

75 - 3x5 charts per set. For use at the telescope!
AC-1 MESSIER OBJECTS: AC-2 FINEST NGC OBJECTS
AC-3 DOUBLE STARS: AC-4 FINEST NGC, part B
AC-5 NGC FOR LARGER TELESCOPES (Min. 8-inch)
$7.50, 2 or more sets, $7 ea., 4 or more $6.50 ea.

OBSERVER'S LOGBOOK with 100 forms **$18.95**

VIDEO TAPES (VHS or Beta) **$34.95ea.**
APOLLO 11, HISTORY OF APOLLO, HISTORY OF FLIGHT, MARS, UNIVERSE, WHO'S OUT THERE, STS-1, 3,5,6, JUPITER-SATURN, AMER.-25 YRS. IN SPACE

TAPE PROGRAMS with 40 slides: APOLLO 11, APOLLO 17, JUPITER, MARS-Mar. 9, MARS-Viking, SATURN-Voy. 1, SATURN-Voy. 2, STS-1, STS-2, UNIVERSE, MT. ST. HELEN, DIXON SPACE ART, BONESTELL'S SPACE ART. **$14.00 ea.** AMERICA-25 YEARS IN SPACE, 80 slides **$25.00.**

SPACE SPECIAL Galaxies, Sol. Sys. 100 slides **$32.95**

20 SLIDES SETS, Mercury, Venus, Mars, Jupiter-Voyager 1, Jup.-Voy. 2, Saturn-Voyager 1, Sat.-Voy. 2, STS-1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 41-C, Apollo 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17. **$9.50 ea. set.**

Send 39¢ stamp for FREE slide catalog. Outside USA add 20% extra.

**ASTRO CARDS Phone: 412-295-4128
P.O. Box 35, Natrona Heights, PA 15065**

10th Anniversary sale! 10% off until Dec. 31.

THE HALLEY COMMEMORATE COIN!

actual size 1.5"

Celebrate the passing of this great Comet with a gift to remember. A beautiful commemorate coin minted on fine jewelers bronze. Delivered complete with handsome display case.

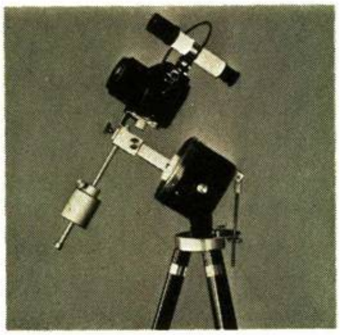
To order: Send $9.95 to:
Visa/MasterCard Call:
(304) 984-3525

**RCK SCIENTIFIC
P.O. Box 140
Sissonville, WV 25360**

Clockwork Rotation Mechanism

for 35 mm and similar cameras.
Astronomical Photography without a Telescope.
Neither plug nor battery needed.
The only clockwork device of its type in the world.
2 Models:
Model I can be fitted to any commercially available photo tripod
Model II is mounted on a special tripod

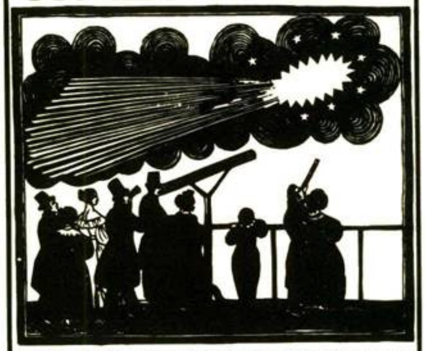
A West German quality product.



PURUS ASTRO-MECHANISM

**DISTRIBUTOR & AGENT FOR U.S.A.
EVERT ACHTERBERG**
P. O. Box 123, Escalon, CA 95320
Phone: (209) 838-1259
Write or phone for free catalog.

COMET HALLEY



ALMOST HERE! Spread the news w/T-shirts featuring splendid French graphic (Courtesy Bibliotheque Nationale, Paris) from Halley's 1835 return. Black on gold, blue or lilac. S-M-L-XL. *Holiday gift par excellence!* $8.75ppd. HC DESIGNS, Box 33245A, Balto., MD 21218.

TEXAS NAUTICAL REPAIR CO.

Authorized Meade Dealer

COME AND SEE

THE FINE TELESCOPES AND ACCESSORIES BY MEADE IN OUR SHOWROOM. WE HAVE IT ALL AND OTHER POPULAR MAKES.

**2129 Westheimer
Houston, Texas 77098
(713) 529-3551**

Master Card American Express Visa

TeleVue Optics from Optics Ohio

Plossls 50° field (except 40mm)

Focal Length	O.D.	Price
55 mm	2.00"	$175
40. 32 mm	1.25"	95 each
26. 21. 17. 13		
10.4. 7.4. 2.5x	1.25"	80 each
New!! 1.8x Barlow	1.25"	80

Naglers
82° Field of View

	13 mm	2/1.25"	$235
New!!	11 mm	2/1.25"	225
	9 mm	2/1.25"	210
New !!	7 mm	1.25"	175
	4.8 mm	1.25"	140

Wide Fields
65° Field of View

	40 mm	2.00"	$265
	32 mm	2.00"	210
	24 mm	1.25"	140
	19 mm	1.25"	125
New!!	15 mm	1.25"	110

SPECIAL OFFER: Any TeleVue order of $175 or more will receive FREE Sky Atlas 2000 Deluxe ($35 value).
Offer good through February 15, 1986
Add $3.00 for postage - Foreign orders add $10.

OPTICS OHIO
"A Division of Cosmic Connections, Inc."
P.O. Box 1439, Lancaster, Ohio 43130
Telephone inquiries accepted at our corporate office
312-851-5353

JUST IN TIME FOR HALLEY'S COMET

8-in. f/5 Dobsonian Kit

We supply:	You supply:
*Optics	*Construction materials
*Holder, cell	*Labor
*1.25-in Focuser	
*26mm TeleVue	$359.00 f.o.b. Aurora, IL
*Plans	Optics alone $199.00

Cosmic Focuser

*Electronic/manual focus *Easy installation
*C8 or Meade 2080 $79.95
*C11 or Meade 2120 $89.95
*All prices subject to change

Cosmic Connections, Inc.
1460 N. Farnsworth Ave.
Aurora, Illinois 60505
312-851-5353

*Catalog $2.00

FOR SALE — C11 complete, excellent condition, $3600 or best offer; *Sky & Telescope* back issues, 1957 to 1985 (some years and months missing), 175 issues, $175 or best offer plus shipping; also a few miscellaneous telescope items and parts, write for list. Contact Tim Unruh, P.O. Box 13375, Sacramento, CA 95813. Phone (916) 451-7744.

FOR SALE — ASTRONOMY back issues, November 1976 to November 1981 (five issues missing). Best offer, you pay shipping. Contact Anne Ray, 8840 Greenview Ln., Greendale, WI 53129. Phone (414) 425-2974.

FOR SALE — ASTRONOMY, *Sky & Telescope*, *Natural History*, *Scientific American*, *Review of Popular Astronomy*, etc. Singles and/or complete years. Send want list. Contact F. Michael Witkoski, P.O. Box 624, Camp Hill, PA 17011. Phone (717) 732-3856.

FOR SALE — ASTRONOMY back issues, November 1981 to November 1985, all in good condition. Will sell as complete set only; best offer accepted. Contact Tom Scott, 1206 W. 22nd, Odessa, TX 79763. Phone (915) 333-3095.

FOR SALE — C14 complete with wedge, tripod, all accessories, special coatings, eyepieces, filters, Plossl, and Barlow. Must sell, new condition; $5300. Phone Joe Nastasi at (516) 575-0309 days and (516) 536-6425 evenings.

ALL NEW RECORD ALBUM

HALLEY'S COMET TRACKS

A musical odyssey through space and time on the trail of Halley's Comet!

Original music by Ron Dilulio

ONLY $8.95 +$2.00 (shipping and handling)
Send check or money order to:

ASTRAL PROJECTIONS
P.O. BOX 9242
FORT WORTH, TEXAS 76107

Order now for Christmas

Astronomy Software for the IBM PC®

Planet Positions
One minute accuracy $25
Comet Halley
Right ascension and declination plus star chart $20
Time & Date Conversions
GMT, julian date, ephemeris time, sidereal time $20
— All 3 for $45 —
Fast, bug-free programs; source listings available; optional 8087 support

LMI
Laboratory Microsystems Incorporated
Post Office Box 10430,
Marina del Rey, CA 90295
(213) 306-7412

HALLEY'S CHRISTMAS COMET

CLOISONNE PINS

White comet, green tree, red field, gold letters/trim 1-1/8" $6.50 (includes tax, postage & handling)

LIMITED, NUMBERED EDITION
Gold Letters/Trim,
Blue Field 1-1/2"
$15.50 (includes tax, postage & handling)

PINBOYS
Box 71663A
Los Angeles, CA 90071

NEW ENGLAND ASTRO-OPTICS, INC.

• QUESTAR • MEADE • TELEVUE • BUSHNELL/BAUSCH & LOMB • JSO COULTER • CELESTRON • LUMICON

master charge VISA

CATALOG PACKAGE $2.00
Box 834, Simsbury, CT 06070
203-658-0701

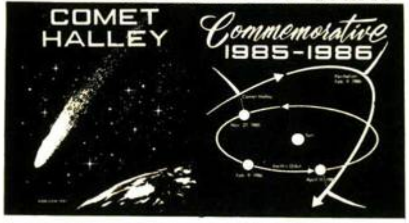
TCU 685 • OUR 3rd YEAR • 70055,205

Exciting New Catalog!

Large, long-time Southwest dealer going national. Scopes, accessories, aids—huge inventory in stock. Name Brands, unique direct-import items, discount prices: 32-page illustrated catalog is a revelation (and features original Kim Poor full-color space-art covers—alone worth price). Catalog/postage/handling $2.50; refunded with first purchase. Hurry!: **SPECTRUM**

P.O. Box 32188 Phoenix, AZ 85016

COMET HALLEY COMMEMORATIVE T-SHIRT



"This is the definitive HALLEY COMET T-Shirt"
Beautifully designed on BOTH sides by world famous T-Shirt artist.
4-color silkscreen on highest quality 100% cotton shirts.
Choice of dark blue or black shirt; Specify: S, M, L, XL
FREE: Halley Comet Finder Chart & Calendar plus Comet History and Comet Button.
$9.95 +$1.50 shipping
Send name, address and check or M.O. to:
HORIZON PRODUCTIONS UNLTD.
158-09 Sanford Ave., Suite 1E, Queens, NY 11358
DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME Allow 2 to 3 Weeks Delivery.

STAR TRACKER

THE MOST COMPLETE TELESCOPE STORE IN THE KNOWN UNIVERSE

COME IN AND COMPARE

Write for the world's finest telescope Catalog and Reference Manual
$2 U.S.A. $4 Foreign

3093 WALNUT
BOULDER, COLORADO 80302
(303) 442-6805

★ COMETWATCH ★

OBSERVE & UNDERSTAND COMETS

SOFTWARE FOR YOUR

APPLE	COMMODORE	IBM
II+/IIe/IIc	64/128	PC/XT/JR

BE READY FOR HALLEY'S COMET!

COMETWATCH gives you three programs to calculate comet data, plus background on the physics of comets,' how to observe them and detailed information on Halley's Comet and its return to the sun in 1985/86.

- Calculation and on screen plot of any comet orbit with sun and orbits of Mars, Jupiter, Saturn and Uranus for reference. Use table of comet data provided or input your own.
- Halley's position in sky calculated for any date, time, latitude and longitude for 1985/86 return. Gives altitude and azimuth plus indication of sun's position.
- Halley/Sun/Earth encounter. For any Halley return, past or future, calculates and plots path of Halley and Earth around the sun, point-by-point in time. Fascinating to watch!

COMETWATCH is a must for all astronomers.
Only $29.95

MEMBER DIRECT MARKETING ASSOCIATION

ORDER TODAY!
JOIN OUR THOUSANDS OF SATISFIED CUSTOMERS

U.S. orders add $2 shpng/hndlg., overseas $4. VISA/MC orders by phone or mail (give # & exp. date). PA add 6%.

ZEPHYR SERVICES
306 S. Homewood Ave., Dept. B
Pittsburgh, PA 15208
412-247-5915

MasterCard VISA

Order by phone 9 AM - 9 PM Mon-Sat
Our 4th Year of Business
FREE Software Catalog-Call/Write

NEW YORK Ken-Mar Camera

CELESTRON®

SUPER C8 PLUS

- 8" Aperture
- 480 Power
- Gathers 791 times more light than the eye
- Ultra precise gear drive

Complete outfit w/Oculars, Finderscope, etc. as supplied by the manufacturer.

In Stock

Super Polaris C8 — Call or write

TeleVue Eyepieces
Naglers, Widefields, Plossls
In Stock

Renaissance Telescopes
Bausch & Lomb Criterion
Meade Telescopes 2045, LX3
Meade Spotting 97D, 107D
Leitz Binoculars
Swarovski Binoculars
Nikon Binoculars

Ken-Mar Camera
27 Great Neck Rd.
Great Neck, NY 11021
(516) 482-1025
VISA, MasterCard Accepted

Halley's Comet is about to appear... look for the right telescope to view it with.

You can't buy a binocular or telescope before you see our latest brochure on Binoculars/Telescopes. All you do is send a stamped self addressed envelope

Leitz Nikon ZEISS CELESTRON BAUSCH & LOMB BUSHNELL Steiner

To:
ADORAMA Inc.
138 W. 34th St. N.Y., N.Y. 10001

LIMITED EDITION

COMET HALLEY COMMEMORATIVE COLLECTOR PIN

DESIGNED BY ARTIST J. ONGLEY

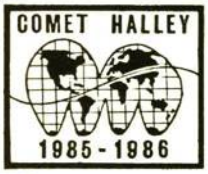
ONLY 5000 MADE

INDIVIDUALLY NUMBERED

EACH PIN CERTIFIED

PREMIUM QUALITY CLOISONNE

WHITE ON BLUE WITH GOLD



$10.00 EACH PPD. CA RES ADD 6.5%

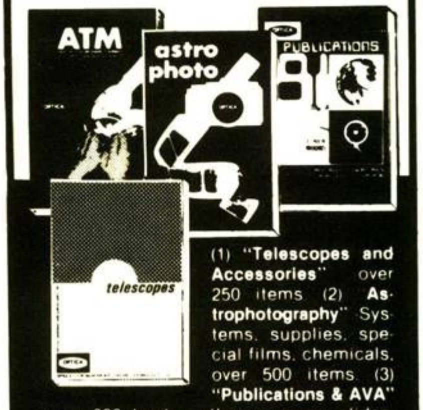
Additional Unlimited Offerings $5.00 Ppd. CA Res Add 6.5%
- A. Western Hemisphere, Blue On White With Gold Detail
- B. North America, Green On White With Gold Detail
- C. California, Red On White With Gold Detail

Specify Style And Quantity, Enclose Check Or Money Order

NOVA WEST COMPANY, 1613 Oakengate Dr. Glendale, CA 91207

---

4 OPTICA b/c CATALOGUES



(1) **"Telescopes and Accessories"** over 250 items (2) **"Astrophotography"** Systems, supplies, special films, chemicals, over 500 items (3) **"Publications & AVA"** over 300 books, atlases, maps, slides, posters, recordings, globes, etc (4) **"ATM"** goods for the telescope maker, over 400 items. Each catalog - $1.00; all four - $3.00. Also Receive: **FREE** Astronomical Events Calendar, a wealth of useful information, current discount price list and coupons. **FOREIGN** must add $3.50 for Airmail and send international postal money order or check drawn in U.S.$ on any U.S. bank. Astro equip. & supplies since 1939. Astro Aids, Celestron, Bushnell, Stellar Ventures OPTICA b/c, Von Werner B&L, etc.

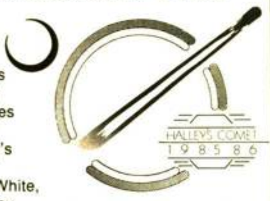
OPTICA

OPTICA b/c Company
ASTRONOMY DIVISION
4100 MacArthur Blvd., Oakland, Calif. 94619

HALLEY'S COMET

1985-86 COMMEMORATIVE T-SHIRT

Utilizing the **Highest Quality** Silk Screen Techniques, This Vibrant, **4-Color** Design Celebrates the Spectacular Return of Halley's Comet. **100% Cotton**, Black, White, Turquoise or Gray, S-M-L-XL (SPECIFY).



© 1985 Cosmic Creations

$10.95
POSTAGE PAID

COSMIC CREATIONS
221 EAST 33 STREET, SUITE 2-E
NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10016
(212) 725-8312

BUTTONS ALSO AVAILABLE — $1.25 ppd

CELESTRON® PRECISION OPTICS

TELESCOPES & ACCESSORIES

NORTHERN NEW JERSEY'S LARGEST SELECTION

DOVER PHOTO SUPPLY
25 E. BLACKWELL ST.
DOVER, N.J. 07801
201-366-0994

Photograph The Comet!

Our Instant Astro-Cameras use 9 different Polaroid® Color and B & W films, including Type 612, Ultra Hi Speed ASA 20,000!

New 4" × 5" sheet film Astro-Cameras also available.

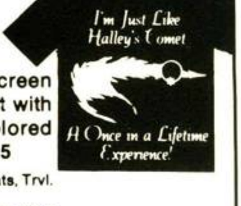
Send $1.00 for our illustrated catalog.

SKY SCIENTIFIC
P.O. Box 184 • Dept. AM
Skyforest, CA 92385
714-337-3440

Authorized dealer for Celestron and Meade.

HALLEY'S COMET IS ON THE WAY!

THE T-SHIRTS ARE HERE NOW!


I'm Just Like Halley's Comet
A Once in a Lifetime Experience!

Top quality silkscreen on navy blue shirt with beautiful multicolored comet **ONLY $8.95**

5 Designs as well as Hats, Trvl. Bags & Stickers
SEND FOR FREE CATALOG

SPECIFY STYLE #501 AND SIZE XL, L, M, SM & JR 10-12

Send $8.95 (PPD) to
ASTROLINE PRODUCTS
1925 Juan Tabo NE, Suite B248
Albuquerque, NM 87112

FOR SALE — Astronomer's home: superb 16" fork-mount f/5 reflector in hilltop observatory with workshop (see *Scientific American*, April 1970, pages 114-120 for details). Two-bedroom house with spectacular view of the Blue Ridge Mountains, farmhouse/workshop, 55 wooded acres and pond, located 45 minutes south of Charlottesville, VA. Telescope and dome for sale separately. Also selling 18" Broadhead-Draper grinding machine, extra 16" f/5 $\frac{1}{20}$th wave mirror, patterns for tube rings and cell, *Maksutov Notes* (1 to 195), and *Sky & Telescope* (volumes 13-66). Write John P. Wikswo, Jr., 1025 Manley Ln., Brentwood, TN 37027 or phone (615) 373-0227 after 6 p.m.

FOR SALE — Meade heavy-duty equatorial mount; can be used for 10" to 16" telescopes. Includes model 48RS dual axis drive corrector, electric declination, levelers, casters, motor drive, altitude adjuster, piggyback adapter, setting circles, and 65 pounds of counterweights. $1000 or best offer. Contact K. Quinney, 8117 N. Tenaya Way, Las Vegas, NV 89131. Phone (702) 645-1637.

FOR SALE — Dynamax 8; slight flaw in mirror coating, but doesn't noticeably affect performance. Includes four eyepieces, variable Barlow, and many other accessories. $800 or best offer. For photo and complete list of accessories, send SASE to Shane Johnston, Rt. #1, Box 373, Calvert City, KY 42029.

FOR SALE — Cave Astrola 10" f/5 reflector, 2.4" Tasco refractor with equatorial mount, and 4.25 f/4 reflector from Edmonson Optics. Contact Micheal Raulusonis, 117 Wilson Ave., Rothschild, WI 54401.

BONAIRE SCUBA CENTER

BONAIRE BEACH HOTEL

Halley's Comet
SEA & SKY VACATION
HASSLE FREE DIVING

800-526-2370
in N J 201 566 8866
BONAIRE, P O Box 775, Morgan, NJ 08879

"COMET HALLEY"

15 Day Tour to Australia,

March 25 - April 8

Tours to Alice Springs
Ayers Rock • Hilo, Hawaii & More

West Coast Departure

$2475.00/ea (Based on double occupancy)

Single rates & West Coast add-on available

Write To: Halley's World
Box 565
Dayton, OH 45402

FREE TOUR T-SHIRT

TOWSON PHOTO SUPPLY
401 WASHINGTON AVENUE
TOWSON, MD. 21204

301·296·1717

CELESTRON TELESCOPES - BINOCULARS - CAMERAS

A FULL LINE DEALER SERVING THE EAST COMPETITIVELY

SEND $1. FOR CATALOGUE — refunded with your first purchase

Nikon
CELESTRON
Leitz

FOR COMMODORE 64 **$24.95**
..PLANETARIUM (DISK)..
(Bi-lingual program)

Displays and prints stars, Sun, Moon and planets for any date and time on a high resolution "Planetarium Dome." Calculates planet positions (Alt/Az) to help position your telescope and planet data.

Add $3 for shipping. Florida residents add 6% tax, International 15%. Enclose Money Order or Personal Check.

Interesting Software, P.O. Box 41-5012, Miami Beach, FL 33141

The **DESKTOP ASTRONOMER**
Complete astronomical software includes: almanac, skyplot, messier & meteor base, and many others.
Atari, Apple, C64, IBM, TS1000: only $35
— send for free catalog —

Waterloo Amateur Astronomy Society
25 Bridgeport Rd. E.
Waterloo, Ont., CANADA

Halley's Comet
Is Coming !!!

COMPUTER GENERATED MAP SHOWS :
- comet's nightly position in sky
- comet's path through sky
- orientation of comet's tail
- azimuth / altitude / dates

16 x 20 in poster - $ 5.95 + $ 1. 55 postage & handling
35 mm color slide - $ 2.00 each

Send CHECK or MONEY ORDER to :

MICRO GRAFIX
301 WALTON AVE.
SOUTH ORANGE N. J. 07079

... N.J. residents add 6 % sales tax ...

IN CANADA
Science and Technology Agora
is an Astronomer's dream place. Visit us for your best choice or send in $3.00 for an 80 page, big, color catalogue. Refundable

HALLEY'S COMET IS COMING!

CELESTRON Meade
BAUSCH & LOMB
BUSHNELL Edmund Scientific

EFSTONSCIENCE INC.
3350 Dufferin Street, Toronto, Ont.
M6A 3A4 • (416) 787-4581

LITTLE BIG GIANT®

9x63 ROOF-PRISM, MULTI-COATED. Highest optical quality, low price, mere 1250 grams weight. Special coatings, Roof-prisms & 6°+ Field combine for Stunning Deep-Space/Comet Vistas, rivaling or surpassing bulky 80mm GIANTS. Rubber Armor, too!

List Price $227.50 + shipping, NOW ONLY
$167.50 with 3-day airmail.
Order/info. Toll-free 800-544-2237
In Alaska Call 907-376-0742
ASTRO-ALASKA, P.O. Box 870349
Wasilla, Alaska 99687

1985 Astro-Alaska

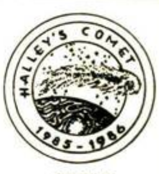
Authorized
Meade
Dealer

MEADE • RENAISSANCE • TELE VUE
Large selection of binoculars

Photo Cine Shop
129 South 18th Street
Philadelphia, PA 19103
(215) 567-7410

Call for mail order info and prices!

HALLEY'S COMET MEDALIONS



Actual Size 1.5"

A quality minted, hand finished coin available in antique bronze, antique nickel silver, and .999 fine silver, 1 oz. (serialized) **The reverse side depicts comet orbit thru the galaxy.**

- ALL LIMITED EDITION -

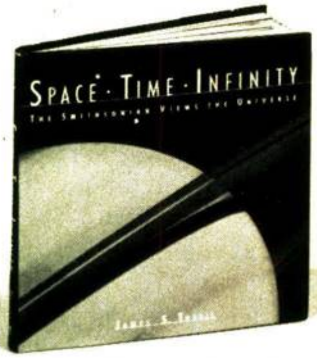
Also in stock are medals for all U.S. Manned Space Flights from Mercury to the latest Shuttle mission.

To order: send $4.75 for AB, ANS , and $25.00 for Silver to:

GALAXY MEDALS, INC.
P.O. Box 538, Titusville, FL 32780
For Info. Call 305-269-0840

A dazzling, up-to-the-minute chronicle of astronomy and cosmology–from the Smithsonian

Stunningly illustrated with over 300 enthralling full-color photos.



SPACE·TIME·INFINITY
The Smithsonian Views The Universe
by JAMES S. TREFIL
Size 10" x 10". Now at your bookstore.

PANTHEON

COMET HALLEY
VISIBILITY REPORT 1985–86

Your specially prepared **Halley Report** will contain daily visibility information* for **your latitude and longitude**, for the period 1985 August 1 – 1986 August 31. Its **User's Guide** will cover the following topics: History and Significance of the Comet; Explanations of the Data; Observing Notes; Orbital Elements and Magnitude Laws; Suggested Reading. **$12.00 U.S./$15.00 overseas** *(U.S. dollars from U.S. affiliated bank, please).*

*Consists of altitude, azimuth, right ascension, declination, geocentric distance, heliocentric distance, elongation from sun, and visual magnitude; all at beginning or end of astronomical twilight, as appropriate. Includes rise time for morning visibility, or set time for evening visibility.

ORDER FORM

[ ] My check for $............ is enclosed. Please rush my **Halley Report**. I understand that it will be prepared for the geographical coordinates of my city, ***unless I specify a different observing location below.***

[ ] Please put my name and address on your mailing list, and send FREE information about *SKYWATCHER'S ALMANAC 1986* and your other astronomy educational publications.

Name ....
Address ....
City ....
State & ZIP Code ....
Observing Location *(if different from address):*

Send copy of order form, with remittance, to:

ASTRONOMICAL DATA SERVICE
3922 Leisure Lane
Colorado Springs, Colorado 80917 U.S.A.

In Service to Astronomy Education Since 1975

ASTRONOMY

EDITORIAL POSITION AVAILABLE

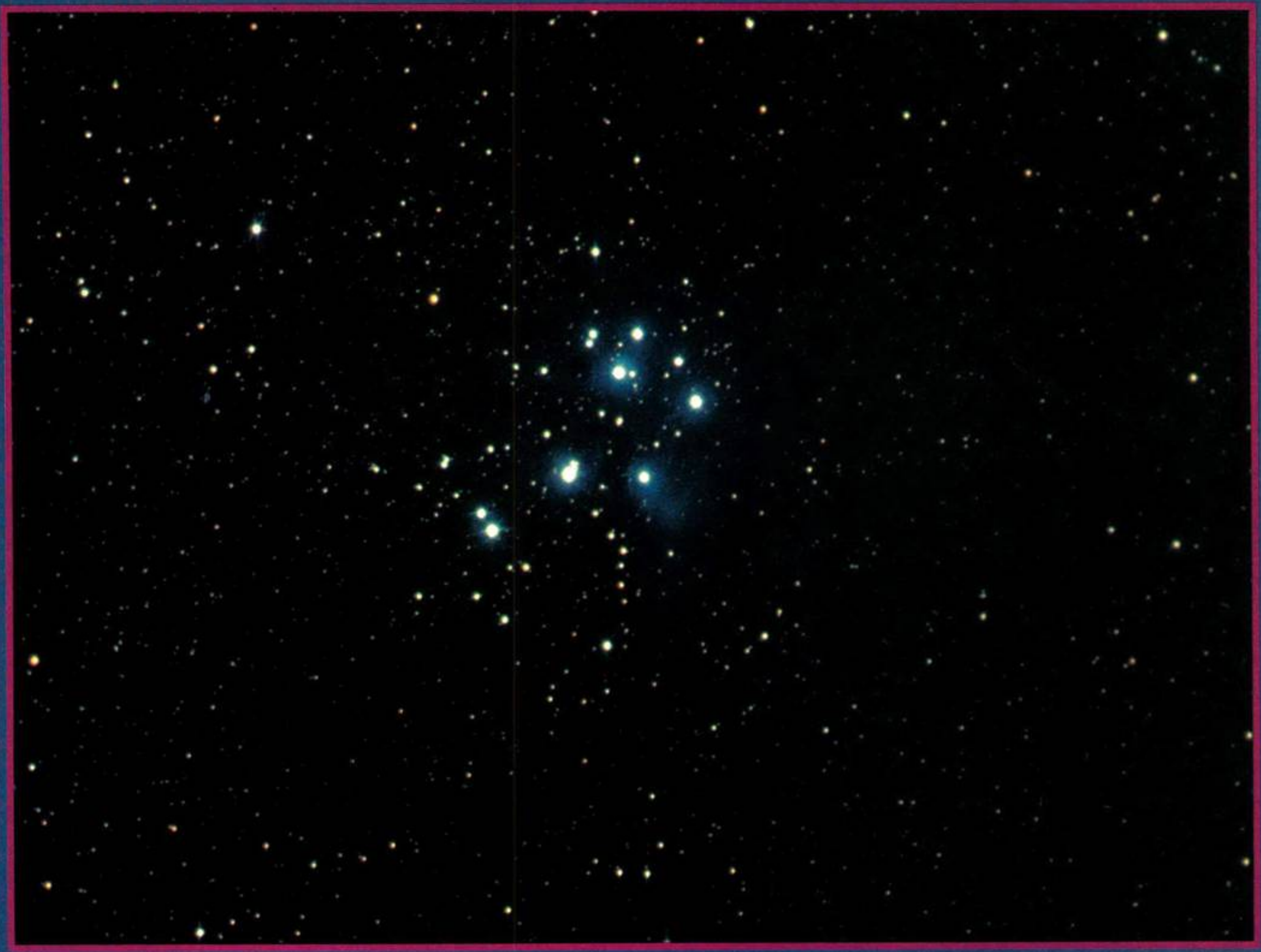
We are seeking an experienced individual for an editorial position with ASTRONOMY Magazine. The person we hire will have:

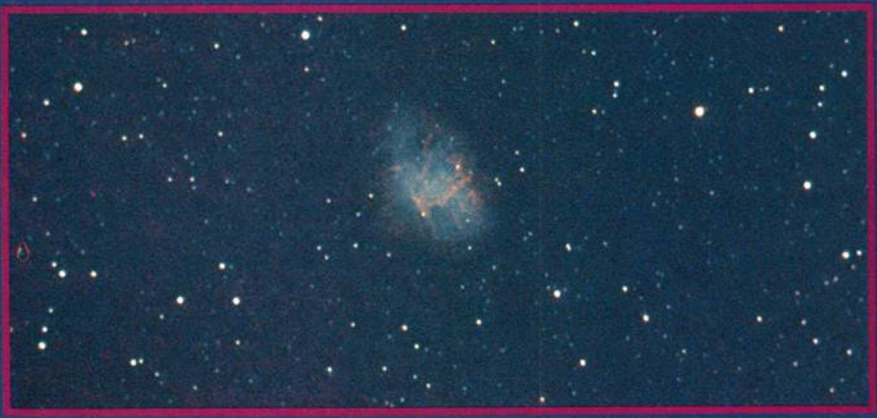
1. The ability to organize ideas, edit, and write about astronomy both as a hobby and as a science.
2. A solid working knowledge of modern astronomy.
3. Substantial accomplishments as an amateur astronomer.
4. A willingness to function as an integral part of the ASTRONOMY staff.

Send applications — with samples of what you have done — to:

Richard Berry, Editor-in-Chief
ASTRONOMY Magazine
P.O. Box 92788, Milwaukee, WI 53202

All applications will be treated in strictest confidence.

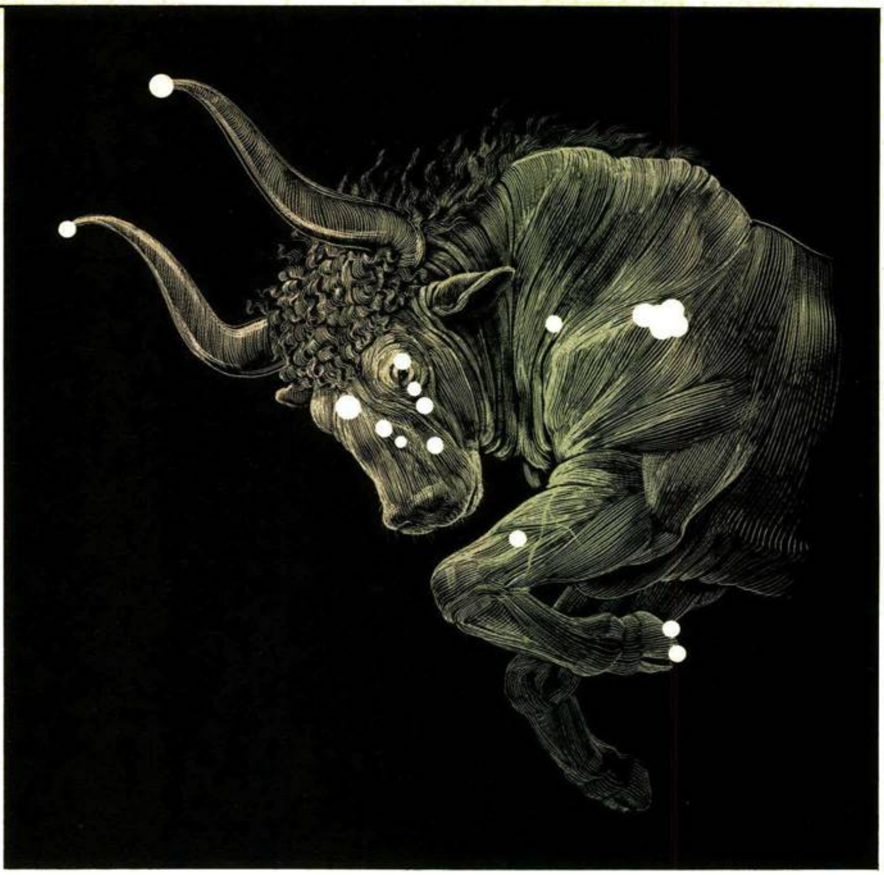




Above: The Pleiades cluster contains dozens of bright blue-white stars visible in binoculars. Large backyard telescopes show its faint reflection nebulosity, principally surrounding the star Merope. Photo by Mace Hooley. Left center: The Crab Nebula, M-1, is the sky's best example of a supernova remnant. Photo by Jack B. Newton. Bottom left: NGC-1647 is a large and scattered cluster of 200 stars. Photo by Lee C. Coombs. Bottom right: NGC-1746, another large cluster in Taurus, contains only 20 stars in an area spanning 42'. Photo by Lee C. Coombs.

Taurus

Tau
Tauri


Keith Ward

Lodged between Orion and Perseus in the bright Milky Way is **Taurus** the Bull, a constellation containing two of the sky's brightest star clusters. Along with these, Taurus also contains many unusual variable stars of all types.

Lying at a distance of about 40 parsecs, **the Hyades** is the second closest cluster to us, the nearest being the Ursa Major Moving Group. The Hyades contains several hundred stars, 132 of which are brighter than ninth magnitude, in an area spanning 5.5° across. The clusters' stars come in many colors and there are several fine double stars within the group, making the Hyades a wonderful area of sky to scan with binoculars.

The bright star in this region, **Aldebaran**, is not a member of the cluster but rather a foreground object. It lies at the paltry distance of only 21 parsecs — about halfway to the center of the Hyades. Aldebaran is not only the 13th brightest star in the sky, but it's also a double star. The primary, a K5 subgiant, shines at magnitude 0.9; 30.4″ away in position angle 112° lies its companion — a dwarf M2 star feebly shining at magnitude 13.4. Because of the great difference in brightness between the two stars, spotting the red dwarf is not always easy.

The most brilliant star actually inside the Hyades cluster is Theta² (θ^2) Tauri, a magnitude 3.3 A7 subgiant. Other bright Hyades stars that form the cluster's distinctive "V" shape include Aldeberan, Gamma (γ) Tauri (magnitude 3.7, type G9 subgiant), Delta (δ) Tauri (magnitude 3.8, K0 subgiant), and Epsilon (ε) Tauri (magnitude 3.5, K0 subgiant).

Because the Hyades cluster is so close to us and contains such a broad range of stars, it is a veritable gold mine in the sky for astrophysicists: using proper motion studies, spectroscopy, photometry, and photography, they have gleaned huge amounts of invaluable data from the Hyades cluster.

About 12° northwest of the Hyades is the brilliant **Pleiades** star cluster (Messier 45). Although not as bright or large as the Hyades — magnitude 1.2 *vs.* 0.5 and just under 2° *vs.* 5.5° in size — the Pleiades also contains hundreds of stars and seems brighter because it is more condensed. The brightest stars in the Pleiades are the so-called Seven Sisters from Greek mythology: Alcyone (Eta [η] Tauri), Atlas (27 Tauri), Electra (17 Tauri), Maia (20 Tauri), Merope (23 Tauri), Taygeta (19 Tauri), and Celaeno (16 Tauri).

The Pleiades is a young cluster containing bluish-white stars; the brightest objects in the group are all B-type subgiants or main sequence stars. Several are Be stars showing peculiar emission lines in their spectra. At a distance of about 120 parsecs, or roughly three times that of the Hyades, the stars are not as easily studied as the Hyades, but they provide a wealth of information for astronomers nonetheless.

Since the Pleiades cluster covers nearly 2° of sky, the best way to observe it is with a pair of binoculars, a rich-field telescope, or even a finderscope. These instruments allow you to see the entire cluster at once, affording a good impression of the dipper shape formed by the brightest members. A large telescope will reveal dozens of additional stars, but you'll be limited to eyeing part of the cluster and scanning around to see the whole thing. On dark nights, a large scope may also show faint reflection nebulosity surrounding several of the stars, particularly Merope. This is extremely faint dust caused to shine by reflected starlight from the Pleiades' members. Some observers describe its delicacy as resembling "breath on a mirror."

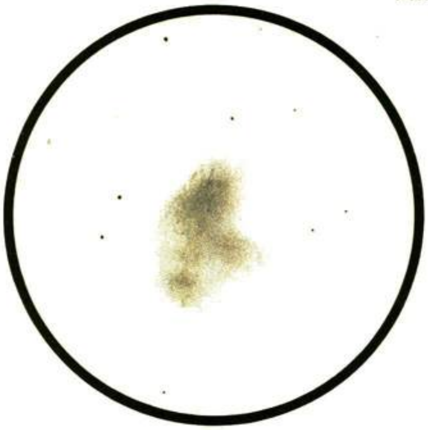
Taurus abounds with other, albeit smaller, star clusters. One of these is **NGC-1647** a group measuring 45′ across and shining with the light of a magnitude 6.4 star. NGC-1647 would normally appear far more prominent, but its proximity to the bright Hyades and Pleiades clusters causes it to be overlooked by many observers. Containing 200 stars, NGC-1647 is a rich cluster that is easily observable in any telescope. Its brightest stars, which shine at eighth magnitude and are bluish-white in color, appear as fainter versions of the Pleiades stars. Accordingly, NGC-1647 lies at a distance of about 500 parsecs — some 4.5 times farther away than the Pleiades.

Another bright cluster is **NGC-1746**, a group similar in size and brightness to NGC-1647. Covering 42′ of sky and shining at magnitude 6.1, this cluster appears as a "washed-out" version of NGC-1647 in the sense that it has only one-tenth as many stars. Yet the 20 stars

For information on naked-eye sky viewing, including planets, constellations, and mythology, see **Eye on the Sky**.

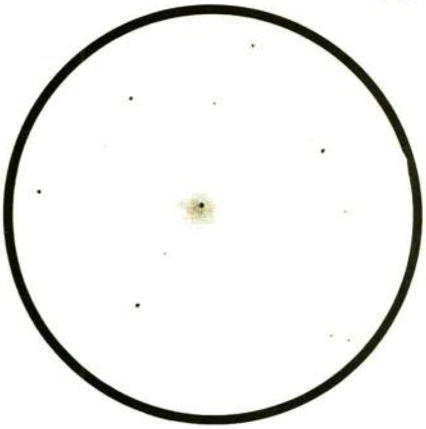
M-1

17.5-inch f/4.5
reflector
71x



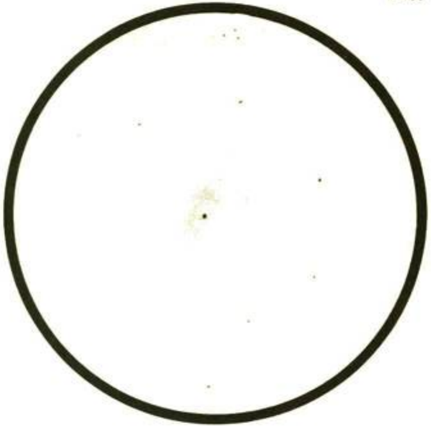
NGC-1514

17.5-inch f/4.5
reflector
71x



NGC-1554/5

17.5-inch f/4.5
reflector
71x



Sketches by David J. Eicher

in NGC-1746 are bright enough to equal the combined magnitude of the 200 stars found in NGC-1647. NGC-1746 lies at a distance of 420 parsecs.

Two smaller clusters found only a few degrees apart are **NGC-1807** and **NGC-1817**. NGC-1807, a seventh-magnitude object, spans 17′ of sky. It contains 20 stars that are eighth magnitude and fainter and presents a fine sight in small telescopes operating at low power. NGC-1817 is slightly fainter and smaller but is also richer, containing three times as many stars. The brightest members of NGC-1817 are 11th-magnitude type A stars. The distance to NGC-1817 is 1.75 kiloparsecs; the distance to NGC-1807 is not well-established.

One of the oddest deep-sky objects in Taurus is the faint, variable reflection nebula **NGC-1554/5**. This low surface brightness object is normally bright enough to spot with a telescope 12 inches or larger. Occasionally this nebula becomes brighter, but normally it appears much like the Pleiades reflection nebulosity — so subtle that the slightest amount of atmospheric haze renders it invisible. NGC-1554/5's variability stems from its illuminating star, **T Tauri** — a young nebular variable enshrouded in a cocoon of warm gas and dust. As the star irregularly varies between magnitudes 9.4 and 13, the nebula gains and loses surface brightness.

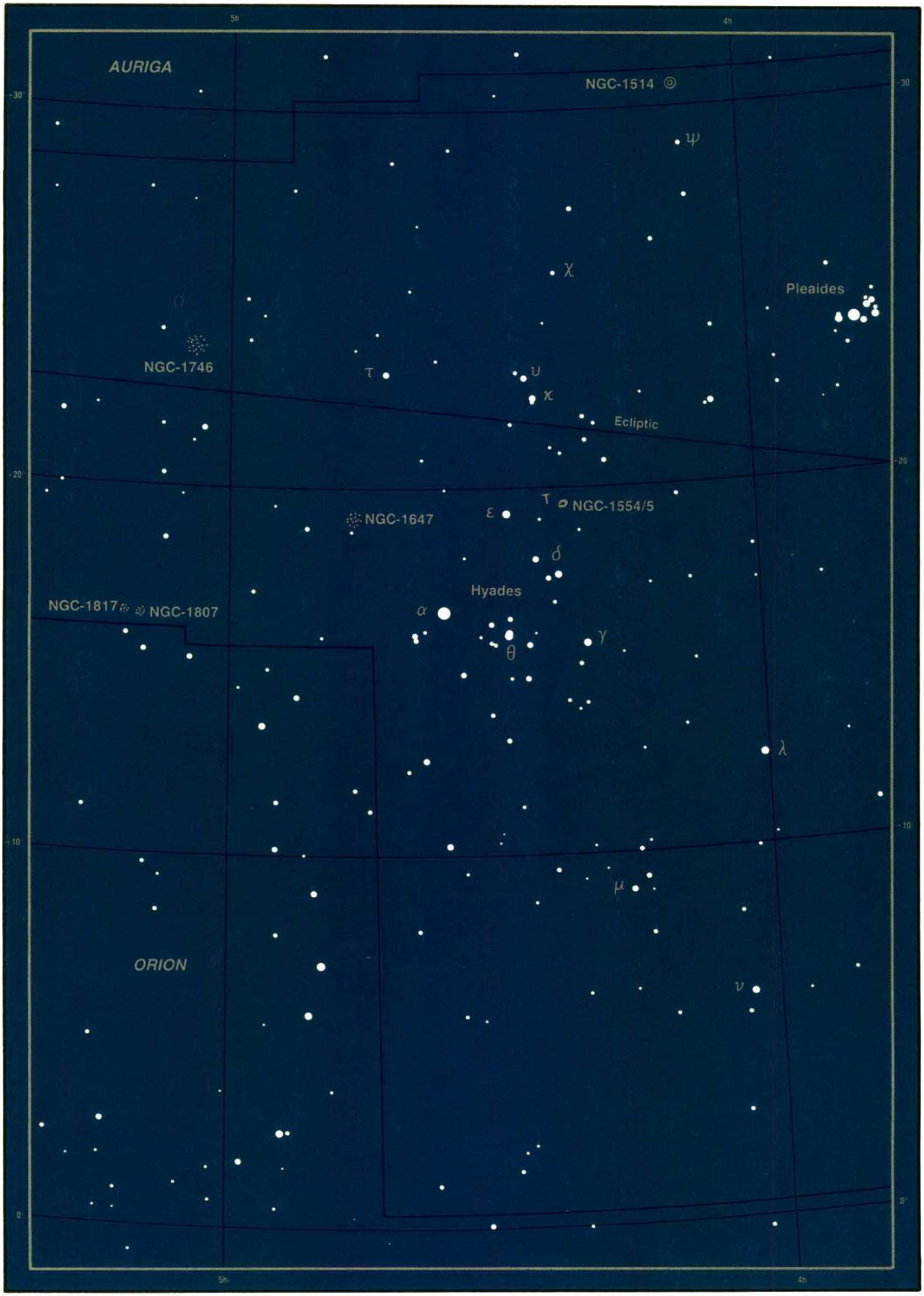
Taurus contains several other unusual variable stars. A bright eclipsing variable is **Lambda (λ) Tauri**. This star varies regularly from magnitude 3.4 to 4.1 every 3.95 days when one of its components passes in front of the other. **RV Tauri**, an odd irregular star, fluctuates between magnitudes 9.5 and 13 over a period of some 79 days. **RR Tauri**, another irregular variable, moves between magnitudes 9.9 and 13 in a completely chaotic fashion. **Zeta (ζ) Tauri** varies quite irregularly from magnitude 2.9 to 3.0 because it is a so-called shell star, a hot young star encapsulated by a warm cloud of gaseous nebulosity.

The lone bright planetary nebula in Taurus is **NGC-1514**, an object that shines at photographic magnitude 10 and covers a semicircular arc some 1.9′ in diameter. NGC-1514's surface brightness is rather low and the nebula surrounds a ninth-magnitude central star. These factors conspire to make observing NGC-1514 difficult with very small instruments.

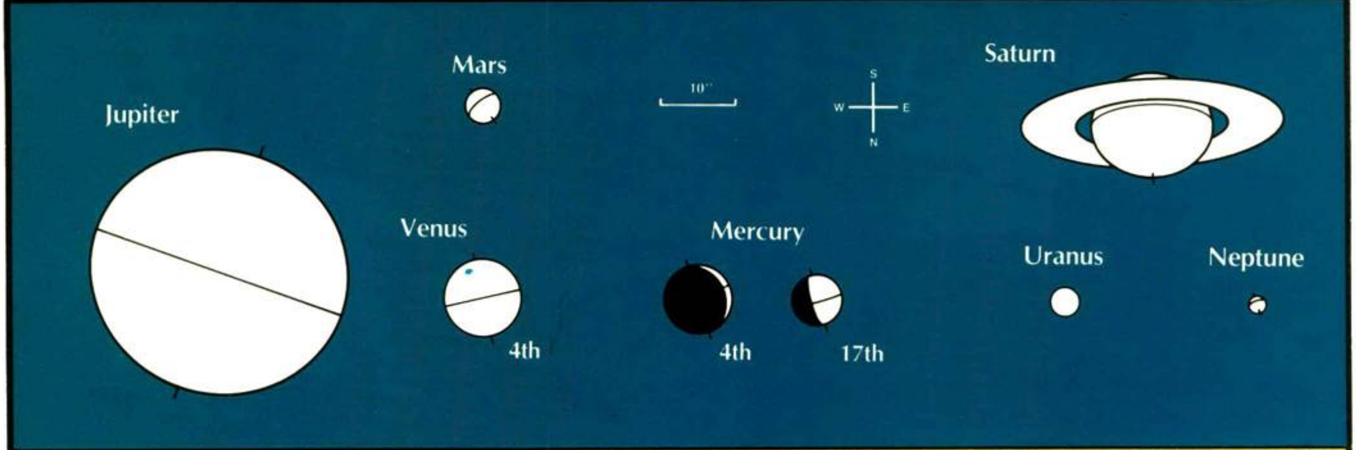
Taurus contains the sky's best example of a supernova remnant — **M-1**, the Crab Nebula (NGC-1952). The Crab, so named by Lord Rosse for its wispy filamentary structure, is the visible remains of a 1054 A.D. supernova documented by Chinese and Amerindian astronomers. Small telescopes show the Crab Nebula as an 8′ x 6′ oval glow without structure; large backyard instruments show an irregular shape and changing surface brightness over the nebula's face. The Crab's magnitude is about 9, making it visible as a fuzzy spot even in finderscopes under a dark, moonless sky.

Object	M#	Type	R.A. (2000)	Dec.	Mag.	Size/Sep./Per.
Pleiades	M-45	⊙	3h 47.0m	+24°07′	1.2	110′
Lambda (λ)		EV	4h 00.7m	+12°29′	3.4↔4.1	3.95d
NGC-1514		■	4h 09.2m	+30°47′	10p	1.9′
NGC-1554/5		☐R	4h 21.8m	+19°32′	—	var.
T		IV	4h 22.0m	+19°32′	9.4↔13	irr.
Hyades		⊙	4h 27.0m	+16°00′	0.5	330′
Alpha (α)		★^{2}	4h 35.9m	+16°31′	0.9, 13.4	30.4″
NGC-1647		⊙	4h 46.0m	+19°04′	6.4	45′
RV		IV	4h 47.1m	+26°11′	9.5↔13	79d
NGC-1746		⊙	5h 03.6m	+23°49′	6.1p	42′
NGC-1807		⊙	5h 10.7m	+16°32′	7.0	17′
NGC-1817		⊙	5h 12.1m	+16°42′	7.7	16′
NGC-1952	M-1	SNR	5h34.5m	+22°01′	8.5	8′x6′
Zeta (ζ)		★^{s}	5h 37.6m	+21°09′	2.9↔3.0	irr.
RR		IV	5h 39.5m	+26°23′	9.9↔13	irr.

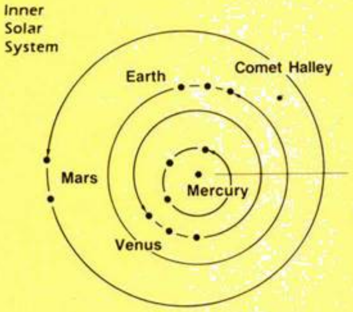
⊙	*Open Star Cluster*
■	*Planetary Nebula*
☐R	*Reflection Nebula*
SNR	*Supernova Remnant*
★^{2}	*Double Star*
★^{s}	*Shell Star*
EV	*Eclipsing Variable*
IV	*Irregular Variable*

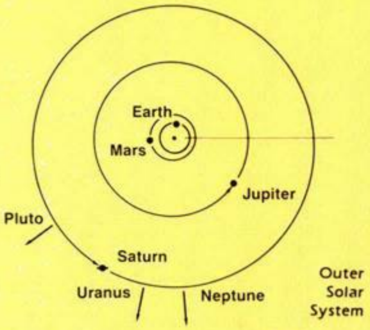

5h
4h
AURIGA
30°
NGC-1514
ψ
χ
Pleaides
NGC-1746
τ
υ
κ
Ecliptic
20°
T
NGC-1554/5
ε
NGC-1647
δ
Hyades
NGC-1817
NGC-1807
α
θ
γ
λ
10°
μ
ORION
ν
0°
5h
4h

Planetary Data December 1985


Jupiter
Mars
10''
S
W
E
N
Saturn
Venus
4th
Mercury
4th
17th
Uranus
Neptune

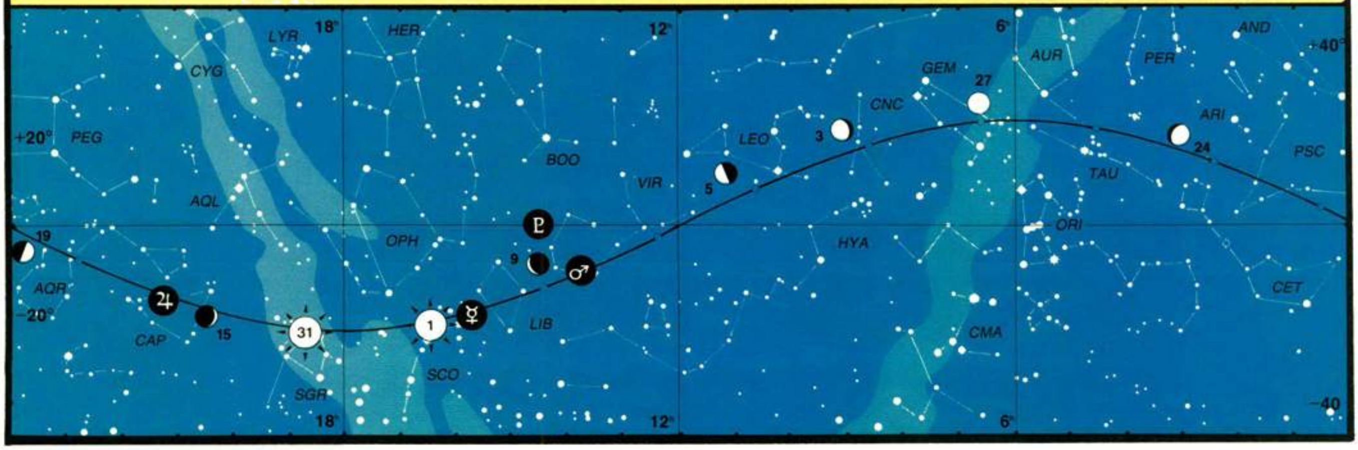
		Date	Mag.	Angular Size	% Illum.	Distance (AU) from: Earth	Sun	Longitude: Heliocentric	Ecliptic	R.A. (2000.0)	Dec.
Sun		1	−26.8	32.5′	—	0.99	—	—	248°44.5′	16h 28.9m	−21°47.5′
		15	−26.8	32.6′	—	0.98	—	—	262°57.7′	17h 30.2m	−23°16.0′
		31	−26.8	32.6′	—	0.98	—	—	279°15.3′	18h 41.1m	−23°06.4′
Mercury	☿	1	3.8	9.8″	2%	0.67	0.31	79°48.4′	244°01.2′	16h 09.4m	−19°20.2′
		15	−0.3	7.0″	57%	0.96	0.36	159°06.5′	242°13.4′	16h 01.8m	−18°10.6′
		31	−0.4	5.3″	87%	1.26	0.44	218°33.3′	261°39.0′	17h 23.7m	−22°46.0′
Venus	♀	1	−3.9	10.1″	98%	1.66	0.72	220°27.2′	237°01.0′	15h 39.6m	−18°38.5′
		15	−3.9	9.9″	99%	1.68	0.73	242°48.3′	254°37.4′	16h 53.4m	−22°12.5′
		31	−3.9	9.8″	100%	1.70	0.73	268°12.2′	274°45.4′	18h 20.7m	−23°39.0′
Mars	♂	10	1.6	4.5″	94%	2.09	1.65	179°30.3′	207°14.6′	13h 42.7m	− 9°26.6′
		20	1.6	4.5″	94%	2.00	1.65	183°57.7′	213°24.9′	14h 06.2m	−11°38.0′
Jupiter	♃	15	−2.1	35.1″	99%	5.59	5.04	323°39.8′	315°02.5′	21h 10.9m	−17°06.4′
Saturn	♄	15	0.5	15.2″	100%	10.89	9.97	241°23.7′	243°29.5′	16h 07.3m	−19°05.4′
Uranus	⛢	15	5.7	3.5″	100%	20.10	19.12	258°15.8′	258°40.2′	17h 10.7m	−23°00.9′
Neptune	♆	15	8.0	2.2″	100%	31.22	30.25	273°16.7′	273°09.6′	18h 13.6m	−22°20.5′
Pluto	♇	15	13.8	0.1″	100%	30.38	29.74	215°01.9′	216°35.0′	14h 38.4m	1°37.9′

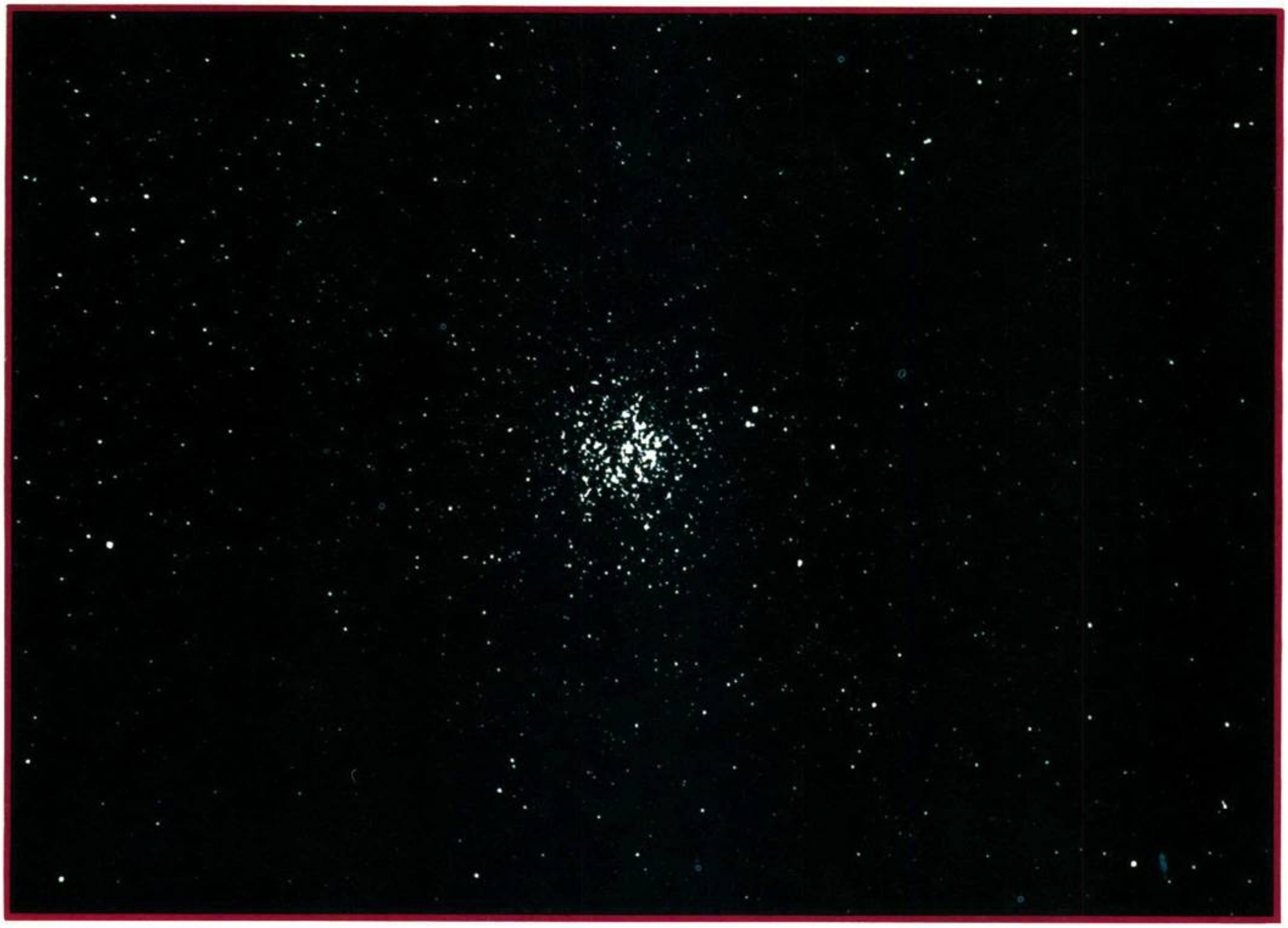

Inner
Solar
System
Earth
Comet Halley
Mars
Mercury
Venus


Earth
Mars
Jupiter
Pluto
Saturn
Uranus
Neptune
Outer
Solar
System

Moon Data

Last Quarter. . . . . December 5 at 9h01m
New Moon. . . . . December 12 at 0h54m
First Quarter. . . . . . . December 19 at 1h58m
Full Moon. . . . . December 27 at 7h30m
Last Quarter. . . . . January 3 at 19h47m
New Moon. . . . . January 10 at 12h22m
Perigee: Dec. 11 at 0h43m. . . . . 358,682 km
Apogee: Dec. 23 at 7h16m. . . . 405,602 km


18°
12°
6°
18°
12°
6°
+20°
−20°
+40°
−40
LYR
HER
CYG
PEG
AQL
OPH
BOO
VIR
LEO
CNC
GEM
AUR
PER
AND
ARI
PSC
TAU
ORI
HYA
CMA
CET
AQR
CAP
SGR
SCO
LIB
19
15
31
1
9
5
3
27
24
♃
♇
☿
♂



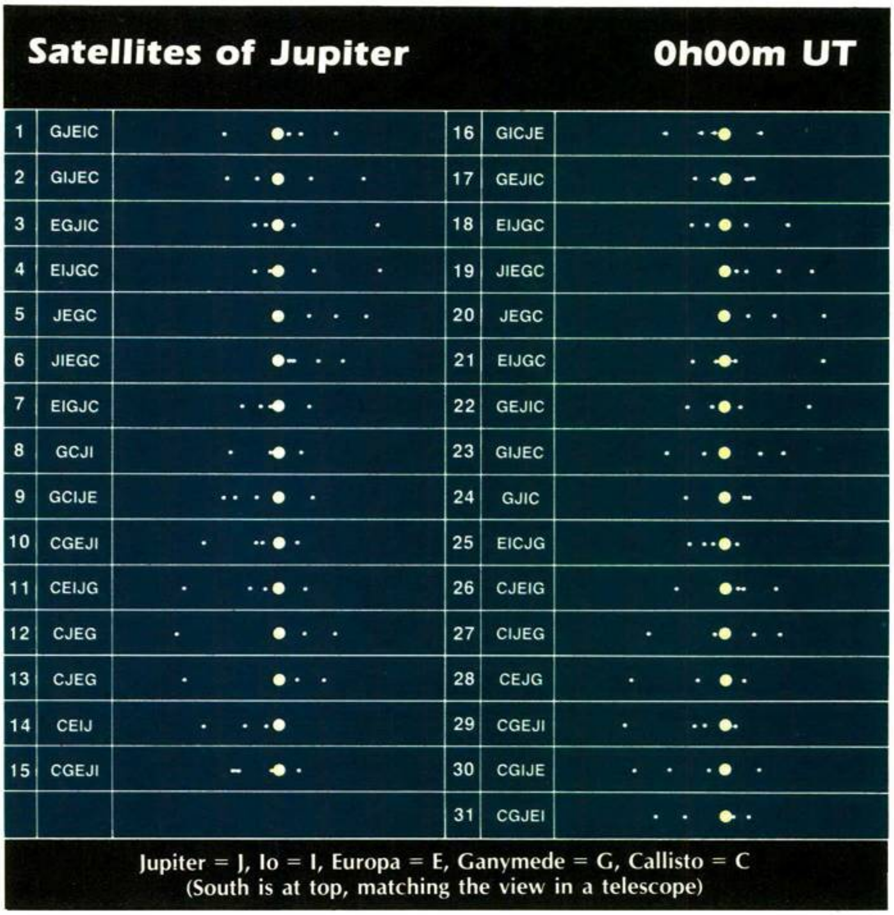
M-11 in the Milky Way constellation of Scutum ranks high on many "favorite star cluster" lists. Howard McCallon photographed the cluster using a 12.5-inch Newtonian and a 5-minute exposure at f/5.6 on 103a-O film.

Mercury

From the beginning of December until the second week in January, Mercury will be visible in the morning sky before sunrise. This is one of the year's best apparitions for the planet, and telescope owners shouldn't miss the chance to observe this elusive celestial object.

Maximum elevation (10°, 45 minutes before sunrise) occurs on December 15th, but the planet will be at least 5° high from the 6th to 31st. Greatest western elongation from the Sun occurs on the 17th.

Besides being generally visible, Mercury also has two conjunctions worth getting up for. Around 4h UT on the 4th, Mercury will pass a degree and a half north of Venus; of the two, Venus is by far the brighter (−3.9 magnitude vs. 1.9). About two weeks later at 17h UT on the 16th, Mercury will pass half a degree north of Saturn. Mercury will be at −0.3 magnitude, Saturn 0.5, and both objects will be low in the sky. To get a good view of either conjunction, you'll need an observing site with a very low east-southeastern horizon. In addition, poor



Satellites of Jupiter **0h00m UT**

1	GJEIC	16	GICJE
2	GIJEC	17	GEJIC
3	EGJIC	18	EIJGC
4	EIJGC	19	JIEGC
5	JEGC	20	JEGC
6	JIEGC	21	EIJGC
7	EIGJC	22	GEJIC
8	GCJI	23	GIJEC
9	GCIJE	24	GJIC
10	CGEJI	25	EICJG
11	CEIJG	26	CJEIG
12	CJEG	27	CIJEG
13	CJEG	28	CEJG
14	CEIJ	29	CGEJI
15	CGEJI	30	CGIJE
		31	CGJEI

Jupiter = J, Io = I, Europa = E, Ganymede = G, Callisto = C
(South is at top, matching the view in a telescope)

Right: Orion blazes brightly in this shot that wins Tim Pickering December's "Best Astrophoto" award. Pickering used a 12-minute exposure at f/1.4 with a 50mm lens. Left: Jupiter on August 23, 1985. Photo taken by Daniel Falbe with an 8-inch SCT and a ½-second exposure at f/138 on Ektachrome 400.

seeing — a natural result of observing so close to the horizon — means you'll view things best with low magnifications.

Venus

Venus has all but disappeared into the solar glare in the morning sky. How long can you keep it in view after its conjunction with Mercury?

Earth

The solstice occurs on December 21st at 22h08m UT. This is the instant when the Sun reaches its southern-most point on the celestial sphere and winter begins in the northern hemisphere.

Mars

On the morning of December 8th, the waning crescent Moon will either pass near or occult Mars, depending on where you are observing from. Generally, the occultation is visible over the Appalachians and the Piedmont region south of central Pennsylvania and New Jersey. (Mars will emerge from behind the Moon's dark limb at around 9h02m UT to 9h20m — again, depending on observing location.) North and west of this region, you'll have to settle for a conjunction with the Moon passing near the planet.

In a stellar occultation, the star "blinks" on or off virtually instantaneously. But planets have perceptible disks, so when the Moon covers or uncovers a planet, the event lasts several seconds. Astrophotographers who are alert and prepared can often grab two or more photos showing partial stages of immersion or (in this case) emersion. Good luck!

Minor Planets

1 Ceres (magnitude 7.4) has a direct (eastward) motion in the hindquarters of Leo. Its positions:

1st: 10h 59m 00s, 16° 48.7′
10th: 11h 08m 14s, 16° 41.3′
20th: 11h 16m 50s, 16° 46.9′
30th: 11h 23m 25s, 17° 08.8′

Ceres rises around 11:30 p.m. local time on the 15th.

2 Pallas (7.6) moves westward from southern Canis Minor into northern Columba this month; opposition occurs on December 22nd. Its positions:

1st: 6h 19m 02s, −31° 24.1′
10th: 6h 13m 01s, −32° 34.5′
20th: 6h 04m 43s, −33° 05.6′
30th: 5h 55m 57s, −32° 41.6′

Pallas rises about 9:30 p.m. local time on the 15th.

3 Juno (11.5) lies in north-central Libra. Its positions:

1st: 15h 16m 49s, − 9° 40.3
10th: 15h 28m 38s, −10° 11.3′
20th: 15h 41m 34s, −10° 39.4′
30th: 15h 54m 09s, −11° 00.2′

Juno rises around 5:00 a.m. local time on the 15th.

18 Melpomene (9.9) lies near the junction of Canis Minor and Monoceros. Its positions:

1st: 7h 21m 24s, 7° 21.3′
10th: 7h 15m 55s, 7° 24.9′
20th: 7h 07m 15s, 7° 49.3′
30th: 6h 56m 46s, 8° 35.6′

Melpomene rises about 8:00 p.m. local time on the 15th.

To locate a minor planet, plot its positions lightly in pencil on a good star atlas (*Sky Atlas 2000.0*, for example) and sketch a smooth curve linking the points. Then observe the starfield at low magnification and photograph or plot by hand what you see. Check the field a night or two later; the faint "star" that has moved is it. (All minor planet coordinates are for the epoch 2000.0.)

Jupiter

The sole bright planet in the evening sky, Jupiter makes a fine sight in any telescope. Binoculars with 6x will show you its moons, a small telescope will display its disk and a few cloud belts, and a large telescope will add many more details and perhaps a hint of color to the cloud belts.

Among the jovian moons, three events are worth looking for. On the 25th between 2h34m and 2h41m UT, Callisto will partially occult Io; you'll see a 1.0 magnitude drop in brightness as the event occurs. Between 0h29m and 0h34m UT on the 26th, Io will partially occult Europa with a 0.6 magnitude dimming. Lastly, on the 29th at 0h08m UT, Ganymede will partially eclipse Europa and a 0.7 magnitude dimming results. Observing these events calls for good seeing, a sturdily-mounted telescope, and medium to high magnification.

Saturn

All but invisible in morning twilight at the beginning of December, Saturn won't be an easy telescopic target until the last week of the month. Even then, low elevation and poor seeing will produce less than optimal views. (Look for Saturn's conjunction with Mercury, however — see above.)

Uranus

Uranus is in conjunction with the Sun on December 10th and is out of sight all month.

Neptune

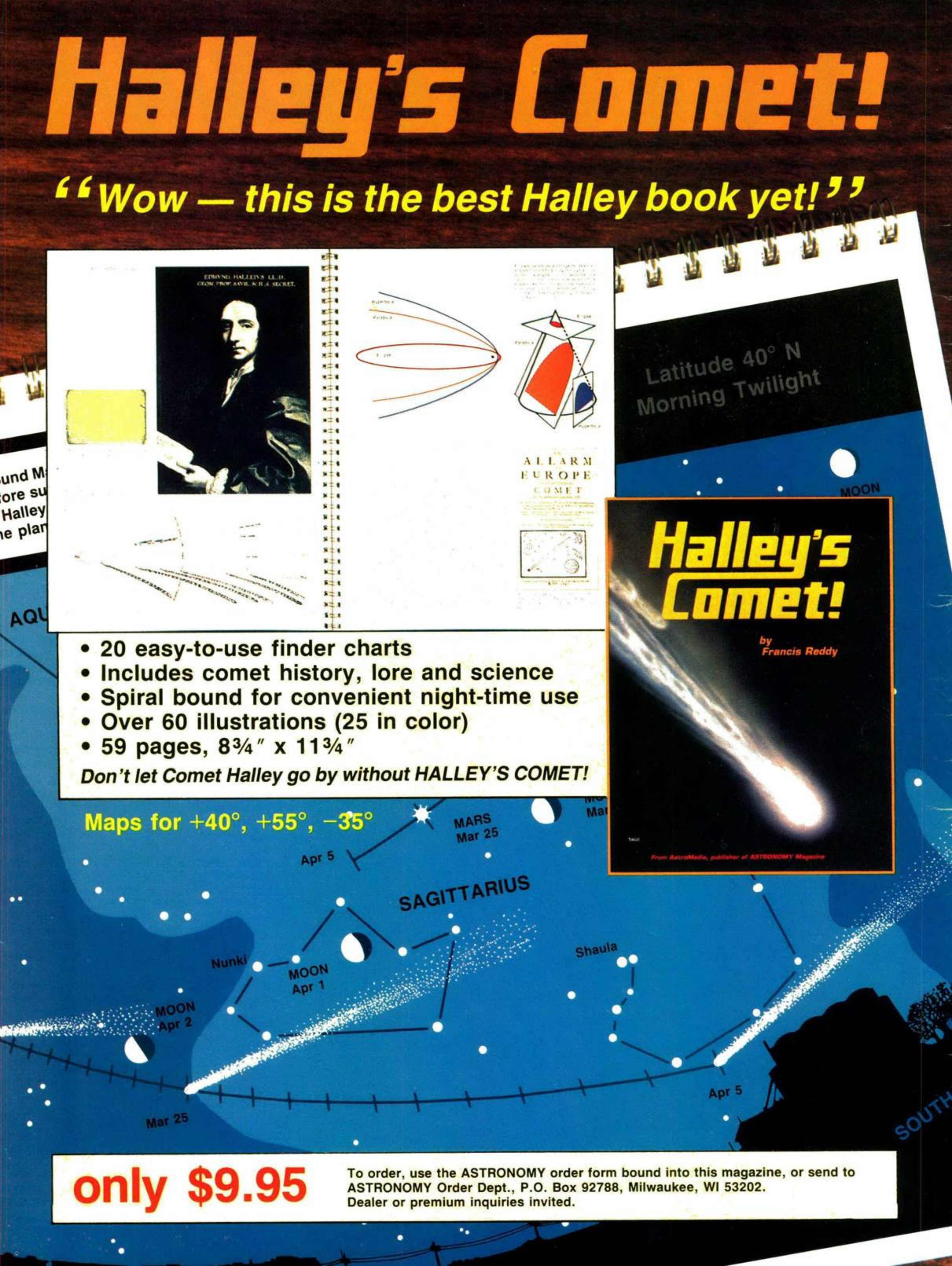
Like Uranus, Neptune also passes through solar conjunction this month (the 25th) and will be out of view until well into January.

Comet Halley

See Gazer's Gazette beginning on page 30 for a finder chart showing the comet's path.

Halley's Comet!

"Wow — this is the best Halley book yet!"


EDMVND. HALLEIVS LL.D.
GEOM. PROF. SAVIL. & R.S. SECRET.
ALLARM
EUROPE
COMET
Latitude 40° N
Morning Twilight
MOON
und M
ore su
Halley
e plan
AQU
Halley's Comet!
by
Francis Reddy
From AstroMedia, publisher of ASTRONOMY Magazine
MARS
Mar 25
Apr 5
SAGITTARIUS
Nunki
MOON
Apr 1
MOON
Apr 2
Shaula
Mar 25
Apr 5
SOUTH

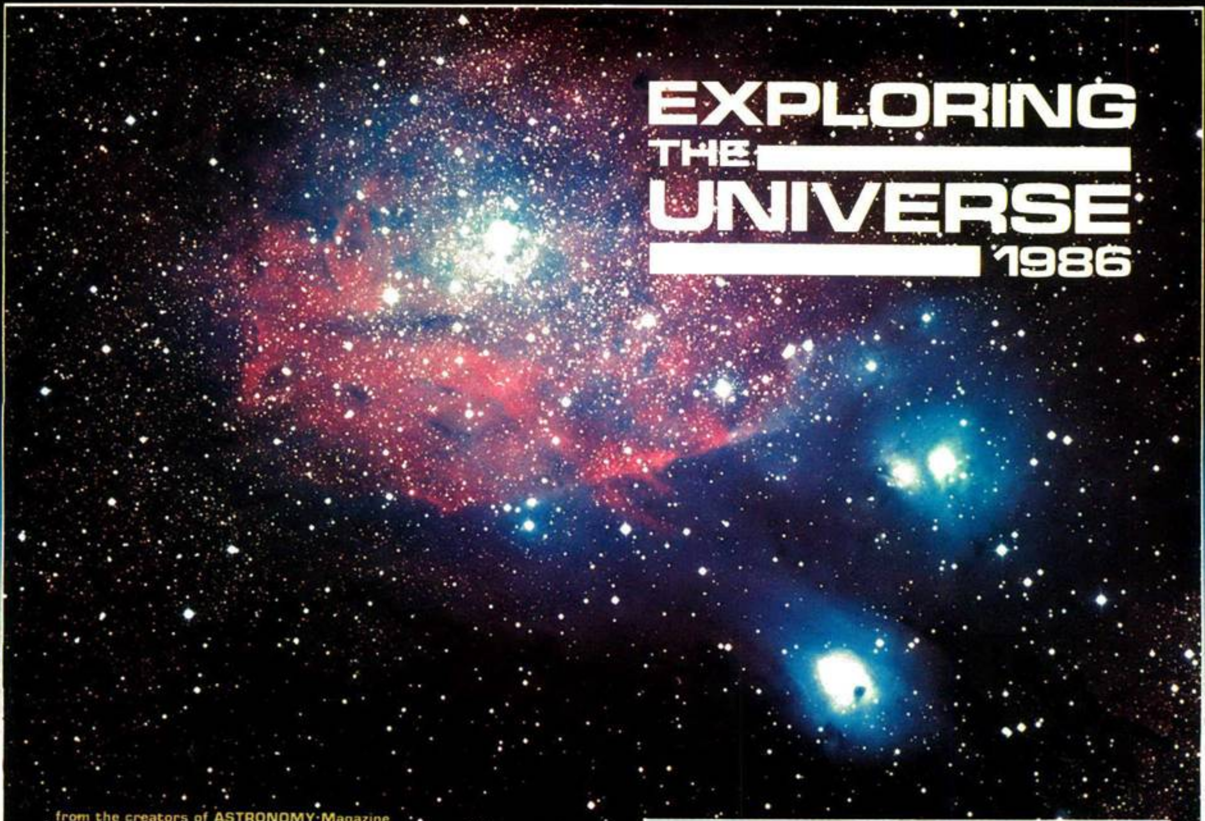
- 20 easy-to-use finder charts
- Includes comet history, lore and science
- Spiral bound for convenient night-time use
- Over 60 illustrations (25 in color)
- 59 pages, 8¾″ x 11¾″

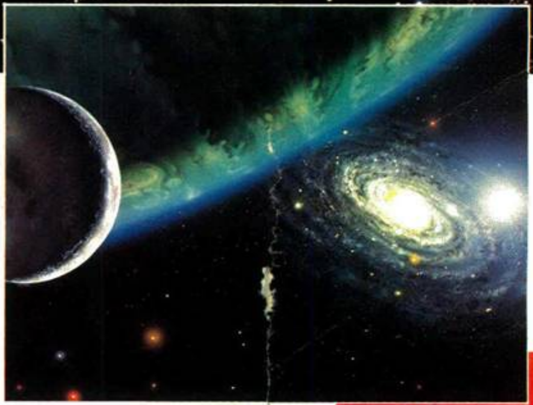
Don't let Comet Halley go by without HALLEY'S COMET!

Maps for +40°, +55°, −35°

only $9.95

To order, use the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., P.O. Box 92788, Milwaukee, WI 53202.
Dealer or premium inquiries invited.

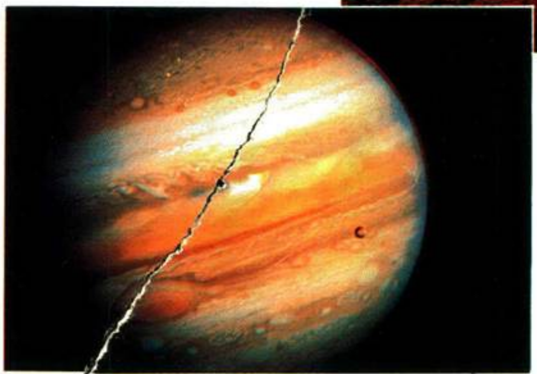

EXPLORING
THE
UNIVERSE
1986
from the creators of ASTRONOMY Magazine
in cooperation with THE PLANETARY SOCIETY



Enjoy the wonders of space every day in the year!

Have you gazed awestruck across the lunar landscape at a beautiful blue and white marble hanging in space — Earth? Do you yearn to stop for a moment and admire the graceful curves of a distant spiral galaxy? Well, you can. Far more than a calendar for daily reference, EXPLORING THE UNIVERSE 1986 brings all the power and beauty of the universe to your wall. Thirteen magnificent 11″ x 14″ pictures transport you to the far corners of the universe — and each picture is ready for framing at the end of the month. For picture impact, reproduction fidelity, overall quality, and sheer magnificence, we think you'll agree that EXPLORING THE UNIVERSE 1986 is the most beautiful calendar you've ever seen!

- Full-color printing on heavy gloss stock
- Ample space to write appointments and special events
- Extra-heavy cover plastic laminated for durability
- 300 celestial events, anniversaries, and holidays listed
- Informative mini-essay accompanies every picture



$7.95 **includes shipping and handling**

Gift givers! Buy 3 and get a 4th FREE!

Please allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery.

To order, use the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., P.O. Box 92788, Milwaukee, WI 53202.

The telescope people look up to.

Is Celestron's Super C8 Plus an impossibly high standard to achieve? For other manufacturers apparently.

Making the world's finest optics requires a lot of nighttime sky. More than twenty year's worth, fifteen of which have been spent perfecting our C8. And when you spend that much time building, testing and refining a product, you set a very high standard indeed.

Consider our optics. They're engineered to a tolerance of 1/10 wave, about a millionth of an inch, for true "diffraction limited" optical performance. Our exclusive "matching" procedure puts corrector plate and mirrors in a special fixture to ensure precise optical alignment. Through laser testing we detect any minute flaws, then correct them.

These are slow processes, designed to meet our criteria for telescope performance, not sales performance.

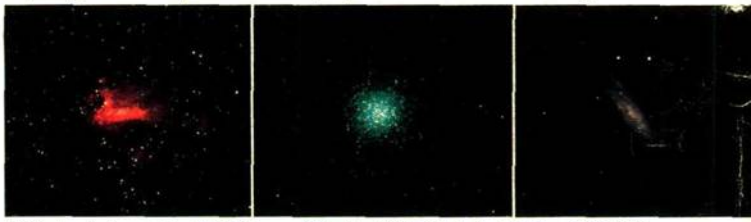
Next, consider what you get in every Super C8 Plus. A telescope with 8-inch diameter, 2000mm focal length and F/10 focal ratio. In short, a telescope that provides the ideal balance between portability and large-diameter light-gathering ability.

Then there are the features that come with every Super C8 Plus: A stable Swing-through Fork Mount and an ultra-precise Byers Worm Gear Drive. Full setting circles and slow motion controls for both axes. And our Deluxe Latitude Adjuster.

An 8X50 polar alignment finderscope also comes standard, as do two oculars: a multicoated Plossl for wide field 77X magnification and a fully-coated Orthoscopic for 286X magnification.

There is a telescope, however, equal to the Super C8 Plus. Our own Super Polaris C8. It offers the same optics, the same performance. The Super Polaris Mount, which features a precise built-in polar alignment telescope, can be used with our optional Sky Sensor computer control system.

Now, if you'd rather look through a Super C8 Plus or SP-C8 than look up to one, focus on the Celestron dealer nearest you.



C8 Astrophotographs: M-17, Omega Nebula; M-13, Globular Cluster; NGC-253.

Just because some manufacturers can't raise their standards is no reason for you to lower yours.

CELESTRON®

Celestron International,
P.O. Box 3578, 2835 Columbia St.,
Torrance, CA 90503 (213) 328-9560
For more information and the name of the dealer nearest you, call Free 1-800-421-1526 (Mon.–Fri., 8–4:00 pm; Continental USA only). For a catalog, send $3.00 to Celestron International.